



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Michael Hettenhausen, planner **Phone #:** (512) 854-7563

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director, Development Services and Long Range Planning *JKP*

Department Head: *Carol B. Joseph for* Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Daugherty, Precinct Three

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Receive comments regarding a request for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision in Precinct Three.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

In 2008, the owners of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision applied through Travis County to resubdivide the one 8.8 acre lot into two lots, located on Thurman Bend Road. This request was approved by Commissioners Court on September 30, 2008, and a resubdivision final plat was recorded with the County Clerk under document number 200800285, which created lots 1A and 1B.

The current owners of lots 1A and 1B, Joseph and Linda Loudon, have applied through Travis County for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision. Approval of the total plat cancellation will return lots 1A and 1B back to a single lot (Lot 1 Block A).

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Travis County staff has reviewed the application, cleared all comments, and recommends the motion.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

As part of the requirements for a plat cancellation, a notice of public hearing sign was placed on the subject property on June 4, 2014 to announce the date, time, and location of the public hearing.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Precinct map

Location map

Public notice sign photograph
Public notice sign photograph affidavit
Existing Plat
Proposed plat
Copy of vacation order

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429

CC:

SM:AB:mh

1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Michael Hettenhausen, planner **Phone #:** (512) 854-7563

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director, Development Services and Long Range Planning

He Sr.
Carol B. Joseph for
Department Head: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Daugherty, Precinct Three

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action on a request for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision in Precinct Three.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

In 2008, the owners of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision applied through Travis County to resubdivide the one 8.8 acre lot into two lots, located on Thurman Bend Road. This request was approved by Commissioners Court on September 30, 2008, and a resubdivision final plat was recorded with the County Clerk under document number 200800285, which created lots 1A and 1B.

The current owners of lots 1A and 1B, Joseph and Linda Loudon, have applied through Travis County for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision. Approval of the total plat cancellation will return lots 1A and 1B back to a single lot (Lot 1 Block A).

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Travis County staff has reviewed the application, cleared all comments, and recommends the approval of the plat cancellation.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

As part of the requirements for a plat cancellation, a notice of public hearing sign was placed on the subject property on June 4, 2014 to announce the date, time, and location of the public hearing. Staff has not received any inquiries regarding the public notice sign or plat cancellation.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Precinct map

- Location map
- Public notice sign photograph
- Public notice sign photograph affidavit
- Existing Plat
- Proposed plat
- Copy of vacation order

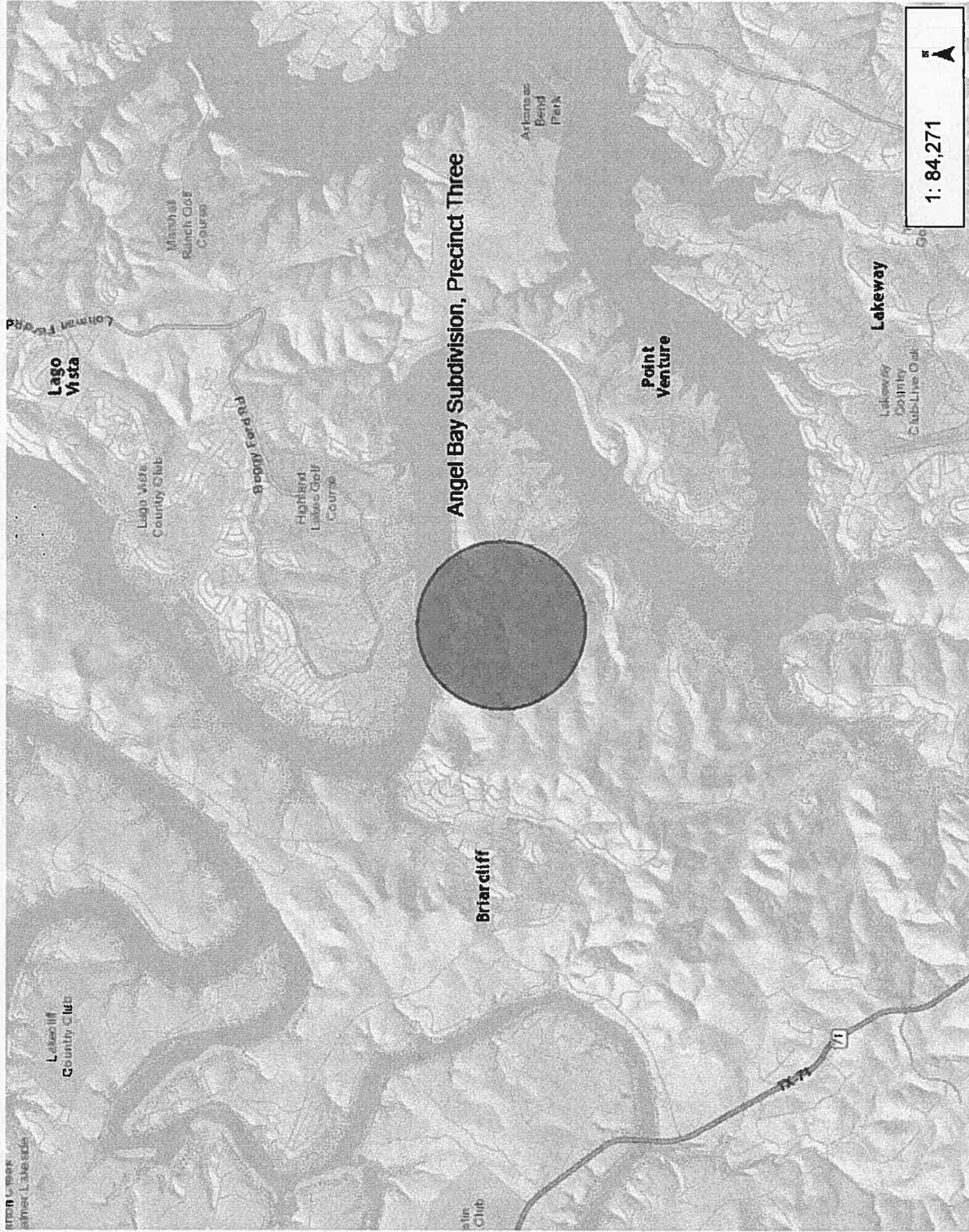
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429

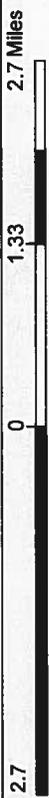
CC:

SM:AB:mh
1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision

Precinct Map



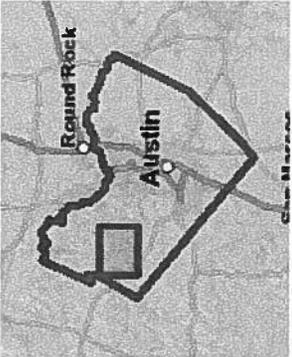
1: 84,271



This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere
 © Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

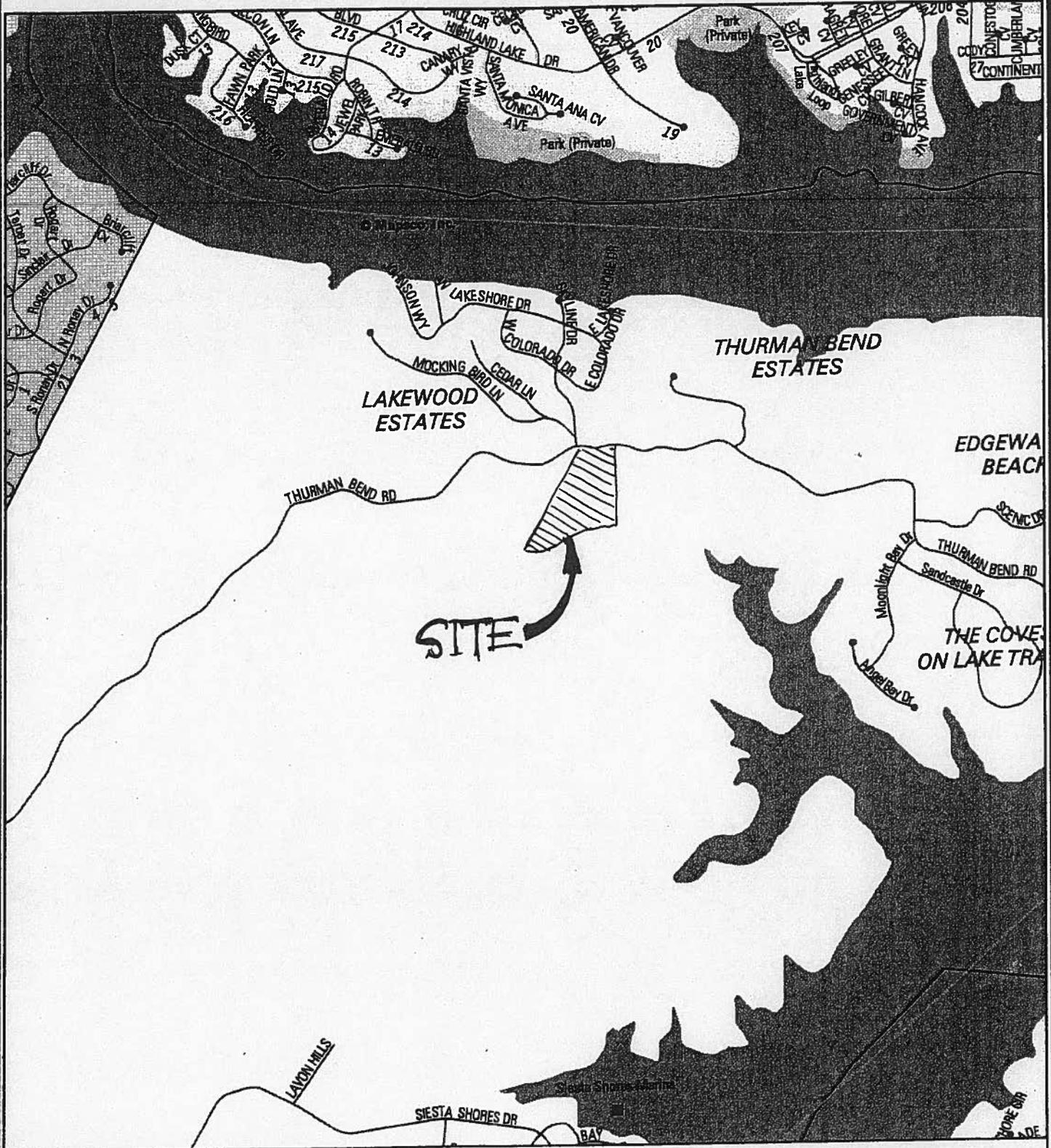


Legend

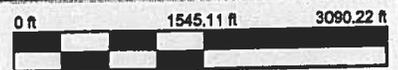
Notes

Enter your Notes.

Lot 1 Angel Bay



Location Map





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

JULY 1, 2014, AT 9 00 AM

**TOTAL PLAT CANCELLATION OF THE
REVISED PLAT OF LOT 1 BLOCK A
ANGEL BAY**

PRECINCT THREE

**AT THE TRAVIS COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM
700 LAVACA STREET
(FIRST FLOOR), AUSTIN**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 512-854-7563



TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

STEVEN M. MANILLA, P.E., COUNTY EXECUTIVE
700 Lavaca Street
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
tel 512-854-9383
fax 512-854-4649

AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING

**TO: County Judge
County Commissioners
Travis County, Texas**

A Public Notice of a total plat cancellation sign was posted on June 4, 2014, at a point as near as practical to the area being cancelled, and was also posted at the Travis County Courthouse.

CERTIFIED THIS THE 5 DAY OF June, 2014.

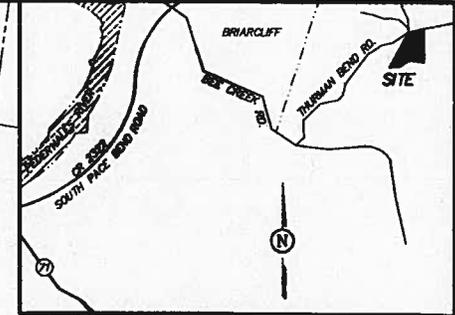
SIGNATURE: Jaime Garcia
NAME (PRINT): Jaime Garcia
TITLE: TNR/R&B Supervisor

EXISTING PLAT

REVISED PLAT OF LOT 1 BLOCK A ANGEL BAY

LAKEWOOD ESTATES BOOK 4, PAGE 347 T.C.P.R.

LOT 8 THURMAN BEND ESTATES BOOK 88, PAGES 233-236 T.C.P.R.



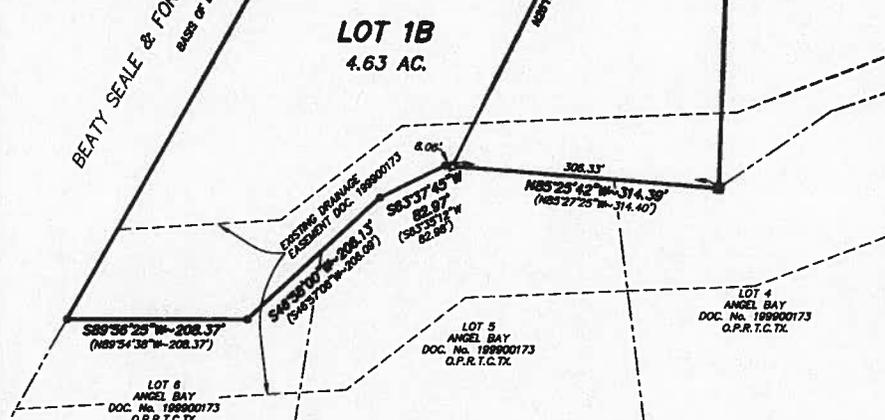
LINE TABLE			RECORD LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L-1	S87°36'30"E	80.23	L-1	N87°36'08"W	80.23
L-2	N88°20'10"E	123.53	L-2	S88°18'21"W	123.54
L-3	N81°58'28"W	75.83			

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	TANGENT	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
C-1	173°04'	325.00	38.83	77.36	77.12	N82°41'17"E
C-2	5°38'28"	325.00	18.48	32.84	32.62	N78°48'27"E
C-3	7°59'30"	325.00	22.23	44.40	44.37	N85°30'29"E

RECORD CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	TANGENT	ARC	CHORD	BEARING
C-1	173°07'30"	325.00	38.83	77.30	77.12	N82°41'17"E

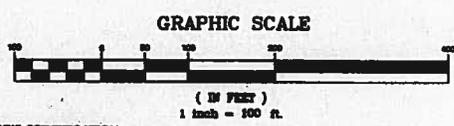
- LEGEND**
- 1/2" STEEL PIN FOUND (UNLESS NOTED)
 - IRON ROD FOUND CONC. MON. SET
 - 1/2" STEEL PIN SET W/ CAP MARKED "L&C" & ASSOC.
 - ▲ NAIL SET
 - PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 - DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 - BUILDING LINE (BRO.-DIST.) RECORD CALL
 - TRAVIS COUNTY PLAT RECORDS O.P.R.T.C.T.X.
 - OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

(501.01 AC.) TRACT 5 LAKE TRAVIS RANCH, LLC DOC. No. 2007005081 O.P.R.T.C.T.X.



LOCATION MAP - NTS

LOT	USAGE	ACREAGE
1A	RESIDENTIAL	4.20
1B	RESIDENTIAL	4.63
TOTAL ACREAGE		8.83
TOTAL LOTS		2



SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

I, TIMOTHY A. LENZ, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND WAS PREPARED FROM A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION.

DATED: 8-14-08

Timothy A. Lenz
 TIMOTHY A. LENZ
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
 REGISTRATION NO. 4393
 1714 FORT VIEW ROAD, SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704
 (512) 443-1174



NO PORTION OF THIS TRACT IS WITHIN THE DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) #48483C-0380E, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DATED APRIL 18, 2002.

DATED: 8-14-08

Robert C. Thompson
 ROBERT C. THOMPSON, P.E.
 P.O. BOX 160082
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78718



STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

I, DANA DEBENAUVOIR, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT, OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT, AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, THE 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D.

DANA DEBENAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

DEPUTY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

I, DANA DEBENAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D. AT 10 O'CLOCK AM, AND DULY RECORDED ON THE 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D. AT 10 O'CLOCK AM, OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT No. 2008-0222 OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THIS THE DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D.

DANA DEBENAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THAT MICHAEL S. CLARKE AND POLLY C. CLARKE, OWNERS OF LOT 1, BLOCK A, ANGEL BAY, A SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT No. 198900173, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, CONVEYED TO US BY DEED OF RECORD RECORDED IN DOCUMENT No. 2004287648, DO HEREBY RESUBDIVIDE SAID LOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 352.008 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ATTACHED PLAT TO BE KNOWN AS:

REVISED PLAT OF LOT 1 BLOCK A ANGEL BAY

SUBJECT TO THE COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE EASEMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, SUBJECT TO ANY RESTRICTIONS AND EASEMENTS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

MICHAEL S. CLARKE DATE
 2011 CORDELL LANE
 SPICEWOOD, TEXAS 78689

POLLY C. CLARKE DATE
 2011 CORDELL LANE
 SPICEWOOD, TEXAS 78689

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D., BY MICHAEL S. CLARKE.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR _____, TEXAS.

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D., BY POLLY C. CLARKE.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 14 DAY OF AUGUST, 2008, A.D.

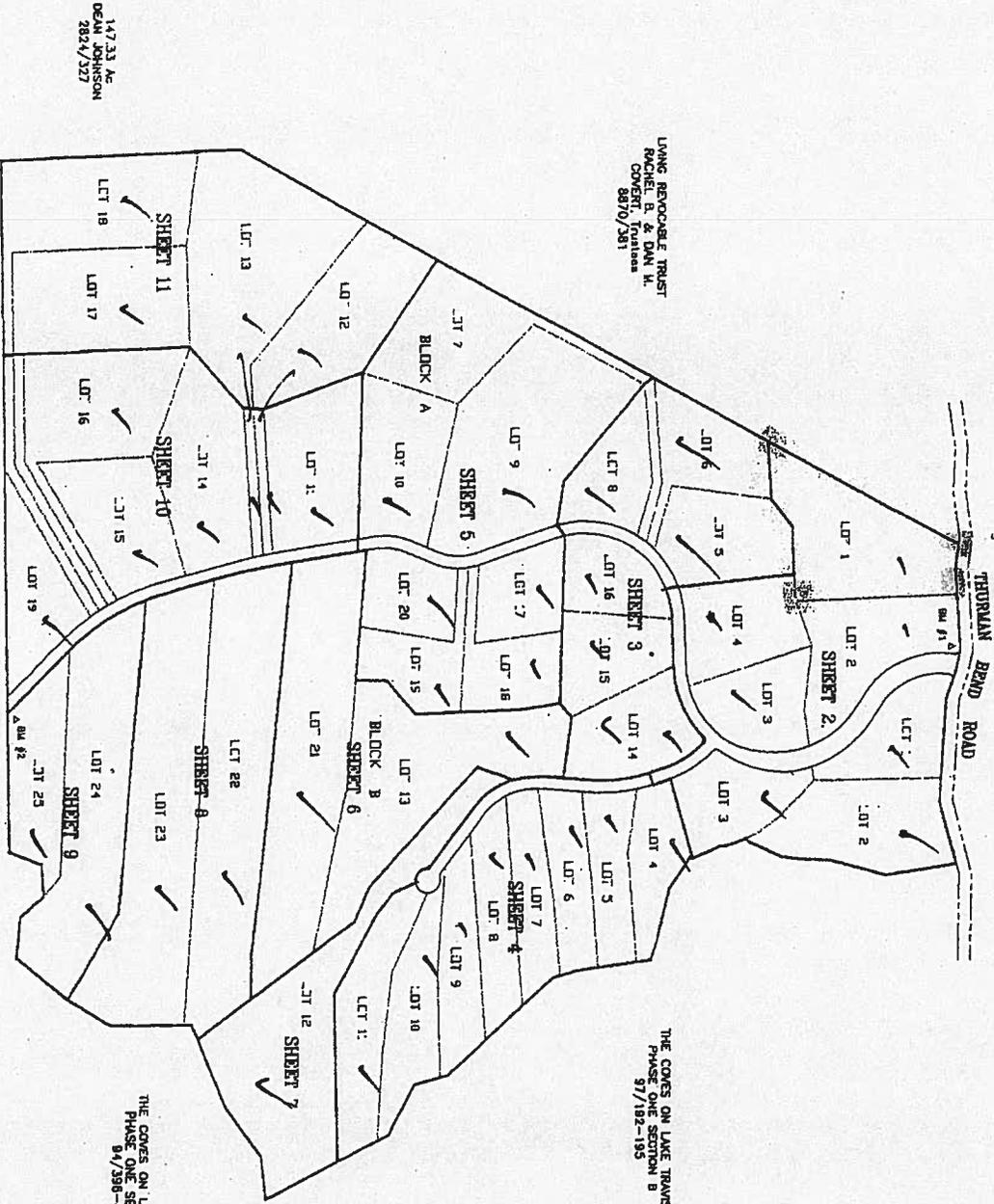
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR _____, TEXAS.

LENZ & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING SERVICES
 (512) 443-1174
 1714 FORT VIEW RD., SUITE 200
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704
 SURVEY # 2008-0222 F.B. 840/15, 840/31

8:\Land Projects\Angel Bay\Lot 1 Block A\mg\resubdivision Plat_2008-0222.dwg, 8/15/2008 2:57:43 PM, dlsrns

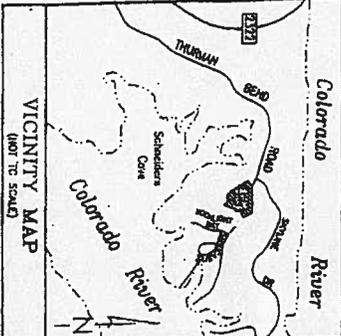
ORIGINAL PLAT

ANGEL BAY



147.23 AC
DEAN JOHNSON
2824/327

177.23 AC
JOHN P. SCHNEIDER, et al
7894/717



McANCUS SURVEYING CO., INC.
1101 HIGHWAY 360 SOUTH
BUILDING E, SUITE 230
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746
(512)328-9302

ACKNOWLEDGMENT (FOR EACH OWNER)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 7th of May, 2014, by Cathleen Williams, in the capacity stated herein.



Cathleen Williams
Signature of Notary

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

On _____, 20 _____, the Travis County Commissioners Court approved the total cancellation of the subdivision known as _____, as described above.

EXECUTED, this _____ day of _____, 20 _____.

Dana Debeauvoir, County Clerk

Travis County, Texas

By: _____

Deputy

Return to:

Michael Hettenhausen, TNR

Via interoffice mail



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Christy Moffett, 854-3460

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head:

Sherri E. Fleming, County Executive of Travis County Health and Human Services & Veterans Service

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive comments regarding the proposed PY14-PY18 Consolidated Plan and Program Year 2014 Action Plan including the proposed strategic goals and usage of Community Development Block Grant funds available through HUD.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

Under the provisions of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5301), the Federal government through the U.S Department of Housing sponsors a program that provides Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) to cities and counties to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment and by expanding economic opportunities for low and moderate income persons. Since 2006, Travis County has received CDBG funds from HUD on an annual basis. Community engagement and participation is an essential goal of this program.

The County is required to prepare a Consolidated Plans that includes data on community needs and strategic goals for program. The County is currently working under a three year Consolidated Plan spanning from program years 2011-2013. The next Consolidated Plan will span 5 years, taking effect on October 1, 2014 and end September 30, 2019. The Consolidated Plan includes an Action Plan for the next program year (PY14) that outlines the projects and goals for the program year. The Travis County Commissioners Court approved the projects for inclusion on June 10, 2014 with the location of the Rental Housing project still to be determined.

Travis County expects to receive an estimated \$997,649 in CDBG funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for Program Year 2014 (October 1, 2014 – September 30, 2015.) The Program Year 2014 is the first year of funding in a five-year cycle. The public is invited to comment on the Consolidated Plan's goals and Action Plan's proposed projects.

During the week of June 9, 2014, advertisements in English and in Spanish appeared in newspapers of general circulation announcing the dates, times, locations and purpose of the public hearings. Notices were also sent out via postal mail, internet, TCTV-17, and posted at the seven Travis County Community Centers.

To comply with the Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) 24 Part 91.105 and the approved Travis County Citizen Participation Plan (CPP), Travis County will hold two public hearings during a 30-day public comment period that will allow the public to comment on the draft document and proposed projects.

To be compliant with 24 CFR Part 91.105, the public hearings must provide the following information:

- a) Purpose and intent of CDBG funds,
- b) Eligible activities and the range of activities including the estimated amount that will benefit persons of low and moderate income,
- c) Amount of funds expected, and areas of Travis County eligible for CDBG funded activities.

A slide format document is attached to provide a concise representation of the required information.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends conducting the hearing as advertised.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

Comments may be received in writing beginning June 27, 2014 at 8:00 a.m. through on July 28, 2014 at 5:00 p.m. Comments may be emailed to cdbg@co.travis.tx.us or sent via postal mail to Travis County CDBG Program, P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX, 78767. Two opportunities are available to receive verbal comments via public hearings: Tuesday, July 1, 2014 at 9 a.m and Tuesday, July 8, 2014 at 9 a.m. at Travis County Commissioners Courtroom, 700 Lavaca, Austin, TX 78701.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

None.

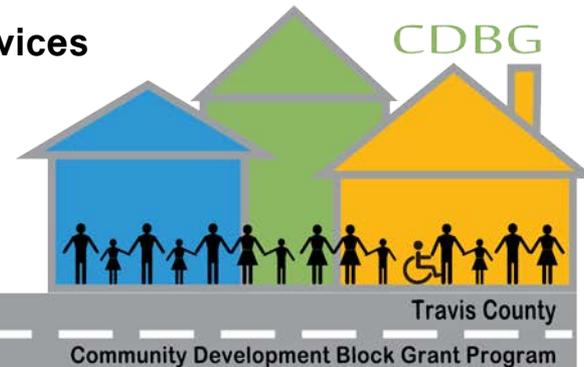
AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to agenda@co.travis.tx.us by **Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.

Travis County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program

SUMMARY OF THE PY14–PY18 CONSOLIDATED PLAN AND PY14 ACTION PLAN

Health & Human Services and Veteran Services
(HHS&VS) Department

July 1 & July 8, 2014 TCCC Presentation





Purpose:

- Improve affordable housing options
- Improve community facilities and services
- Revitalize neighborhoods

Who Benefits?

- At least 70 % of the funds must benefit low- to moderate-income residents in the unincorporated areas of Travis County or the Village of Webberville.



Key Findings:

Housing

- Imbalance in housing supply and demand due to rapid population growth in the Austin area.
- Housing prices and rents steadily increasing at higher rate than median incomes in Travis County.
- Cost burden (paying >30% of income on housing) is most prevalent housing issue facing Travis County residents.
- Housing repair for owner-occupied housing indicated as most urgent housing need by residents in unincorporated areas.



Key Findings:

Infrastructure

- Infrastructure consistently ranked as highest priority need by residents in unincorporated areas.
- Water/wastewater improvements ranked as a high need in Precincts 1, 3 and 4, in particular.
- Approximately 400 miles of roadways in unincorporated areas currently not within County-maintained system.
- CDBG program is a good option for low-to-moderate income neighborhoods to be competitive with the County's Substandard Road Program.



Key Findings:

Community Services

- Community Services ranked as 2nd highest priority both by residents and social service agencies.
- Only about 5% of social service contract investments by the Department benefits persons living in the unincorporated areas, and 25% benefits residents in areas that are mixed incorporated and unincorporated; whereas the remaining 70% benefits the incorporated areas.



Key Findings:

Public Building & Facilities

- Residents have requested public facilities such as:
 - neighborhood parks (including playgrounds and walking trails),
 - recreational centers,
 - community centers,
 - health facilities, and
 - childcare centers.
- Whereas some of these public facilities, such as parks and community centers, are available in the unincorporated areas, some may not be accessible to residents who have no, or limited, access to personal or public transportation.



Key Findings:

Populations with Specialized Needs

- Approximately 5% of clients receiving services for the elderly, persons with disabilities, victims of domestic violence, or persons living with HIV/AIDS were from the unincorporated areas of the county. Another 24% live in areas that are a mix of incorporated and unincorporated.

Business & Jobs

- According to Texas Workforce Commission, the number of jobs in every major industry in Texas increased in 2013.
- And as of December 2013, the unemployment rate for Travis County (4.5%) has consistently remained lower than the state (5.6%) and national (6.5%) rates.



PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Summary of Participation:

- Six Public Hearings
22 participants
- Needs Assessment Survey
65 responses
- Project Proposals
7 submitted
- Service Providers Forum
19 attendees representing 17 agencies



PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Summary of Results for Consolidated Planning Period

Category	Resident Ranking	Service Provider Ranking
Infrastructure	1	5
Community Services	2	2
Housing	3	1
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	4	3
Business & Jobs	5	4
Public Building & Facilities	6	6



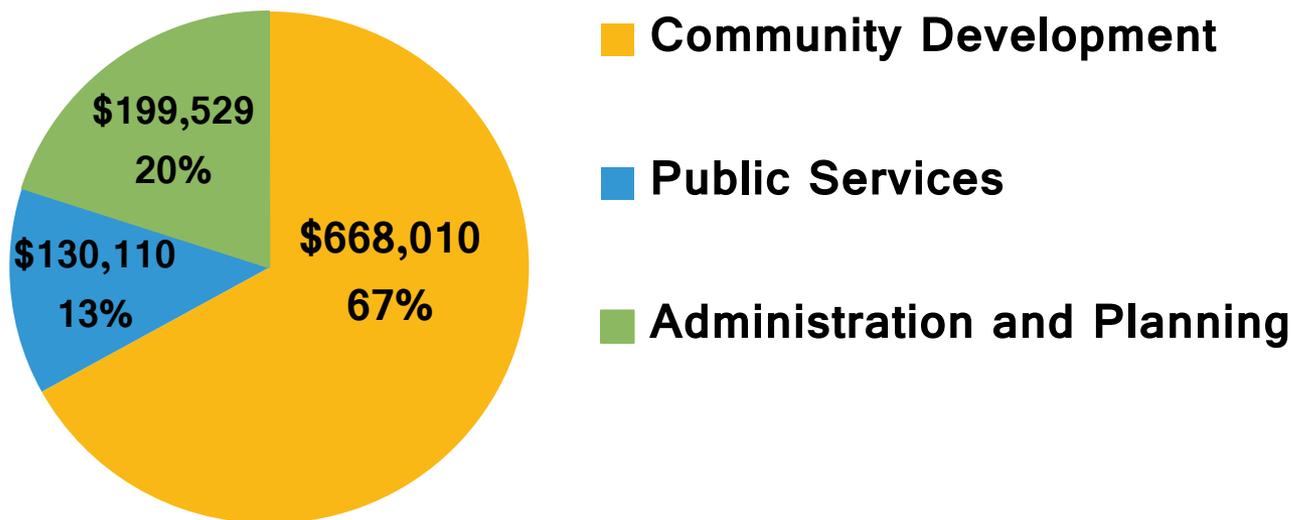
CONSOLIDATED PLAN GOALS

Summary of Goals for PY14–18

Category	Need Addressed/ Priority Ranking	5 Year Investment Goal	5 Year Benefit
Street Improvements	Infrastructure High	\$1,000,000	6,106 People
Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation	Housing High	\$2,000,000	72 Homes
Creation of New Rental Units	Housing High	\$343,000	192 units
Tenants Rights and Fair Housing Counseling	Community Services High	\$250,000	340 People
Expansion of Social Work Services	Community Services High	\$400,000	2000 people



PY14 Estimated Allocation: \$997,649





PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Summary of Results for PY14 Action Plan

Category	Resident Ranking	Service Provider Ranking
Infrastructure	1	5
Housing	2	1
Community Services	3	2
Public Building & Facilities	4	4
Populations with Specialized Needs/Services	5	3
Business & Jobs	6	6



PY2014 Project Evaluation Criteria:

- Addresses a high priority goal of the Strategic Plan
- Feasibility of project
- Impacts a significant number of households
- Benefit to low-to-moderate income persons
- Leverages/matches with funding from another source



PROJECTS

Proposed PY14 Projects:

Project	Funding Amount	Goals
Acquisition for the Development of New Rental Housing	\$343,010	192 Units
Street Improvements: Forest Bluff	\$125,000	564 people
Owner Occupied Home Rehabilitation	\$200,000	8 homes
Public Services: Social Work	\$80,110	400 people
Public Services: Fair Housing & Tenant's Rights Counseling	\$50,000	68 people
CDBG Administration & Planning	\$199,529	N/A



PROJECTS

Alternate Projects:

Project	Funding Amount
Homeowner Rehabilitation	Up to \$500,000
Las Lomas Sustainability Onsite Project	Up to \$480,000
Street Improvements: Forest Bluff Phase 2	\$240,000
Street Improvements: Forest Bluff Phase 3	\$235,000
Street Improvements: Chamberlain Court	\$53,998
Street Improvements: Mossycup Lane	\$35,413



PROJECTS

Alternate Projects:

Project	Funding Amount
Street Improvements: Nuttall Drive	\$50,619
Street Improvements: Netleaf	\$32,878
Street Improvements: Mimebark Way	\$55,688
Street Improvements: Sabal Palm	\$48,085
Street Improvements: Bullace Street	\$50,619
Street Improvements: Vasey Blvd	\$50,619



PROJECTS

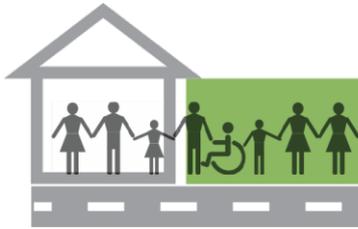
Alternate Projects:

Project	Funding Amount
Street Improvements: Ross Rd #1	\$110,600
Street Improvements: Ross Rd #2	\$201,680
Street Improvements: Shadowglen Trace	\$172,640



Timeline for Submission of Consolidated Plan

- Final date to approve Projects: June 10, 2014
- Approval of Public Comment Draft: June 24, 2014
- Public Comment Period: June 27-July 28, 2014
- Approval of Final Draft: August 5, 2014
- Submission to HUD: August 15, 2014



CDBG CONTACT INFORMATION

WEBSITE

www.co.travis.tx.us/CDBG

CONTACT PERSON

Christy Moffett

E-MAIL

cdbg@co.travis.tx.us

PHONE

512-854-3460

FAX

512-854-7140

ADDRESS

P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas, 78767

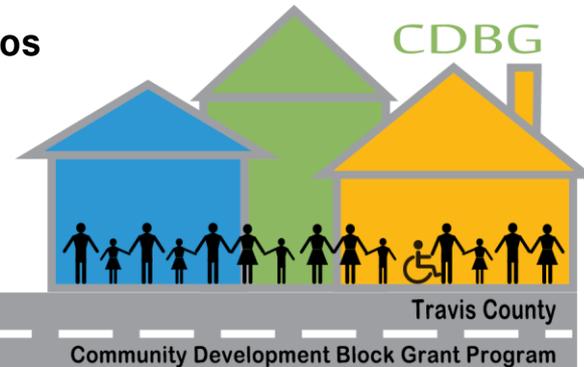
Condado de Travis

Programa de Subsidios Globales para el Desarrollo Comunitario (CDBG)

RESUMEN DEL PLAN CONSOLIDADO PARA AP14-18 Y EL PLAN DE ACCIÓN PARA AP14

Departamento de Salud y Servicios Humanos
y Servicios al Veterano (HHS&VS)

Presentación a la Corte de Comisionados
el 1 y el 8 de julio de 2014





Propósito:

- Mejorar opciones para vivienda económica
- Mejorar instalaciones y servicios públicos
- Revitalizar vecindarios

¿A quién beneficia?

- Al menos 70% de los fondos benefician a residentes de bajos o moderados ingresos que viven en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado de Travis o en el Pueblo de Webberville.



Resultados Clave:

Vivienda

- Desbalance en la oferta y demanda de vivienda debido al crecimiento rápido de la población en la ciudad de Austin.
- Aumento en los precios de casas y alquiler de vivienda a un nivel mayor que los ingresos en el Condado de Travis.
- Carga de costos (pagando >30% del ingreso de la familia) es el problema más prevalente entre los residentes del Condado de Travis.
- Reparación de casas ocupadas por sus dueños es la necesidad más urgente según los residentes de las áreas no incorporadas.



Resultados Clave:

Infraestructura

- Infraestructura clasificada como alta prioridad por los residentes de las áreas no incorporadas.
- Mejoramiento a sistemas de agua/desague clasificada como alta prioridad en los Precintos 1, 3 y 4.
- Aproximadamente 400 millas de carreteras en las áreas no incorporadas corrientemente no están dentro del sistema de mantenimiento del Condado.
- El programa de CDBG es una buena opción para vendedores de bajos o medianos ingresos para poder calificar para fondos del Programa de Carreteras Deficientes del Condado.



Resultados Clave:

Servicios Comunitarios

- Servicios Comunitarios son clasificados como segunda prioridad más alta por los residentes y por las agencias de servicios sociales.
- Solo un 5% de las inversiones del Departamento en servicios sociales contratados beneficia a personas que viven en las áreas no incorporadas, y 25% beneficia a residentes en áreas que son una mezcla de áreas incorporadas y no incorporadas; mientras que la mayoría (70%) de los fondos benefician a las áreas incorporadas.



Resultados Clave:

Edificios e Instalaciones Públicas

- Residentes han pedido instalaciones públicas tales como:
 - Parques de vecindarios (incluyendo parques de juego para niños y senderos para caminar),
 - Centros de recreación,
 - Centros comunitarios,
 - Establecimientos de salud, y
 - Centros de cuidado de niños.
- Mientras algunas de estas instalaciones, tales como parques y centros comunitarios, están disponibles en las áreas no incorporadas, algunas no son accesible a los residentes que no tienen carro o acceso a transportación pública.



Resultados Clave:

Población con Necesidades Especiales

- Aproximadamente 5% de los clientes que reciben servicios para personas mayores, personas con discapacidades, víctimas de violencia doméstica, o personas viviendo con HIV/AIDS viven en las áreas no incorporadas del Condado. Otro 24% viven en áreas que son una mezcla de áreas incorporadas y no incorporadas.

Negocios y Trabajos

- Según la Comisión Laboral de Texas, hubo un aumento en el número de trabajos en cada industria mayor de Texas durante el año 2013.
- Y para diciembre de 2013, la tasa de desempleo en el Condado de Travis (4.5%) había permanecido más baja que el nivel del estado (5.6%) y el nivel nacional (6.5%).



Resumen de Participación:

- Seis Audiencias Públicas
22 participantes
- Encuesta de Asesoramiento de Necesidades
65 respuestas
- Proyectos Propuestos
7 sometidos
- Foro para Proveedores de Servicios
19 personas atendieron, representando a 17 agencias



PARTICIPACIÓN PÚBLICA

Resumen de los Resultados del Período Consolidado de Planificación

Categoría	Clasificación según los residentes	Clasificación según los proveedores de servicios
Infraestructura	1	5
Servicios Comunitarios	2	2
Vivienda	3	1
Población con Necesidades Especiales	4	3
Negocios y Trabajos	5	4
Edificios e Instalaciones Públicas	6	6



METAS DEL PLAN CONSOLIDADO

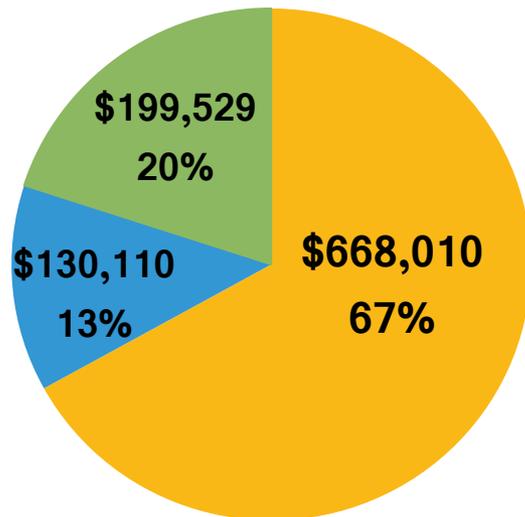
Resumen de las Metas para AP14–AP18

Categoría	Necesidad / Clasificación de prioridad	Meta de inversión de 5 años	Beneficio a 5 años
Mejoramiento de carreteras	Infraestructura / Alta	\$1,000,000	6,106 personas
Rehabilitación de Casas Ocupadas por Sus Dueños	Vivienda / Alta	\$2,000,000	72 casas
Creación de Unidades Nuevas de Alquiler	Vivienda / Alta	\$343,000	192 unidades
Consejería sobre Vivienda Justa y Derechos de Inquilinos	Servicios Comunitarios / Alta	\$250,000	340 personas
Expansión de Servicios de Trabajadores Sociales	Servicios Comunitarios / Alta	\$400,000	2,000 personas



FONDOS DISPONIBLES

Asignación Estimada para AP14: \$997,649



- **Desarrollo Comunitario**
- **Servicios Públicos**
- **Administración y Planificación**



PARTICIPACIÓN PÚBLICA

Resumen de los Resultados del Plan de Acción del AP14

Categoría	Clasificación según los residentes	Clasificación según los proveedores de servicios
Infraestructura	1	5
Vivienda	2	1
Servicios Comunitarios	3	2
Edificios e Instalaciones Públicas	4	4
Población con Necesidades Especiales	5	3
Negocios y Trabajos	6	6



Criterio de Evaluación de Proyectos para AP14:

- Aborda una meta de alta prioridad del Plan Estratégico
- Factibilidad del proyecto
- Impacta un número significativo de hogares
- Beneficia a personas de ingresos bajos o medianos
- Contraparte fondos con fondos de otra fuente



PROYECTOS

Proyectos Propuestos para AP14:

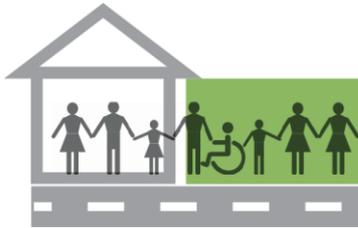
Proyectos	Fondos	Metas
Adquisición de Propiedad para el Desarrollo de Unidades Nuevas para Alquilar	\$343,010	192 Unidades
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Forest Bluff	\$125,000	564 personas
Rehabilitación de Casas Ocupadas por Sus Dueños	\$200,000	8 casas
Servicios Públicos: Trabajo Social	\$80,110	400 personas
Servicios Públicos: Consejería sobre Vivienda Justa y Derechos de Inquilinos	\$50,000	68 personas
Administración y Planificación del Programa de CDBG	\$199,529	N/A



PROYECTOS

Proyectos Alternativos:

Proyectos	Fondos
Rehabilitación de Casas Ocupadas por Sus Dueños	Hasta \$500,000
Proyecto de Sostenibilidad de Las Lomitas	Hasta \$480,000
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Forest Bluff Fase 2	\$240,000
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Forest Bluff Fase 3	\$235,000
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Chamberlain Court	\$53,998
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Mossycup Lane	\$35,413



PROYECTOS

Proyectos Alternativos:

Proyectos	Fondos
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Nuttall Drive	\$50,619
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Netleaf	\$32,878
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Mimebark Way	\$55,688
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Sabal Palm	\$48,085
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Bullace Street	\$50,619
Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Vasey Blvd	\$50,619



PROYECTOS

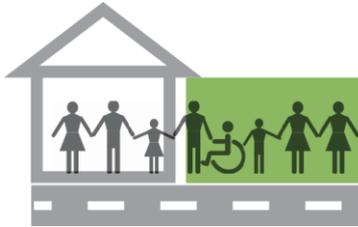
Proyectos Alternativos:

	Proyectos	Fondos
	Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Ross Rd #1	\$110,600
	Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Ross Rd #2	\$201,680
	Mejoramientos de Carreteras: Shadowglen Trace	\$172,640



Cronograma para Sumisión del Plan Consolidado

- Fecha final para aprobación de Proyectos: 10 de junio de 2014
- Aprobación del Borrador para Comentarios Públicos: 24 de junio de 2014
- Período para Comentarios Públicos: 27 y 28 de junio de 2014
- Aprobación del Borrador Final: 5 de agosto de 2014
- Sumisión a HUD: 15 de agosto de 2014



INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO

SITIO WEB

www.co.travis.tx.us/CDBG

PERSONA DE CONTACTO

Christy Moffett

CORREO ELECTRÓNICO

cdbg@co.travis.tx.us

TELÉFONO

512-854-3460

FACSIMILE

512-854-7140

DIRECCIÓN

P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas, 78767



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: June 29, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Kimberly Pierce, (512) 854-4764

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Roger Jefferies, County Executive, Justice and Public Safety Division

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "R. Jefferies", is written over the text of the official's name.

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Sam Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Introduce Kelli Forrester, new Senior Warden of the Travis State Jail, to the Travis County Commissioners Court.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

Biography of Senior Warden Forrester is attached.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS: None

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES: None

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: None

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS: None

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials should be submitted as a pdf to the County Judge's office, agenda@co.travis.tx.us by **Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.

Created: 6/24/14 at 4:37 pm

CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 1748, Austin, TX 78767, (512) 854-4415, FAX (512) 854-4417



MEMORANDUM

To: Travis County Commissioners Court

Through: Roger Jefferies, County Executive, Justice and Public Safety 

From: Kimberly Pierce, Planning Manager, Criminal Justice Planning

Date: June 24, 2014

Subject: Introduce Kelli Forrester, new Senior Warden of the Travis State Jail,
to the Travis County Commissioners Court

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) has announced a new Senior Warden to the Travis State Jail, Kelli Forrester. Warden Forrester is a 25 year veteran of the TDCJ. As a third generation employee, she was raised on prison farms in Lovelady, Rosharon and Navasota Texas. She began her career with the State as a correctional officer at the Ramsey II unit (Now Stringfellow) in Rosharon. The past years have resulted in her assignments to units such as: Darrington, Mt. View, Murray, Woodman, Halbert and currently the Travis State Jail.

cc: Patricia Bouressa, Case Management Coordinator, Criminal Justice Planning (CTC/IOTC)



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Mike Long, 854-4850; Marvin Brice, 854-9765

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Cyd Grimes

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

Requested Action: Approve twelve-month extension (modification no. 5) to Contract No. 4400000356, Austin State Hospital for environmental services for CIT offices.

- **Purchasing Recommendation and Comments:** Purchasing concurs with department and recommends approval of requested action. This procurement action meets the compliance requirements as outlined by the statutes.

Interlocal Agreement No. 4400000356 serves to reimburse Austin State Hospital (ASH) for environmental services and utilities. The annual contract amount is \$25,872.00 and is shared by the City of Austin.

Modification No. 5 will renew the agreement for the final period beginning September 1, 2014 and continue through August 31, 2015.

Modification No. 4:

- a. increased the annual contract price from \$25,872 to \$27,072, an increase of \$1,200.
- b. renewed the agreement for a one year period beginning September 1, 2013 and continues through August 31, 2014.

Modification No. 3 renewed the agreement for a one year period beginning September 1, 2012 and continuing through August 31, 2013.

Modification No. 2 renewed the agreement for a one-year period beginning September 1, 2011 and continued through August 31, 2012.

Modification No. 1 renewed the agreement for a one-year period beginning September 1, 2010 and continued through August 31, 2011.

- **Contract Expenditures:** Within the last 10 months \$21,560.00 has been spent against this agreement.

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to agenda@co.travis.tx.us by Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m. for the next week's meeting.

➤ **Contract-Related Information:**

Award Amount: \$25,872.00

Contract Type: Interlocal Agreement

Contract Period: September 1, 2012 – August 31, 2013

➤ **Contract Modification Information:**

Modification Amount: N/A

Modification Type: Professional Service

Modification Period: September 1, 2014 – August 31, 2015

➤ **Funding Information:**

Shopping Cart/Funds Reservation in SAP: N/A

Cost Center-G/L no.: 1370750001-511630

Comments: Funds to be encumbered when budget is approved for FY'15



JAMES N. SYLVESTER
Chief Deputy

GREG HAMILTON
TRAVIS COUNTY SHERIFF

P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9770
www.tcsheriff.org

DARREN LONG
Major - Law Enforcement

WES PRIDDY
Major - Corrections

MARK SAWA
Major - Administration & Support

MEMORANDUM

Date: June 13, 2014

TO: Mike Long
Travis County Purchasing Agent

From: Linda Hollis 
TCSO Accountant Associate

Through: Maria Wedhorn
Financial Analyst Lead

Subject: Interlocal Agreement-IL040278ML- Indirect Costs Associated with Austin State Hospital

TCSO would like to exercise the option to renew Interlocal Agreement No. IL040278ML Sap Contract no 4400000356-for Indirect Costs associated with Austin State Hospital for one additional year with Department of State Health Services.

The Agreement will continue to be funded from line item: 1370750001/GL:511630

If you have any additional questions, please contact me at 854-5219.

Thanks



Safety, Integrity, Tradition of Service

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT NUMBER: 4400000356 ASH Service Agreement **PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES**

ISSUED BY: PURCHASING OFFICE 700 Lavaca/8 th floor AUSTIN, TX 78701	PURCHASING AGENT ASST: Michael Long TEL. NO: (512) 854-4850 FAX NO: (512) 854-9185	DATE PREPARED: June 10, 2014
--	---	--

ISSUED TO: Dept. of State Health Services 4110 Guadalupe St. Austin, TX 78751 Attn: Carl Schock, Superintendent	MODIFICATION NO.: 5	EXECUTED DATE OF ORIGINAL CONTRACT: September 30, 2008
--	-------------------------------	--

ORIGINAL CONTRACT TERM DATES: 10/1/08-8/31/10 CURRENT CONTRACT TERM DATES: 9/1/12-8/31/13

FOR TRAVIS COUNTY INTERNAL USE ONLY:
Original Contract Amount: \$25,872.00 Current Modified Amount N/A

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES:

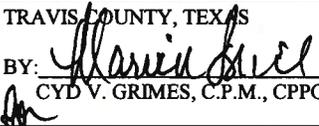
Upon execution of this modification, pursuant to Section VI, Term of Agreement:

- The term of Agreement is renewed for an additional one-year term beginning September 1, 2014 and continuing through August 31, 2015.
- Agreement to Renew form is attached on page 2.

Except as provided herein, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the document referenced above as heretofore modified, remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Note to Vendor:
 Complete and execute (sign) your portion of the signature block section below for all copies and return all signed copies to Travis County.
 DO NOT execute and return to Travis County. Retain for your records.

LEGAL BUSINESS NAME: BY: See page 2 for signature line approval _____ SIGNATURE	<input type="checkbox"/> DBA <input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER
BY: _____ PRINT NAME	DATE:
TITLE: _____	

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS BY:  CYD V. GRIMES, C.P.M., CPPO, TRAVIS COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT	DATE: 6-23-14
---	-------------------------

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS BY: See page 2 for signature line approval _____ SAMUEL T. BISCOE, TRAVIS COUNTY JUDGE	DATE:
--	-------

**AGREEMENT TO RENEW
CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES
AT CRISIS INTERVENTION TEAM OFFICES AT ASH**

WHEREAS, the City of Austin and Travis County, as Receiving Parties, and the Austin State Hospital, as Performing Party, previously entered into a Contract Agreement Form for environmental and maintenance services for CIT offices at the Austin State Hospital, a copy of which is attached hereto and made apart hereof (the "Agreement"); and,

WHEREAS, the current term of the Agreement is scheduled to terminate on August 31, 2014; and,

WHEREAS, the Agreement provides that it is subject to renewal for 5 additional one year periods at the option of APD/TCSD with approval from Austin State Hospital; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Austin, Travis County, and the Austin State Hospital desire to renew the Agreement for an additional one-year period beginning upon the expiration of the current term and continuing through August 31, 2015;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED THAT:

1. The term of the Agreement is renewed for an additional one-year term beginning upon the expiration of the current term and continuing through August 31, 2015.
2. Except for the term renewal described herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

RECEIVING PARTIES:

PERFORMING PARTY:

TRAVIS COUNTY

AUSTIN STATE HOSPITAL

By: _____
Samuel T. Biscoe, County Judge

By: Randall Hines
Dr. Randall Hines, Superintendent

Date: _____

Date: June 3, 2014

CITY OF AUSTIN

Approved as to Form:

By: Lauraine Rizer
Lauraine Rizer, Officer
Office of Real Estate Services

Gregory D. Miller
Gregory D. Miller
Assistant City Attorney

Date: May 29, 2014



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1st, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Rachel Fishback, 854-9853

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Cyd Grimes

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

Agenda Language: Approve Modification No. 2, an assignment of Contract No. 4400001546 from Sandy Martinez, dba Vega Septic and Environmental Services, to VSE Septic Services, LLC.

- **Purchasing Recommendation and Comments:** Purchasing concurs with TNR and recommends approval of requested action. This procurement action meets the compliance requirements as outlined by the statutes.

This contract provides Septic and Holding Tank Services for Travis County.

This Modification No. 2 will approve Assignment of contract no. 4400001546 from Sandy Martinez, dba Vega Septic and Environmental Services to, to VSE Septic Services LLC. Sandy Martinez is the owner of both entities and VSE Septic Services LLC will assume all rights and responsibilities to contract no. 4400001546.

- **Contract Modification Information:**

Modification Amount: Estimated Requirement

Modification Type: Annual, Unilateral

Modification Period: January 1, 2014 through July 30, 2015

- **Funding Information:**

SAP Shopping Cart #: as needed

Funding Account(s):

Comments:

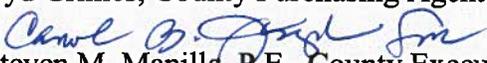


TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STEVEN M. MANILLA, P.E., COUNTY EXECUTIVE

700 Lavaca St 5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
P. O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9383
FAX (512) 854-4697

June 12, 2014

MEMORANDUM

TO: Cyd Grimes, County Purchasing Agent
FROM: 
Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive
SUBJECT: Assignment of Contract **4400001546**
Septic and Holding Tank Services

TNR recommends that Travis County approve the assignment of contract 4400001546 to VSE Septic Services LLC. as requested by the vendor.

The product category for this service is 76121700. The budgeted cost center is 1490220001.

If you need additional information, please contact April Rodriguez at (512) 854-7676.

 AR:SMM:ar
Contract File

VSE Septic Services LLC



June 9, 2014

Travis County Purchasing Office

Attn: Rachel Fishback

700 Lavaca Street, 8th Floor

Austin, Texas 78701

Office: (512) 854-9853

Please note we have had a name and EIN change

Our former name was Sandy Martinez DBA Vega Septic and Environmental. We are now VSE Septic Services LLC.

The owner, Sandy Martinez has not changed. This new EIN and business name was effective as of January 1, 2014.

Mailing address:

PO BOX 342742

Austin TX 78734

512-261-4000

Thank you

Sandy Martinez

Sandy Martinez

Form **W-9**
 (Rev. December 2011)
 Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the
 requester. Do not
 send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	Name (as shown on your income tax return) VSE Sephic Services, LLC	
	Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
	Check appropriate box for federal tax classification: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶	
Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) P O Box 342742		Requester's name and address (optional)
City, state, and ZIP code Aushn TX 78734		
List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)					
Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see <i>How to get a TIN</i> on page 3.					
	Social security number <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table>				
Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.	Employer identification number <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">45</td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">- 43892</td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	45	- 43892		35
45	- 43892		35		

Part II Certification	
Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:	
1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and 2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and 3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).	
Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.	
Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶ 5/21/14

General Instructions
 Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form
 A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT: Septic and Holding Tank Services (4400001546)

ISSUED BY:
PURCHASING OFFICE
700 LAVACA STREET, 8TH FLOOR
AUSTIN, TX 78701

PURCHASING AGENT ASST:
Rachel Fishback
TEL. NO: (512) 854-9853
FAX NO: (512) 854-9185

DATE PREPARED:
June 12, 2014

ISSUED TO:
Sandy Martinez
d/b/a Vega Septic and Environmental
P.O. Box 342742
Austin, TX 78734

MODIFICATION NO.:
2

EXECUTED DATE OF ORIGINAL CONTRACT:
July 23, 2013

ORIGINAL CONTRACT TERM DATES: July 31, 2013 – July 30, 2014 CURRENT CONTRACT TERM DATES: July 31, 2014 – July 30, 2015

FOR TRAVIS COUNTY INTERNAL USE ONLY: Original Contract Amount: N/A Current Modified Amount N/A

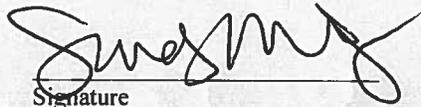
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES: Except as provided herein, all terms, conditions, and provisions of the document referenced above as heretofore modified, remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

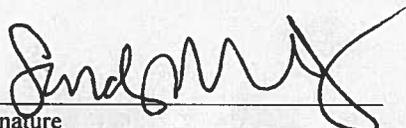
The above referenced contract is hereby modified to reflect the following changes effective January 1, 2014:

- 1) The Contractor's name on Contract No. 4400001546 is changed as follows:

From: Sandy Martinez
d/b/a Vega Septic and Environmental Services
P.O. Box 342742
Austin, Texas 78743
EIN# 65-1297894

To: VSE Septic Services, LLC
P.O. Box 342742
Austin, Texas 78734
EIN # 45-4389235

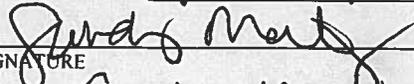

Signature
Sandy Martinez
Printed Name

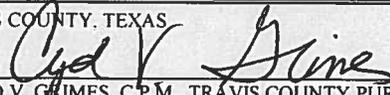

Signature
Sandy Martinez
Printed Name

Note to Vendor:

Complete and execute (sign) your portion of the signature block section below for all copies and return all signed copies to Travis County.

DO NOT execute and return to Travis County. Retain for your records.

LEGAL BUSINESS NAME: <u>VSE Septic Services, LLC</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> DBA
BY:  SIGNATURE	<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION
BY: <u>Sandy Martinez</u> PRINT NAME	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER <u>LLC</u>
TITLE: <u>owner</u> ITS DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT	DATE: <u>6-16-14</u>

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS	DATE: <u>6/19/14</u>
BY:  CYD V. GIMES, C.P.M., TRAVIS COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT	

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS	DATE:
BY: _____ SAMUEL T. BISCOE, TRAVIS COUNTY JUDGE	

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

The parties to this Assignment of Contract (this "Assignment") are Sandy Martinez, d/b/a Vega Septic and Environmental Services a corporation duly authorized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas ("Assignor"), and Vega Septic Services, LLC a corporation duly authorized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas ("Assignee").

RECITALS:

- A. Travis County and Sandy Martinez, d/b/a Vega Septic and Environmental Services entered into a written Contract for the provision of Septic and Holding Tank Services (Contract No. 4400001546) on July 31, 2013, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein for all purposes (the "Contract"); and
- B. Assignor desires by this Assignment to assign all of its right, title and interest in and to the Contract to Assignee subject to the terms of the Contract and this Assignment.

TERMS:

In consideration of the mutual agreements set forth in this Assignment, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. Assignor assigns, transfers and conveys to Assignee all of its right, title and interest in and to the Contract effective as December 31, 2013 (the "Effective Date of Assignment").
- 2. Assignee accepts such assignment, and assumes and is bound by and shall perform all terms, conditions, covenants, obligations, and duties of Assignor under the Contract as of the Effective Date of Assignment.
- 3. Assignor and Assignee acknowledge that nothing in this Assignment waives or modifies any of the provisions of the Contract.
- 4. The provisions of this Assignment are binding on and inure to the benefit of the heirs, representatives, successors and assigns of the parties.
- 5. This Assignment shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action arising hereunder or connected herewith shall lie exclusively in Travis County, Texas.
- 6. All references in this Assignment to the Contract encompass the original Contract, No 4400001546.

SANDY MARTINEZ
d/b/a VEGA SEPTIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

By: [Signature]
Printed Name: Sandy Martinez
Title & Date: owner 6-12-14

Attest: _____
Date: _____

VEGA SEPTIC SERVICES, LLC

By: [Signature]
Printed Name: Sandy Martinez
Title & Date: owner 6-12-14

Attest: _____
Date: _____

By its signature below, Travis County signifies its consent to and approval of this Assignment from Sandy Martinez, d/b/a Vega Septic and Environmental Services to Vega Septic Services, LLC.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Samuel T. Biscoe
Travis County Judge

Date: _____

VSE Septic Services LLC



June 9, 2014

Travis County Purchasing Office

Attn: Rachel Fishback

700 Lavaca Street, 8th Floor

Austin, Texas 78701

Office: (512) 854-9853

Please note we have had a name and EIN change

Our former name was Sandy Martinez DBA Vega Septic and Environmental. We are now VSE Septic Services LLC.

The owner, Sandy Martinez has not changed. This new EIN and business name was effective as of January 1, 2014.

Mailing address:

PO BOX 342742

Austin TX 78734

512-261-4000

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Sandy Martinez", with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

Thank you

Sandy Martinez

Sandy Martinez

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
VSE Sephc Services, LLC

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
 Individual/sole proprietor C Corporation S Corporation Partnership Trust/estate
 Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ Exempt payee
 Other (see instructions) ▶ _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
P O Box 342742

City, state, and ZIP code
Aushn TX 78734

Requester's name and address (optional)

List account number(s) here (optional)

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Social security number

			-			-				
--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Employer identification number

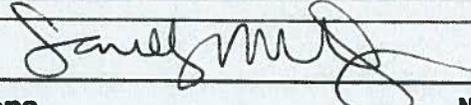
4	5	-	4	3	8	9	2	3	5
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶  Date ▶ **5/21/14**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

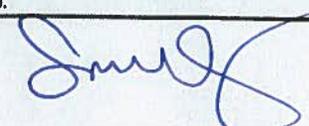
- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.





Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Shannon Pleasant, CTPM 854-1181 /
Marvin Brice, CPPB 854-9765

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Cyd Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

Agenda Language: Approve Modification No. 3 to Interlocal Agreement No. 4400001009, City of Austin, Summer Youth Employment Program.

Purchasing Recommendation and Comments: Purchasing concurs with department and recommends approval of requested action. This procurement action meets the compliance requirements as outlined by the statutes.

Travis County and the City of Austin have jointly funded the Summer Youth Employment Program (SYEP) since 1997. SYEP provides a variety of work-based learning opportunities for youth throughout the City of Austin and Travis County. Travis County is responsible for administering the program and managing day-to-day operations. There are four full-time staff and approximately seven temporary/seasonal Travis County employees who operate the program.

Modification No. 3 will amend the agreement to change the termination date from August 31, 2014 to September 30, 2014. The Parties agree to amend Section 4.02, "Maximum Funds – City," by increasing the City funds to be provided from \$345,000 to an amount not to exceed \$417,389; an increase of \$72,389. The Parties also agree to change the relevant sections of Attachment A, "Work Statement," and Attachment B, "Performance Measures," to reflect a total of youth to be served as 844. The effective date of this Amendment is May 1, 2014, upon execution of this Amendment by both Parties.

Modification No. 2 revised Sections 2.01 ("Maximum Funds - County") and 2.02 ("Maximum Funds - City") of the 2013 Renewal; in regards to funding availability with the intention of paying for services provided by

ID# 11060

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to agenda@co.travis.tx.us by Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m. for the next week's meeting.

➤ **Funding Information:**

SAP Shopping Cart #: FR# 300001113

Funding Account(s):

Comments:

ID# 11060

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to agenda@co.travis.tx.us by **Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.

**AMENDMENT OF INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN TRAVIS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN
FOR WORK-BASED LEARNING/SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM**

This Amendment of Interlocal ("Amendment") is entered into by the following parties: Travis County, a political subdivision of Texas ("County"), and the City of Austin, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Texas ("City").

II. RECITALS

County has the authority to provide for the care of indigents and other qualified recipients (TEX. LOC. GOV'T. CODE, Section 81.028, and other statutes), and provision of that care constitutes a public purpose; and County has the authority to provide for public health education and information services (TEX. HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, CH. 121, CH. 122, and other statutes); and to provide services to youth in need of protection and care (TEX. FAMILY CODE ANN., Section 264.006); and provision of those services constitutes a public purpose.

County and City entered into an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement ("Agreement") pursuant to "The Interlocal Cooperation Act," Chapter 791, TEX. GOV'T. CODE, to provide services in the form of summer employment opportunities and related services to certain eligible youth in Travis County, the provision of which constitutes a public purpose, with the Initial Term of the Agreement commencing on June 1, 2012, and expiring on August 31, 2013 ("Initial Term").

The Agreement provided for amendment of the agreement by the written agreement of the parties.

The Agreement was previously amended to extend the Agreement for an additional term beginning September 1, 2013, and continuing through August 31, 2014 ("2013 Renewal Term"), and to make certain changes in the Agreement.

The Parties desire to amend the Agreement to reflect mutually agreed to changes.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the hereinafter set forth agreements, covenants, and payments, the amount and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the County and City agree to the amend the Agreement as follows:

1.0 AGREEMENT TERM

1.01 **Amended Agreement Term.** The Parties agree to amend the Agreement to change the termination date for the 2013 Renewal Term from August 31, 2014, to September 30, 2014, ("Amended 2013 Renewal Term).

1.02 **Amendment Term.** The Parties agree that this Amendment reflects changes in the Agreement as to the Amended 2013 Renewal Term as set forth in this Amendment.

1.03 **Effective Date.** The Parties agree that the effective date of this Amendment is May 1, 2014, upon execution of this Amendment by both Parties.

2.0 MAXIMUM CONTRACT FUNDS

2.01 **Maximum Funds – County.** The Parties agree that the amount of funds provided by County remains an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Seventeen Thousand, Five Hundred Forty-Four Dollars (\$217,544.00)

2.02 **Maximum Funds.** The Parties agree to amend Section 4.02, "Maximum Funds – City," by increasing the City funds to be provided from an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$ 345,000.00) to an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Seventeen Thousand, Three Hundred Eighty-Nine Dollars (\$417,389.00).

3.0 ATTACHMENTS

3.01 **Attachments A, "Work Statement," and B, "Performance Measures."** The Parties agree to change the relevant sections of Attachment A, "Work Statement," and Attachment B, "Performance Measures," to reflect a total of youth to be served in the 2013 Renewal Term to a total of 844.

3.02 **Attachment C. "Budget."** The Parties agree to amend Attachment C, "Budget," to reflect an increase in the amount of City of Austin Stipends from \$345,000.00 to \$417,389.00.

4.0 INCORPORATION

4.01 County and City hereby incorporate the Agreement into this Amendment. Except for the changes made in this Amendment, County and City hereby ratify all the terms and conditions of the Agreement, as amended. The Agreement, with the changes made in this Amendment, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and supersedes any prior undertaking or written or oral agreements or representations between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.



TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH and HUMAN SERVICES and VETERANS SERVICES
502 E. HIGHLAND MALL BLVD
P.O. BOX 1748
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767

SHERRI E. FLEMING
COUNTY EXECUTIVE
(512) 854-4100
FAX (512) 291-2197

DATE: May 23, 2014

TO: Cyd V. Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO, Travis County Purchasing Agent

FROM:

Sherrri E. Fleming

Sherrri E. Fleming, County Executive
Travis County Health and Human Services and Veterans Service

SUBJECT: City of Austin and Travis County Inter-local Amendment for the Summer Youth Employment Program

Proposed Motion:

Consider and take appropriate action to approve the amendment to the Inter-local agreement with the City of Austin for the FY14 Summer Youth Employment Program as follows: (1) extend the term from August 31, 2014 to September 30, 2014; (2) increase the amount of the City of Austin's stipend from \$345,000 to \$417,389; and (3) change the relevant sections of Attachment A to reflect a total of youth to be served to a total of 844.

Summary and Staff Recommendations:

Travis County and the City of Austin have jointly funded the Summer Youth Employment Program (SYEP) since 1997. SYEP provides a variety of work-based learning opportunities for at risk youth throughout the City of Austin and Travis County. Travis County is responsible for administering the program and managing the day-to-day operations. There are four (4) full-time staff and approximately seven (7) temporary/seasonal Travis County employees who operate the program. The City of Austin handles all payroll duties for participating youth.

Travis County will contribute \$217,544 toward youth stipends in FY14, with the City of Austin contributing \$417,389. The total combined funding for youth stipends is \$634,933. This will provide summer jobs for 844 youth, including 115 youth with disabilities.

The parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows: (1) extend the term from August 31, 2014 to September 30, 2014; (2) increase the amount of the City of Austin's stipend from \$345,000 to \$417,389; and (3) change the relevant sections of Attachment A to reflect a total of youth to be served to a total of 844.

TCHHSVS staff recommends approving the Inter-local agreement amendment.

Budgetary and Fiscal Impact:

Travis County's contribution for FY14 is \$217,544. The contract follows the county's fiscal year.

Fund Reservation #: 300001113

Contract Term:

June 1, 2013 to September 30, 2014

Issues and Opportunities:

SYEP provides at-risk youth—including those with disabilities—with summer employment designed to promote self-sufficiency, good citizenship and healthy lifestyles.

Background:

SYEP is supported by more than fifty (50) community-based and faith-based organizations that work with County staff to recruit, train, mentor and place young people between the ages of 14 and 17 (14 and 22 for youth with disabilities) in summer jobs. Youth receive training in career development and undergo a self-assessment and personal profile to assist them in identifying future career interests. Youth are placed in jobs exposing them to various career paths such as environmental science, accounting, customer service, journalism, elder care, criminal justice, public health and child development. They also receive training in life skills, anger management, conflict resolution and making healthy choices.

CC: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget Office
Mary Etta Gerhardt, Assistant County Attorney
Aerin Toussaint, Budget Analyst II, Planning and Budget Office
Nicki Riley, C.P.A., Travis County Auditor
Kapp Schwebke, Auditor Analyst IV, County Auditors
Shannon Pleasant, Purchasing Agent Asst. III, Purchasing Office
Deborah Britton, Division Director, Community Services, TCHHS/VS
Kathleen Haas, Financial Manager, TCHHS/VS



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014, 9:00 AM Voting Session

Prepared By/Phone Number: John E. Pena, CTPM; Marvin Brice, CPPB, Purchasing Office, 512-854-9700

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Cyd Grimes C.P.M., CPPO, Purchasing Agent

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge, Samuel T. Biscoe

Agenda Language: APPROVE MODIFICATION NO. 3 TO CONTRACT 4400001686, APAC OF TEXAS, INC. (WHEELER COMPANIES) FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013 HMAC OVERLAY PROGRAM.

- **Purchasing Recommendation and Comments:** Purchasing concurs with department and recommends approval of requested action. This procurement action meets the compliance requirements as outlined by the statutes.
- TNR request approval of Change Order Number Three (3) for the above contract. This Change Order is to add four additional roadway improvements to the following precincts:
 - Group B, Precinct 2, Comanche Trail
 - Group C, Precinct 3, Mellow Lane and Sendero Verde
 - Group D, Precinct 4, Maha Loop Road
- This Change Order will increase the contract by \$230,941.73 from \$3,474,527.33 (adjusted by Modification No. 2, February 25, 2014) to \$3,705,469.06
- **Contract Expenditures:** Within the last 12 months \$935,588.02 has been spent against this contract.
- **Contract-Related Information:**
 - Award Amount: \$3,390,316.80
 - Contract Type: Construction
 - Contract Period: Through Completion

➤ **Contract Modification Information:**

Modification Amount: \$230,941.73
Modification Type: Construction
Modification Period: Through Completion

➤ **Solicitation-Related Information: N/A**

Solicitations Sent: Responses Received:
HUB Information: % HUB Subcontractor:

➤ **Special Contract Considerations: N/A**

- Award has been protested; interested parties have been notified.
- Award is not to the lowest bidder; interested parties have been notified.
- Comments:

➤ **Funding Information:**

- SAP Funds Reservation No.: 0300000651
- Funding Account(s): 4081, 1490200000, 522040
- Comments:



*9 chris
6-10-14
MB*

TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

STEVEN M. MANILLA, P.E., COUNTY EXECUTIVE, TNR

700 Lavaca Street-5th Floor
Travis County Administration Building
P. O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
(512) 854-9383
FAX (512) 854-4697

June 4, 2014

MEMORANDUM

TO: Marvin Brice, Assistant Purchasing Agents

FROM: Steven M. Manilla, P. E., County Executive, TNR

SUBJECT: Modification #3 – FY13 HMA Overlay Project
Contract #4400001686

TNR requests the approval of change order number three (3) for the above contract. This modification is to add four additional roads in Precincts 2, 3, and 4. The funding information is as follows.

Funds Reservation: 0300000651
Fund: 4081
Fund Center: 1490200000
GL: 522040

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Tawana Gardner at extension 47679 or Don Ward at extension 49317.

TDG:SMM:tdg

Copy: Cyd Grimes, Purchasing
John Pena, Purchasing
Morgan Cotten, TNR
Don Ward, TNR
Scott Lambert, TNR
Tawana Gardner, TNR
Isabelle Lopez, TNR

RECEIVED
TRAVIS COUNTY
PURCHASING
OFFICE
2014 JUN -9 AM 8:42

Funds Reservation 30000651

General Data			
Document type	NE	Document type	030
Company code	1000	Document date	07/18/2013
FM area	1000	Posting date	07/18/2013
Controlling area	1000	Currency	USD/ 1.00000
Statistics			
Entered by	GARDNET	Created on	07/18/2013
Last changed by	ROMEROJ1	Last changed	06/13/2014
More Data			
Text	FY13 HMAC		
Reference	4400001686		
Overall Amount	2,802,756.23 USD		

Document item 001			
Text	FY 13 HMAC PCT 1, 2, 3, 4		
Commitment item	522040	Funds center	1490200000
Fund	4081	G/L account	522040
Cost center	1490200000	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	220,303.61 USD		

Document item 002			
Text	FY 13 HMAC PCT 1, 2, 3, 4		
Commitment item	522040	Funds center	1490200000
Fund	4059	G/L account	522040
Cost center	1490200000	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	142,659.00 USD		

Document item 003			
Text	FY 13 HMAC PCT 1, 2, 3, 4		
Commitment item	522040	Funds center	1490200000
Fund	4063	G/L account	522040
Cost center	1490200000	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	1,464,675.00 USD		

Document item 004			
-------------------	--	--	--

Funds Reservation 300000651

General Data			
Document type	NE	Document type	030
Company code	1000	Document date	07/18/2013
FM area	1000	Posting date	07/18/2013
Controlling area	1000	Currency	USD/ 1.00000
Statistics			
Entered by	GARDNET	Created on	07/18/2013
Last changed by	ROMEROJ1	Last changed	06/13/2014
More Data			
Text	FY13 HMAC		
Reference	4400001686		
Overall Amount	2,802,756.23 USD		

Text	FY 13 HMAC PCT 1, 2, 3, 4		
Commitment item	522040	Funds center	1490200000
Fund	4068	G/L account	522040
Cost center	1490200000	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	562,817.00 USD		

Document item 005			
Text	FY 13 HMAC PCT 1, 2, 3, 4		
Commitment item	522040	Funds center	1490200000
Fund	4072	G/L account	522040
Cost center	1490200000	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	300,000.00 USD		

Document item 006			
Text	FY13 LCRA PARK CIP SITES		
Commitment item	522030	Funds center	1490220109
Fund	0109	G/L account	522030
Cost center	1490220109	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	55,000.00 USD		

Document item 007			
-------------------	--	--	--

Funds Reservation 300000651

General Data			
Document type	NE	Document type	030
Company code	1000	Document date	07/18/2013
FM area	1000	Posting date	07/18/2013
Controlling area	1000	Currency	USD/ 1.00000
Statistics			
Entered by	GARDNET	Created on	07/18/2013
Last changed by	ROMEROJ1	Last changed	06/13/2014
More Data			
Text	FY13 HMAC		
Reference	4400001686		
Overall Amount	2,802,756.23 USD		

Text	FY13 TC PARK SITES		
Commitment item	522030	Funds center	1490220000
Fund	4081	G/L account	522030
Cost center	1490220000	Due on	
Vendor		Customer	
Amount	57,301.62 USD		



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Michael Hettenhausen, planner **Phone #:** (512) 854-7563

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director, Development Services and Long Range Planning *JKP*

Department Head: *Carol B. Joseph for* Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Daugherty, Precinct Three

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Receive comments regarding a request for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision in Precinct Three.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

In 2008, the owners of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision applied through Travis County to resubdivide the one 8.8 acre lot into two lots, located on Thurman Bend Road. This request was approved by Commissioners Court on September 30, 2008, and a resubdivision final plat was recorded with the County Clerk under document number 200800285, which created lots 1A and 1B.

The current owners of lots 1A and 1B, Joseph and Linda Loudon, have applied through Travis County for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision. Approval of the total plat cancellation will return lots 1A and 1B back to a single lot (Lot 1 Block A).

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Travis County staff has reviewed the application, cleared all comments, and recommends the motion.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

As part of the requirements for a plat cancellation, a notice of public hearing sign was placed on the subject property on June 4, 2014 to announce the date, time, and location of the public hearing.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Precinct map
Location map

Public notice sign photograph
Public notice sign photograph affidavit
Existing Plat
Proposed plat
Copy of vacation order

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429

CC:

SM:AB:mh

1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Michael Hettenhausen, planner **Phone #:** (512) 854-7563

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director, Development Services and Long Range Planning

He Sr:
Carol B. Joseph for
Department Head: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Daugherty, Precinct Three

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action on a request for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision in Precinct Three.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

In 2008, the owners of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision applied through Travis County to resubdivide the one 8.8 acre lot into two lots, located on Thurman Bend Road. This request was approved by Commissioners Court on September 30, 2008, and a resubdivision final plat was recorded with the County Clerk under document number 200800285, which created lots 1A and 1B.

The current owners of lots 1A and 1B, Joseph and Linda Loudon, have applied through Travis County for a total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision. Approval of the total plat cancellation will return lots 1A and 1B back to a single lot (Lot 1 Block A).

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Travis County staff has reviewed the application, cleared all comments, and recommends the approval of the plat cancellation.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

As part of the requirements for a plat cancellation, a notice of public hearing sign was placed on the subject property on June 4, 2014 to announce the date, time, and location of the public hearing. Staff has not received any inquiries regarding the public notice sign or plat cancellation.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Precinct map

- Location map
- Public notice sign photograph
- Public notice sign photograph affidavit
- Existing Plat
- Proposed plat
- Copy of vacation order

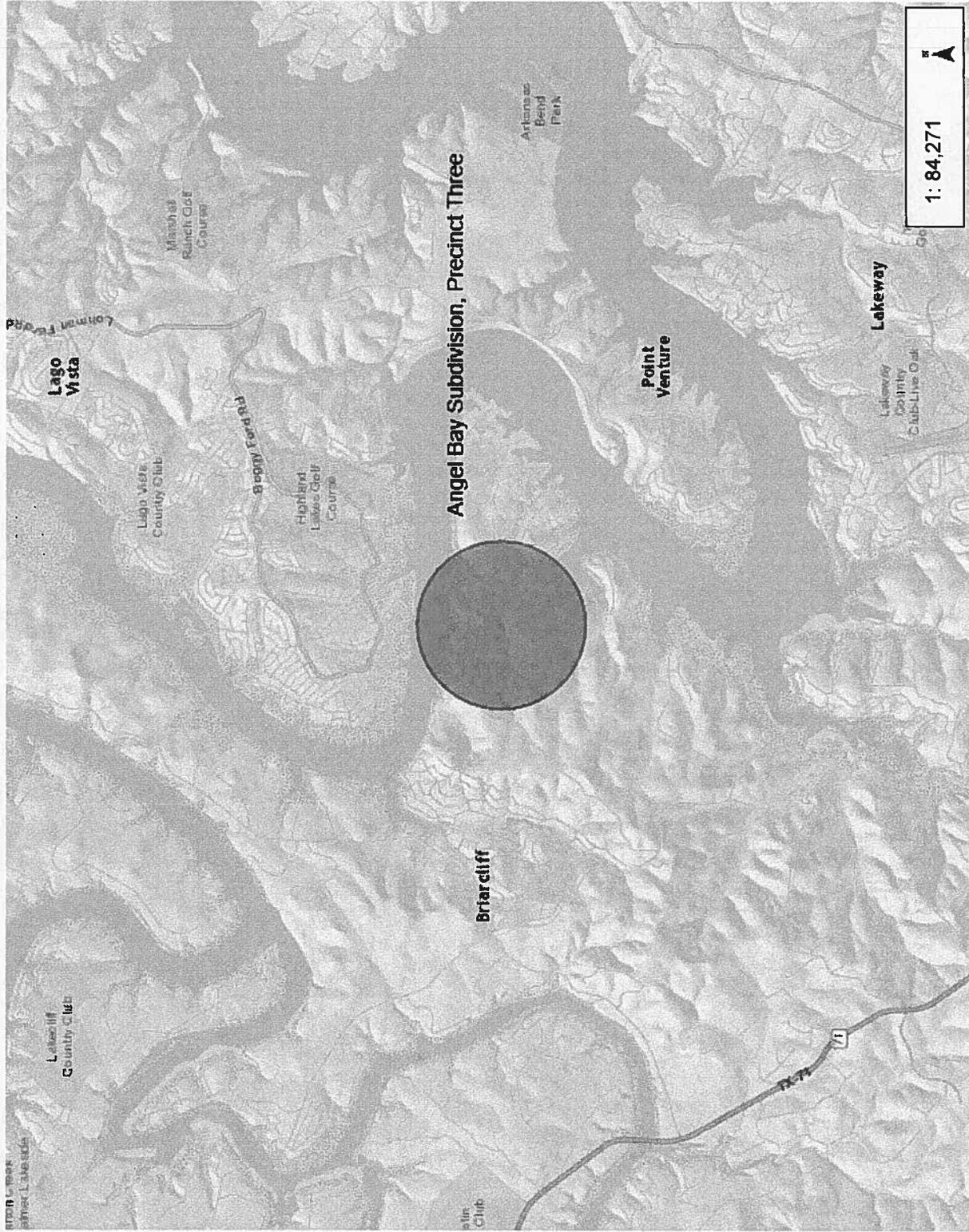
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429

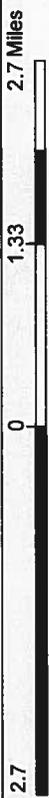
CC:

SM:AB:mh
1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Total plat cancellation of the Revised Plat of Lot 1 Block A Angel Bay Subdivision

Precinct Map

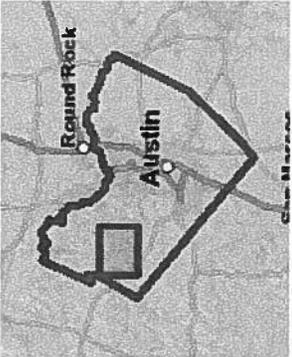


1: 84,271



This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.
THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

WGS_1984_Web_Mercator_Auxiliary_Sphere
© Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

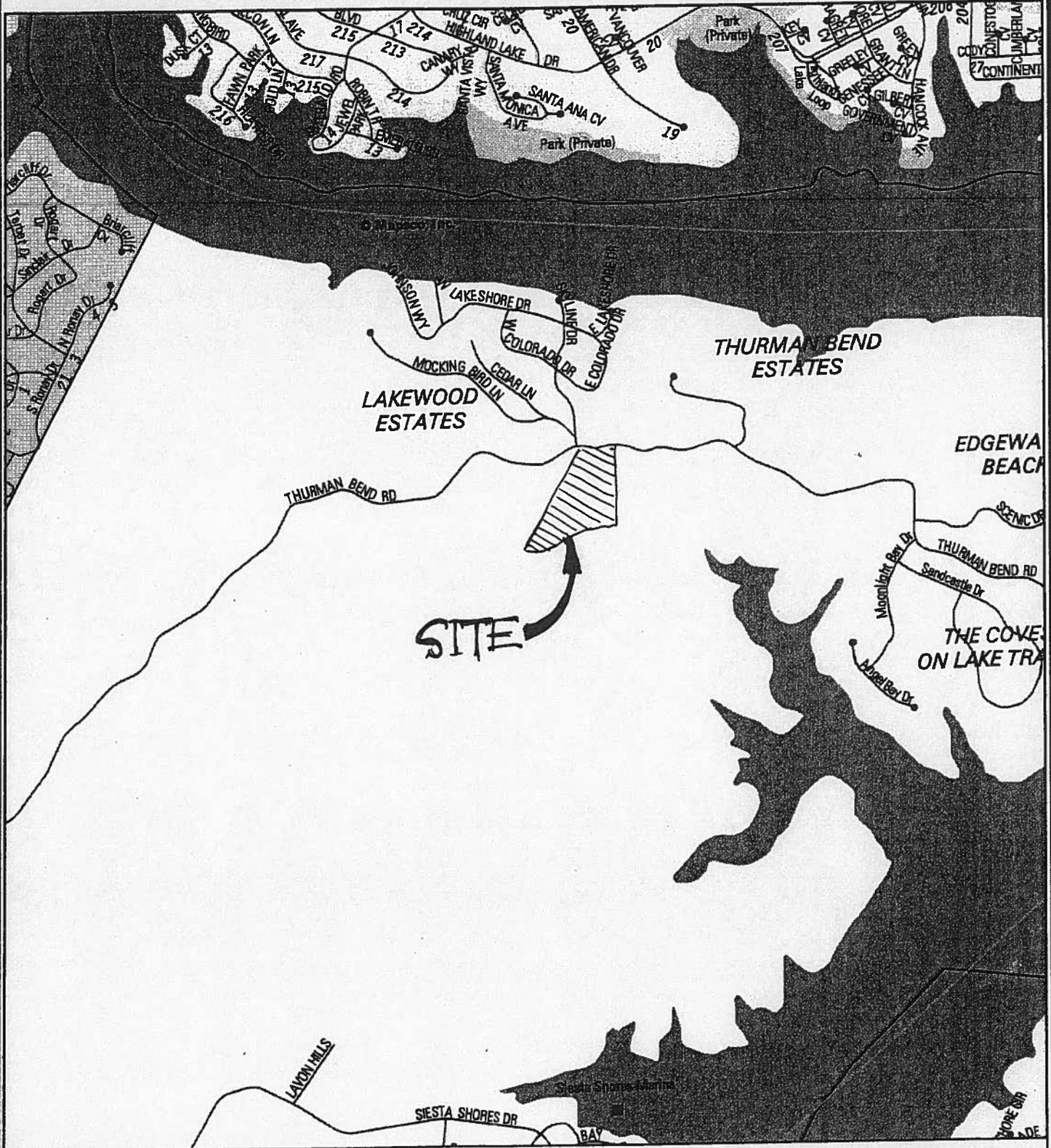


Legend

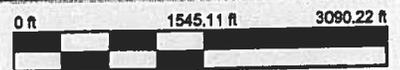
Notes

Enter your Notes.

Lot 1 Angel Bay



Location Map





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

JULY 1, 2014, AT 9 00 AM

**TOTAL PLAT CANCELLATION OF THE
REVISED PLAT OF LOT 1 BLOCK A
ANGEL BAY**

PRECINCT THREE

**AT THE TRAVIS COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM
700 LAVACA STREET
(FIRST FLOOR), AUSTIN**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 512-854-7563



TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STEVEN M. MANILLA, P.E., COUNTY EXECUTIVE
700 Lavaca Street
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
tel 512-854-9383
fax 512-854-4649

AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING

**TO: County Judge
County Commissioners
Travis County, Texas**

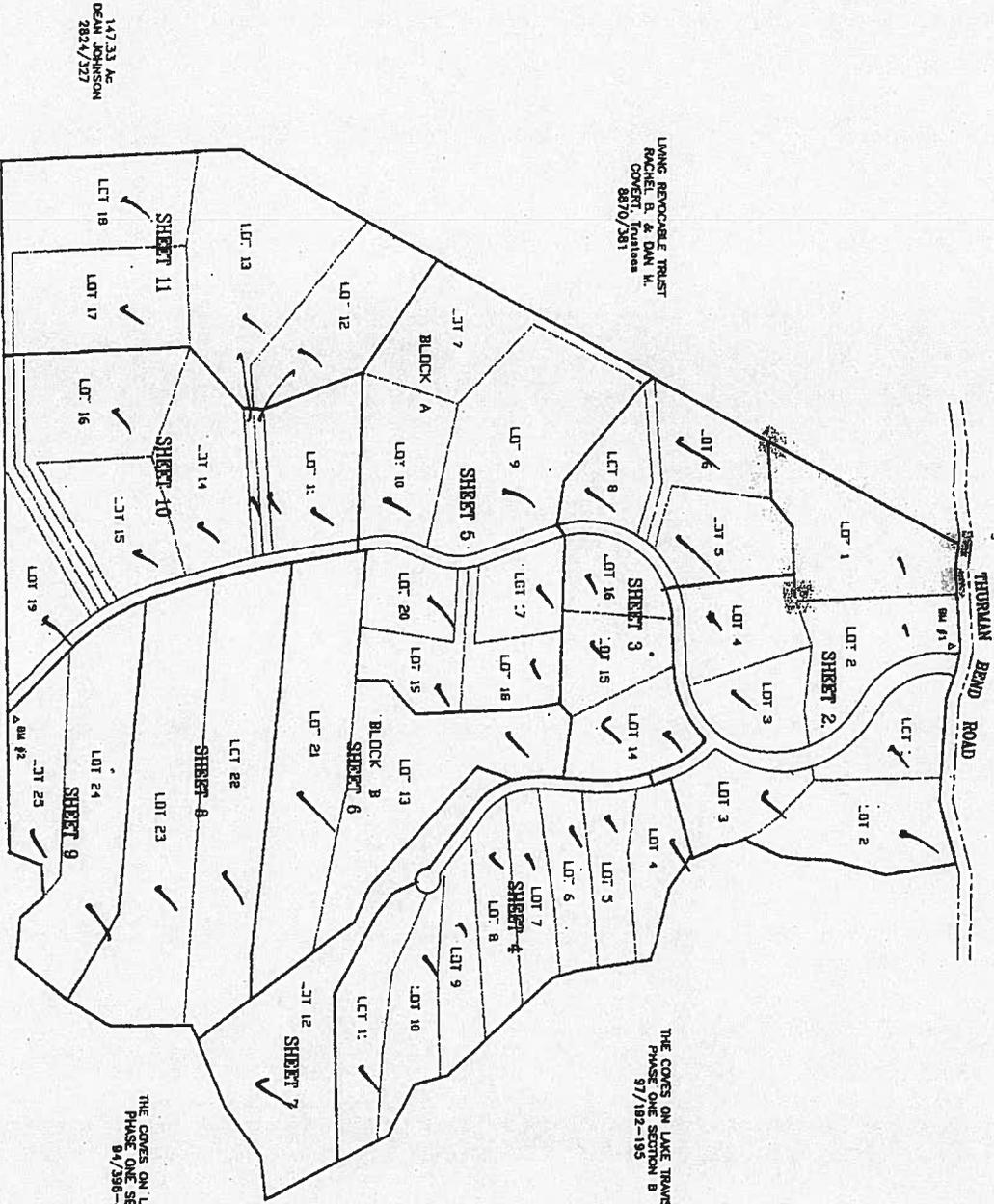
A Public Notice of a total plat cancellation sign was posted on June 4, 2014, at a point as near as practical to the area being cancelled, and was also posted at the Travis County Courthouse.

CERTIFIED THIS THE 5 DAY OF June, 2014.

SIGNATURE: Jaime Garcia
NAME (PRINT): Jaime Garcia
TITLE: TNR/R&B Supervisor

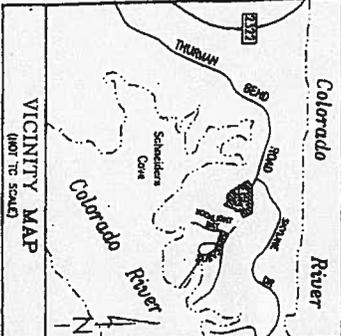
ORIGINAL PLAT

ANGEL BAY



147.23 AC
DEAN JOHNSON
2824/327

177.23 AC
JOHN P. SCHINDLER, et al
7894/717



McANCUS SURVEYING CO., INC.
1101 HIGHWAY 360 SOUTH
BUILDING E, SUITE 230
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78746
(512)328-9302

ACKNOWLEDGMENT (FOR EACH OWNER)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 7th of May, 2014, by Cathleen Williams, in the capacity stated herein.



Cathleen Williams
Signature of Notary

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

On _____, 20 _____, the Travis County Commissioners Court approved the total cancellation of the subdivision known as _____, as described above.

EXECUTED, this _____ day of _____, 20 _____.

Dana Debeauvoir, County Clerk

Travis County, Texas

By: _____

Deputy

Return to:

Michael Hettenhausen, TNR

Via interoffice mail



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Paul Scoggins, Engineering Specialist **Phone #:** (512) 854-7619

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director of Development Services and Long Range Planning

Department Head: *Carol B. [Signature]* Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Davis, Precinct One

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action on a request to use two Cash Security Agreements for Avalon, Phase 9B – Precinct One.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The original developer, KM Avalon, Ltd., has sold the subject project to Castlerock Communities, L.P. Castlerock has submitted all required documentation to transfer the project into their name along with replacing the required fiscal. Castlerock has posted the required fiscal in cash using two Cash Security Agreements in the amounts of \$77,368.00 and \$91,813.80.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The request has been reviewed by TNR staff which finds that the use of the subject agreements meet all Travis County standards. As such, TNR staff recommends the approval of the proposed motion.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

N/A.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Cash Security Agreements

Plat Map

Maps

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429
Anna Bowlin	Division Director of Development Services and Long Range Planning	TNR	(512) 854-7561

CC:

Stacey Scheffel	Permit Program Manager	TNR	(512) 854-7565

SM:AB:ps

1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Avalon, Phase 9B

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER: Castlerock Communitites, L.P.

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$77,368.00

SUBDIVISION: Avalon Phase 9B

DATE OF POSTING:

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more, from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"). Travis County (the "County") may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The County considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Improvements to current Travis County Standards for the Construction of Roads and Drainage in Subdivisions (the "Standards"). No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER prior to the EXPIRATION DATE to provide for the construction and completion of the street and drainage Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for the construction of Roads and Drainage in Subdivisions ("the "Standards"), so that the Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Improvements and the acceptance of the public Improvements by the Commissioners Court and at the end of the public Improvement construction Performance Period, which commences upon the acceptance.

Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Upon the acceptance of the Improvements, the Security will be reduced to ten percent of the cost of the public Improvements. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by the written consent of the DEVELOPER and the COUNTY.

Cash Security Agreement
Page 2

DEVELOPER

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

By: 

7670 Woodway

Name: Kirk Breitenwischer

Suite 300

Title: PARTNER

Houston, TX 77063

Date: 5.23.2014

Phone: 713.600.7060

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT: _____
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER: Castlerock Communities L.P.

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$91,813.80

SUBDIVISION: Avalon 9B

DATE OF POSTING:

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more, from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”). Travis County (the “County”) may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

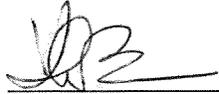
The County considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Improvements to current Travis County Standards for the Construction of Roads and Drainage in Subdivisions (the “Standards). No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER prior to the EXPIRATION DATE to provide for the construction and completion of the street and drainage Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for the construction of Roads and Drainage in Subdivisions (“the “Standards”), so that the Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Improvements and the acceptance of the public Improvements by the Commissioners Court and at the end of the public Improvement construction Performance Period, which commences upon the acceptance.

Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Upon the acceptance of the Improvements, the Security will be reduced to ten percent of the cost of the public Improvements. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by the written consent of the DEVELOPER and the COUNTY.

Cash Security Agreement
Page 2

DEVELOPER



By: Castlerock Communities L.P.
Name: Kirk Breitenwischer
Title: Partner

Date: April 10, 2014

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

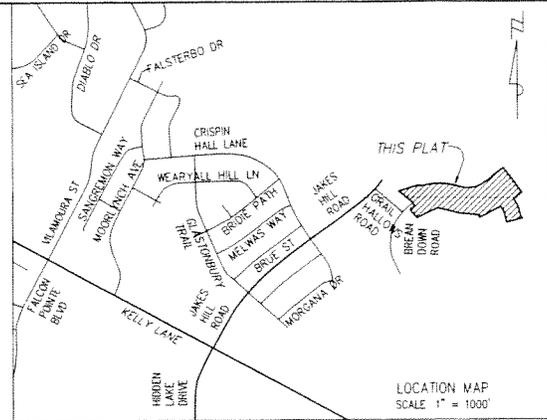
7670 Woodway
Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77063

Phone: 713-600-7060

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT: _____
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAT OF
AVALON PHASE 9B
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS



TRAVIS COUNTY CONSUMER PROTECTION NOTICE FOR HOME BUYERS

IF YOU ARE BUYING A LOT OR HOME, YOU SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER IT IS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS. DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, LAND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEWER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLS OVER THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF LAND THAN INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS. BECAUSE OF THIS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO RESTRICT THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE LOT OR HOME NOR PROHIBIT NEARBY LAND USES THAT ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD. THIS CAN AFFECT THE VALUE OF YOUR PROPERTY. TRAVIS COUNTY REQUIRES THIS NOTICE TO BE PLACED ON SUBDIVISION PLATS. IT IS NOT A STATEMENT OR REPRESENTATION OF THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY, THE SUBDIVIDER, OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES

DATE: FEBRUARY 21, 2013

RANDALL JONES & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING, INC.
 1212 E. BRAKER LANE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
 (512) 836-4793 FAX: (512) 836-4817 F-9784

RJ SURVEYING & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 1212 E. BRAKER LANE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
 (512) 836-4793 FAX: (512) 836-4817

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1 THIS PLAT IS WITHIN THE EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE, TEXAS.
- 2 NO OBJECTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUILDINGS, FENCES OR LANDSCAPING SHALL BE ALLOWED IN A DRAINAGE EASEMENT, EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY TRAVIS COUNTY AND THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE.
- 3 ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE OWNER OR HIS / HER ASSIGNS. AN ASSIGNEE SHALL PROVIDE FOR ACCESS TO THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND SHALL NOT PROHIBIT ACCESS BY THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE AND TRAVIS COUNTY FOR INSPECTION OR MAINTENANCE OF SAID EASEMENT.
- 4 FOUR FOOT (4') SIDEWAYS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG EACH SIDE OF BRUSH CREEK ROAD, WINDMILL ROAD, WORTHY PARK LANE AND ABBEY GAIL ALL STREET INTERSECTIONS.
- 5 SINGLE FAMILY SIDE YARD SETBACK SHALL BE 5 FEET AS STATED IN THE COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN KM KELLY LANE AND THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE.
- 6 WATER SERVICE TO THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY MANVILLE WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION (WHOLESALE) AND THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE (RETAIL). WATER SERVICE TO THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE.
- 7 PARKING WILL BE DELEGATED PER THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMPREHENSIVE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN KM KELLY LANE AND THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE.
- 8 TO AN APPROVED SEWER SYSTEM.
- 9 NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A WATER SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE TEXAS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
- 10 THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO THE CONSTRAINTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF TRAVIS COUNTY TEXAS AND THE DESIGN GUIDELINES RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2007012760 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY TEXAS. UPON FINAL PLAT RECOGNITION, A NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THIS PLAT WILL BE RECORDED IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY TEXAS.
- 11 A TRAVIS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO SITE DEVELOPMENT.
- 12 THE ASSESSED COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE RATE FOR WASTEWATER SERVICE SHALL BE AT THE RATE ESTABLISHED IN PLUGERVALE ORDINANCE NO. 891-01-06.
- 13 APPROXIMATIONS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION.
- 14 ON-SITE STORM WATER DETENTION FACILITIES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO REDUCE POST-DEVELOPMENT PEAK FLOWS OF DISCHARGE OF THE 2 YEAR, 24 HOUR DESIGN STORM. THE DETENTION FACILITY SHALL BE DESIGNED TO MEET PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS PER ALL CITY OF PLUGERVALE STANDARDS.
- 15 A STREET LIGHTING PLAN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE APPLICABLE ELECTRIC UTILITY PROVIDER AS WELL AS THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE.
- 16 TELEPHONE, CABLE TELEVISION, ELECTRIC UTILITY LATERAL AND SERVICE LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE ENGINEERING DESIGN GUIDELINES.
- 17 WASTEWATER AND WATER SYSTEMS SHALL CONFORM TO TCEQ (TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY) AND STATE BOARD OF HEALTH STANDARDS. THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACKNOWLEDGING THAT PLAT VACATION OR BE-FLATING MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE IF PLANS TO DEVELOP THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
- 18 THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO ALL CITY OF PLUGERVALE ORDINANCES RELATIVE TO SUBDIVISIONS.
- 19 THIS SUBDIVISION IS IN THE KELLY LANE W. C. I. D. No. 1.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION
 THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
 THAT KM AVOLON, LTD, BLAKE J WAGEL, PRESIDENT, BEING THE OWNER OF A TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE EDWARD REINHOLD SURVEY, AVOLON, LTD, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 200518420, 59.99 ACRES GRANTED TO KM AVOLON, LTD, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 200518413, AND 198.47 ACRES GRANTED TO KM AVOLON, LTD, RECORDED UNDER DOCUMENT NO. 200518418, IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTERS 212 AND 232 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, 11.01 ACRES TO BE KNOWN AS AVOLON PHASE 9B IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MAP OR PLAT ATTACHED HERETO, AND DOES HEREBY OBLIGATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL STREETS AND ALLEYS SHOWN THEREON, AND TO COMPLY WITH ALL RESTRICTIONS AND RESERVATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

BLAKE J WAGEL
 KM AVOLON LTD,
 1011 N. TAMAR BLVD,
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

ACKNOWLEDGMENT:
 STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS
 BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED BLAKE J WAGEL, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION HERIN EXPRESSED
 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

A PORTION OF THIS TRACT IS WITHIN THE DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) PANEL NO. 48453C020B, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 26, 2009, FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

I, R BRENT JONES, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PREPARE THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING PLAT AND TO MAKE THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING STANDARDS AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

R BRENT JONES
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 99271
 STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS
 KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
 THAT I, J KENNETH WEIGAND, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT ALL CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION CODE OF THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE, TEXAS AND THAT ALL KNOWN EASEMENTS WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE PLAT ARE SHOWN HEREON.

J KENNETH WEIGAND
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5741
 STATE OF TEXAS

APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE, TEXAS, ON BEHALF OF THE CITY

BY _____
 THOMAS AWKER, CHAIR

THIS PLAT REFLECTS THE APPROVAL GRANTED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE

BY _____
 EMILY BARROW, PLANNING DIRECTOR

THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF PLUGERVALE. THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____

FINAL PLAT 9B
 AVOLON PHASE 9B

COMMISSIONERS COURT
 IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS OR ALLEYS OR CURBS IN CONNECTION HERewith, THE BUILDING OR ALL STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BROGDS AND CURBS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR RACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES OR IN CONNECTION WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN STANDARDS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE OWNER OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISIONS STREETS AND ALLEYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNERS MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING UPON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS UPON THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE FISCAL SECURITY SHALL BE RELEASED TO THE COUNTY. THE FISCAL SECURITY SHALL BE RELEASED TO THE COUNTY STANDARDS AND ARE BECOMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS. THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF RECORDS AND STREET LIGHTS, SIGNAGE OR FISCAL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT STOP SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE A PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
 COUNTY OF TRAVIS
 I, DANA DEBEAUVOR, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT, OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A. D. THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF THE SAID COURT.

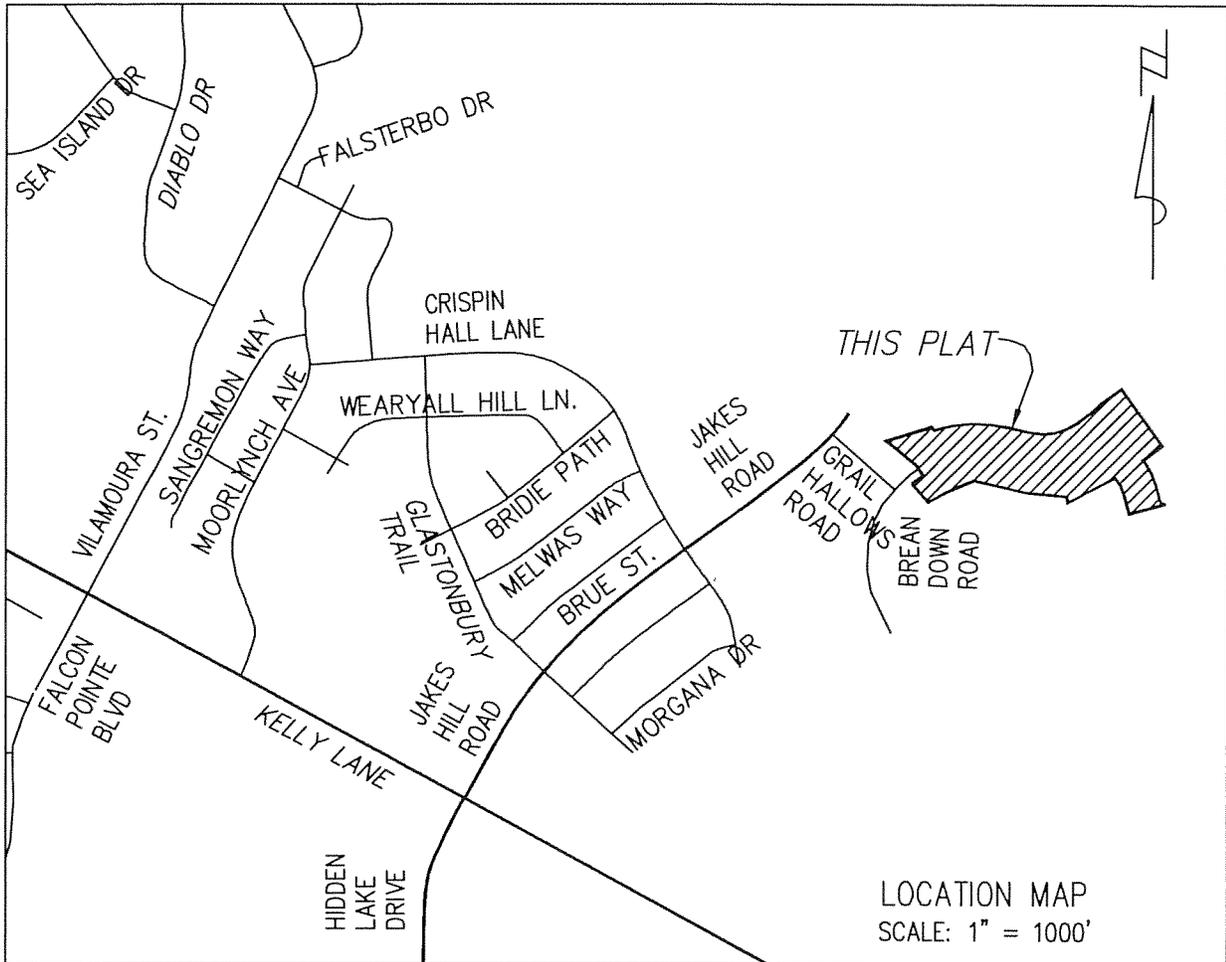
WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, OF SAID COUNTY, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A. D.

DANA DEBEAUVOR, COUNTY CLERK
 TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY
 I, DANA DEBEAUVOR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION, WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A. D. AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A. D. AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M. OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT NUMBER _____ OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY.

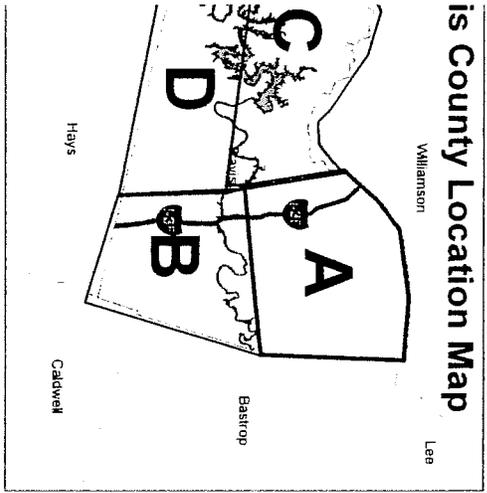
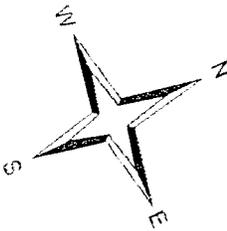
WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THE
 DAY OF _____, 20____ A. D.
 DANA DEBEAUVOR, COUNTY CLERK
 TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: FEBRUARY 21, 2013
 RANDALL JONES & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING, INC.
 1712 E. BRAKER LANE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
 (512) 836-4793 FAX (512) 836-4817
 RJ SURVEYING & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 1712 E. BRAKER LANE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
 (512) 836-4793 FAX (512) 836-4817

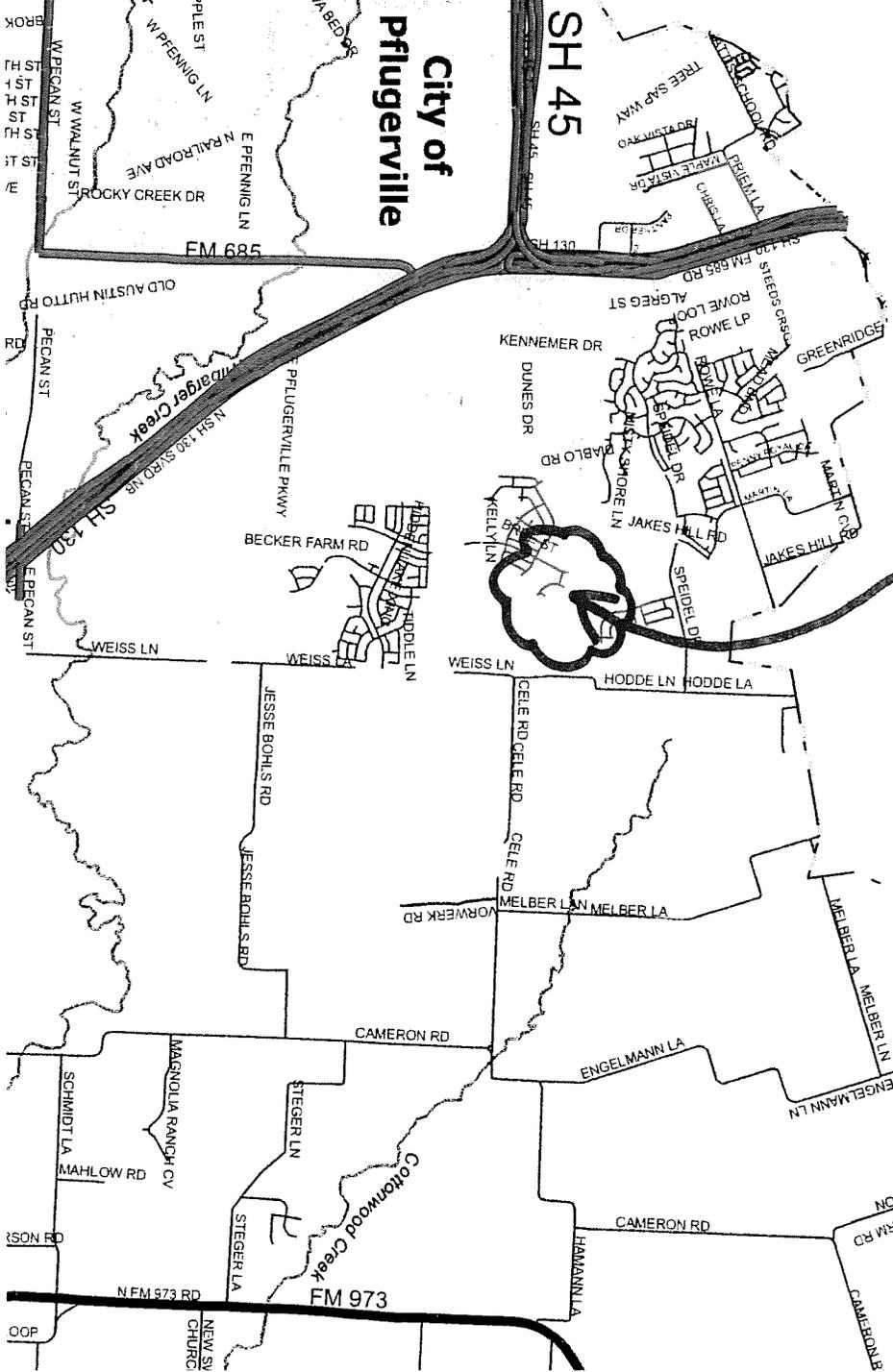


AVALON PHASE 9B

City of
Rock



Williamson County Location Map

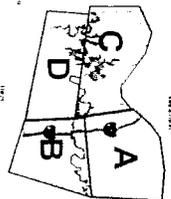


WILLIAMSON COUNTY

Site

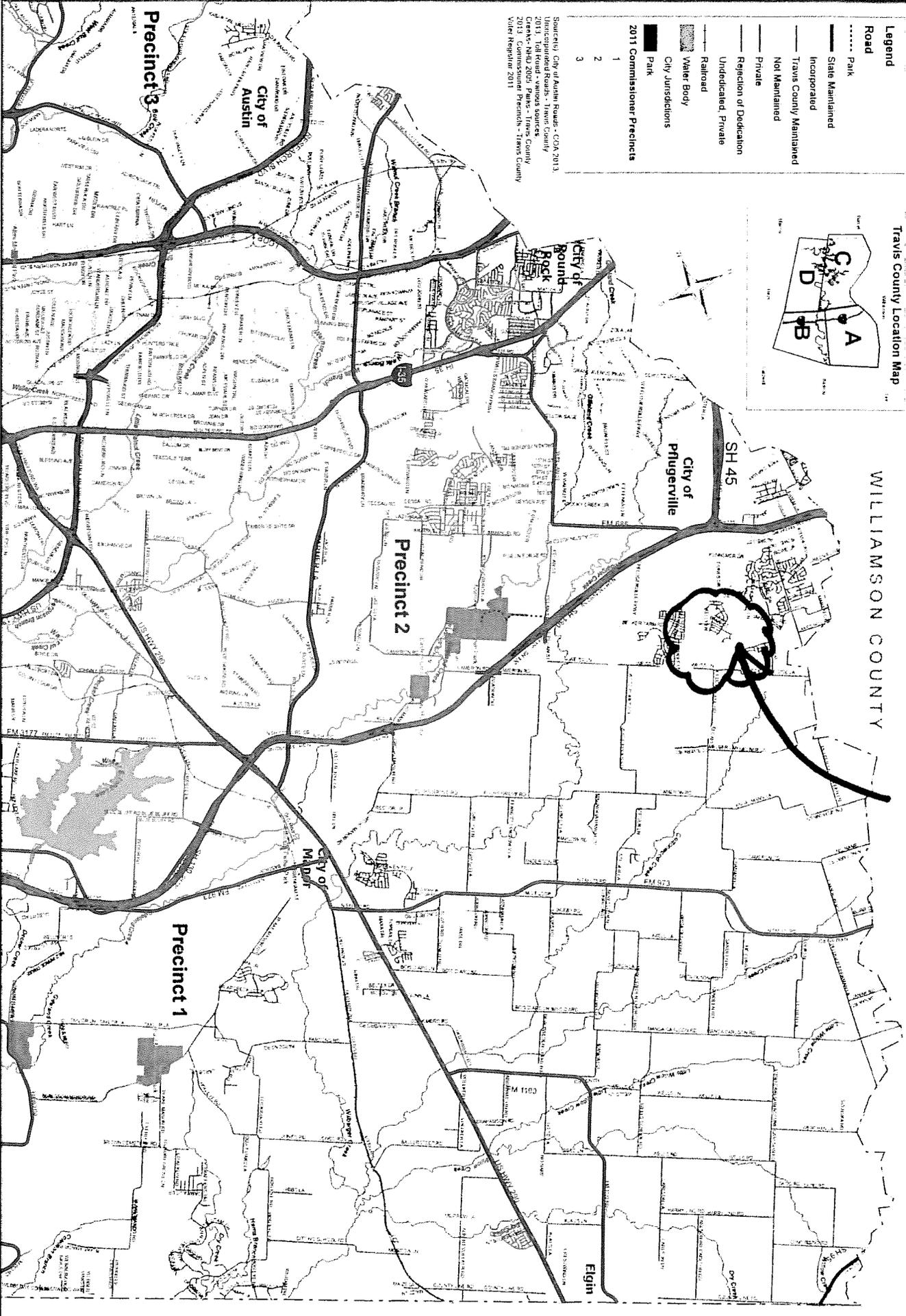
Site

Travis County Location Map



- Legend**
- Road
 - Park
 - State Maintained
 - Incorporated
 - Travis County Maintained
 - Not Maintained
 - Private
 - Rejection of Dedication
 - Undedicated Private
 - Railroad
 - Water Body
 - City Jurisdictions
 - 2011 Commissioner Precincts
 - 1
 - 2
 - 3

Sources: City of Austin Roads - COA 2013
 Unincorporated Roads - Tarrant County
 2011 Toll Road - various sources
 Census-NAO 2005 Parks - Travis County
 2013 Commissioner Precincts - Travis County
 Vote Register 2011



Travis County Roadways, Map A

0 1 Miles

Map Prepared by: Travis County
 Dept. of Transportation
 Resources
 Date: 5/27/2013

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or the suitable for legal engineering or surveying purposes. It does not represent an un-engineered survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and does not warrant for the product for any or competitors.



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Tim Pautsch **Phone #:** (512) 854-7689

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin - Division Director Development Services and Long Range Planning

Carol B. Johnson
Department Head: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Davis, Precinct One

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action on multiple Cash Security Agreements with Gehan Homes LTD., for sidewalk fiscal for Commons at Rowe Lane Phase 4A, in Precinct One.

- A) Lot 11 Blk FF \$698.55;
- B) Lot 21 Blk FF \$937.65;
- C) Lot 22 Blk FF \$722.25;
- D) Lot 33 Blk O \$1,212.30; and
- E) Lot 1 Blk P \$4,026.90.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The form of the Cash Security Agreement is from the Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions that were in place before August 28, 1997.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Gehan Homes LTD., proposes to use these Cash Security Agreements for the selected lots, as follows: Commons at Rowe Lane Phase 4A, to post sidewalk fiscal where the sidewalks have not been completed in this subdivision.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

None

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

There are no budgetary and/or fiscal impacts as this is fiscal posted for a development.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Cash Security Agreements
Map of lots

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429
Anna Bowlin	Division Director Development Services Long Range Planning	TNR	(512) 854-7561
Stacey Scheffel	Permits Program Manager	TNR	(512) 854-7565

CC:

Tim Pautsch	Engineering Specialist	TNR	(512) 854-7689

TP:AB:tp

1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Commons at Rowe Lane Phase 4A

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT - SIDEWALKS

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER/BUILDER: Gehan Homes

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$ 698.55

ADDRESS: 21211 Windmill Ridge St LOT: 11 BLOCK: FF

SUBDIVISION: Commons at Rawe Lane 4A

DATE OF POSTING: The 3 Day of June, 20 14

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this Agreement. Travis County may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The county considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Sidewalks to ADA and Texas Accessibility Standards. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER to provide for the construction and completion of the Sidewalk Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions (the "Standards"), so that the Sidewalk Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Sidewalk Improvements, and the acceptance of the Sidewalk Improvements by the Executive Manager of TNR or his designated representative. The DEVELOPER/ BUILDER shall prove that the sidewalk is built to Texas Accessibility Standards by submitting an approved inspection letter from a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

If this document needs to be renewed, it will be renewed at the then current rate for Sidewalks required by Travis County. In no case shall the amount of Security be less that the amount it would cost the County to complete the work if it becomes necessary.

Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by written consent of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER and the County.

Cash Security Agreement - Sidewalks

Page 2

DEVELOPER/BUILDER

COMPANY NAME & ADDRESS

BY: Nina Lozano

Gehan Homes, LTD

PRINT: Nina Lozano

3815 S Capital of TX Hwy #275

TITLE: P.C.

Austin Texas 78704

PHONE: 512-330-9364 x4219

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT: _____
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Date

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT - SIDEWALKS

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER/BUILDER: Gehan Homes

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$ 937.65

ADDRESS: 21300 Hines Lane LOT: 21 BLOCK: FF

SUBDIVISION: Commons at Rowe Lane 4A

DATE OF POSTING: The 22 Day of May, 20 14

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this Agreement. Travis County may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The county considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Sidewalks to ADA and Texas Accessibility Standards. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER/ BUILDER to provide for the construction and completion of the Sidewalk Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions (the "Standards"), so that the Sidewalk Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Sidewalk Improvements, and the acceptance of the Sidewalk Improvements by the Executive Manager of TNR or his designated representative. The DEVELOPER/ BUILDER shall prove that the sidewalk is built to Texas Accessibility Standards by submitting an approved inspection letter from a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

If this document needs to be renewed, it will be renewed at the then current rate for Sidewalks required by Travis County. In no case shall the amount of Security be less than the amount it would cost the County to complete the work if it becomes necessary.

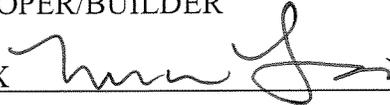
Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by written consent of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER and the County.

Cash Security Agreement - Sidewalks

Page 2

DEVELOPER/BUILDER

COMPANY NAME & ADDRESS

BY: 

Gehan Homes, LTD

PRINT: Nina Lozano

3815 S Capital of TX Hwy #275

TITLE: Purchasing Coordinator

Austin Texas 78704

PHONE: 512-330-9366 x4219

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT: _____
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Date

Correction for 21304 Hines Lane

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT - SIDEWALKS

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER/BUILDER: Gehan Homes

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$ 722,25

ADDRESS: 21304 Hines Lane LOT: 22 BLOCK: FF

SUBDIVISION: Commons at Rawe Lane 4A

DATE OF POSTING: The 30 Day of May, 20 14

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this Agreement. Travis County may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The county considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Sidewalks to ADA and Texas Accessibility Standards. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER to provide for the construction and completion of the Sidewalk Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions (the "Standards"), so that the Sidewalk Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Sidewalk Improvements, and the acceptance of the Sidewalk Improvements by the Executive Manager of TNR or his designated representative. The DEVELOPER/ BUILDER shall prove that the sidewalk is built to Texas Accessibility Standards by submitting an approved inspection letter from a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

If this document needs to be renewed, it will be renewed at the then current rate for Sidewalks required by Travis County. In no case shall the amount of Security be less that the amount it would cost the County to complete the work if it becomes necessary.

Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by written consent of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER and the County.

Cash Security Agreement - Sidewalks

Page 2

DEVELOPER/BUILDER

COMPANY NAME & ADDRESS

BY: *[Signature]*

Gehan Homes, LTD

PRINT: Nina Lozano

3815 S Capital of TX Hwy #275

TITLE: P.O.

Austin Texas 78704

PHONE: 512-330-9366x4219

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT: _____
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Date

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT - SIDEWALKS

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER/BUILDER: Gehan Homes

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$ 1,212,30

ADDRESS: 2905 Windy Vane Drive LOT: 33 BLOCK: 0

SUBDIVISION: Commons at Rowe Lane 4A

DATE OF POSTING: The 15 Day of May, 20 14

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this Agreement. Travis County may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The county considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Sidewalks to ADA and Texas Accessibility Standards. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER to provide for the construction and completion of the Sidewalk Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions (the "Standards"), so that the Sidewalk Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Sidewalk Improvements, and the acceptance of the Sidewalk Improvements by the Executive Manager of TNR or his designated representative. The DEVELOPER/ BUILDER shall prove that the sidewalk is built to Texas Accessibility Standards by submitting an approved inspection letter from a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

If this document needs to be renewed, it will be renewed at the then current rate for Sidewalks required by Travis County. In no case shall the amount of Security be less than the amount it would cost the County to complete the work if it becomes necessary.

Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by written consent of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER and the County.

Cash Security Agreement - Sidewalks

Page 2

DEVELOPER/BUILDER

COMPANY NAME & ADDRESS

BY: Nina Lozano

Gehan Homes, LTD

PRINT: Nina Lozano

3815 S Capital of TX Hwy #275

TITLE: P.C.

Austin Texas 78704

PHONE: 512-330-9366 x4219

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT: _____

Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Date

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (C)

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT - SIDEWALKS

TO: Travis County, Texas

DEVELOPER/BUILDER: Gehan Homes

ESCROW AGENT: Travis County Treasurer

AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$ 4,026.⁹⁰

ADDRESS: 2900 Windy Vane Drive LOT: 1 BLOCK: P

SUBDIVISION: Commons at Rowe Lane 4A

DATE OF POSTING: The 5 Day of June, 2014

EXPIRATION DATE: Three Years, or more from Date of Posting

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this Agreement. Travis County may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The county considers such a drawing on this Security necessary to complete all or part of the SUBDIVISION Sidewalks to ADA and Texas Accessibility Standards. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

This Agreement is conditioned on the performance of the duties of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER to provide for the construction and completion of the Sidewalk Improvements in the SUBDIVISION to current Travis County Standards for Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivisions (the "Standards"), so that the Sidewalk Improvements are performing to the Standards upon the approval of the construction of the Sidewalk Improvements, and the acceptance of the Sidewalk Improvements by the Executive Manager of TNR or his designated representative. The DEVELOPER/ BUILDER shall prove that the sidewalk is built to Texas Accessibility Standards by submitting an approved inspection letter from a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

If this document needs to be renewed, it will be renewed at the then current rate for Sidewalks required by Travis County. In no case shall the amount of Security be less that the amount it would cost the County to complete the work if it becomes necessary.

Partial drafts and reductions in the amount of Security are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. In lieu of drawing on the Security, the County, in its discretion, may accept a substitute Security in the then current amount of the estimated cost of constructing the Improvements. This Agreement may be revoked only by written consent of the DEVELOPER/BUILDER and the County.

Cash Security Agreement - Sidewalks

Page 2

DEVELOPER/BUILDER

COMPANY NAME & ADDRESS

BY: Nina Lozano

Gehan Homes, LTD

PRINT: Nina Lozano

3815 S Capital of TX Hwy #275

TITLE: P.C.

Austin Texas 78704

PHONE: 512-330-9366/4219

APPROVED BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT: _____

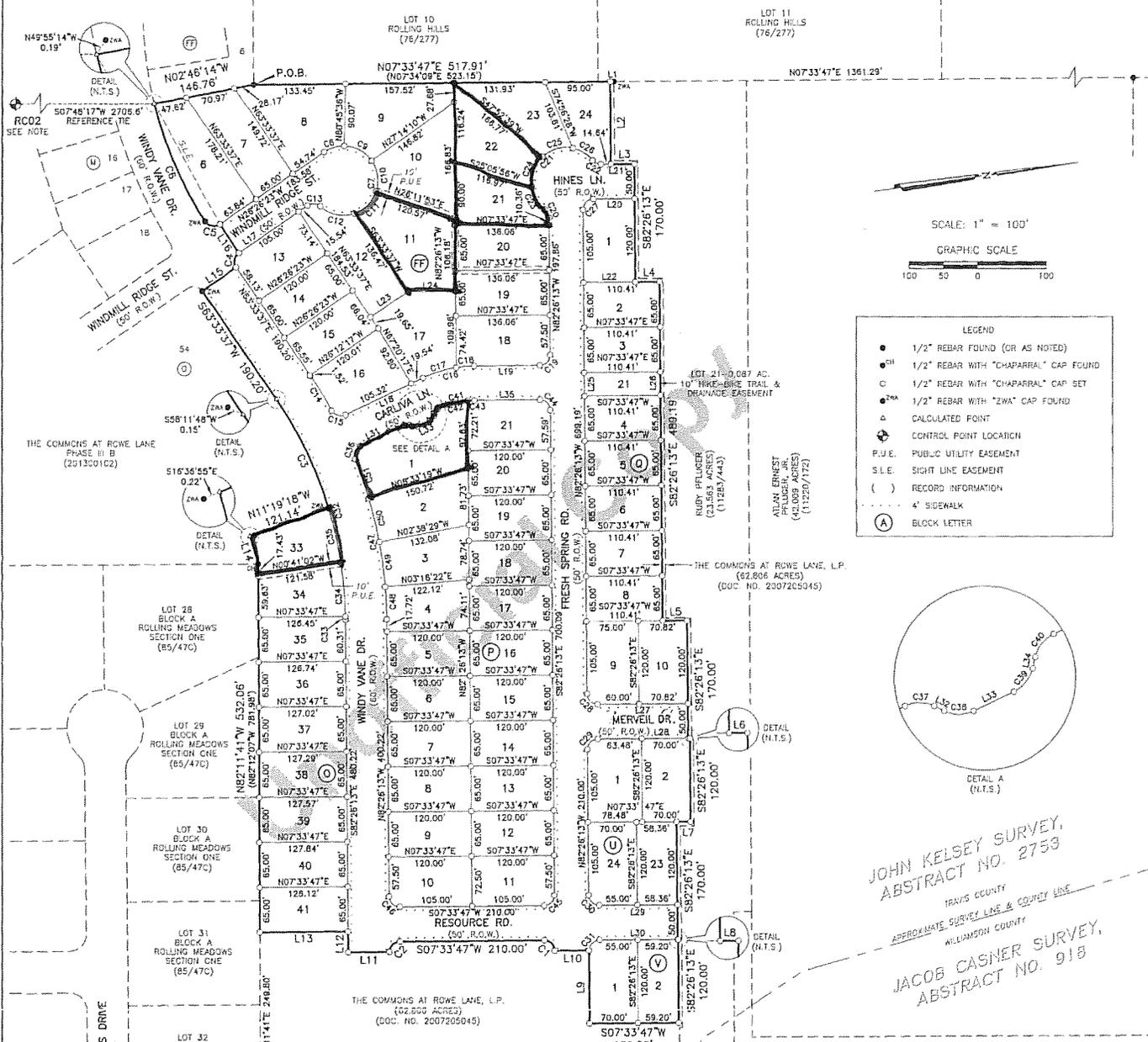
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Date

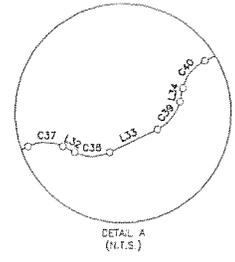
201400073

FINAL PLAT:
THE COMMONS AT ROWE LANE PHASE IV A
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS



LEGEND

- 1/2" REBAR FOUND (OR AS NOTED)
- ^{CH} 1/2" REBAR WITH "CHAPARRAL" CAP FOUND
- 1/2" REBAR WITH "CHAPARRAL" CAP SET
- ^{20A} 1/2" REBAR WITH "ZWA" CAP FOUND
- △ CALCULATED POINT
- ⊕ CONTROL POINT LOCATION
- P.U.E. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- S.L.E. SIGHT LINE EASEMENT
- () RECORD INFORMATION
- 4' SIDEWALK
- (A) BLOCK LETTER



JOHN KELSEY SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 2753
TRAVIS COUNTY
APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE & CORNER LINE

JACOB CASNER SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 918
WILLIAMSON COUNTY

OWNER:
THE COMMONS AT ROWE LANE, L.P.
2329 WEST 5TH STREET, SUITE A
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
817-332-9600

TOTAL ACREAGE: 17.419 ACRES
JOHN KELSEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 2753
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS: 65
SINGLE FAMILY LOTS: 65
HIKE-BIKE TRAIL & DRAINAGE EASEMENT LOTS: 1

BLOCK FF: 19 LOTS (4.494 AC)
BLOCK O: 9 LOTS (1.719 AC)
BLOCK P: 21 LOTS (4.056 AC)
BLOCK Q: 11 LOTS (1.846 AC)
BLOCK U: 4 LOTS (0.760 AC)
BLOCK V: 2 LOTS (0.355 AC)

R.O.W. AREA: 4.189 AC.
LINEAR FEET OF NEW ROADWAY: 3433 L.F.
CARLAVA LANE: 370 L.F.
FRESH SPRING ROAD: 1109 L.F.
HINES LANE: 100 L.F.
RESOURCE ROAD: 448 L.F.
MERVEL DRIVE: 171 L.F.
WINDMILL RIDGE STREET: 208 L.F.
WINDY VANE DRIVE: 1026 L.F.

CHAPARRAL CONTROL POINT "RC02"
4" ALUMINUM DISK SET IN ASPHALT, 4'
NORTH OF CURB AT THE END OF A
MEDIAN AT THE NORTH TERMINUS OF
CASA NAVARRO DRIVE

SURFACE COORDINATES:
N 10151283.69
E 3167469.84

**TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE STATE
PLANE COORDINATES:**
N 10150144.45
E 3167144.39

ELEVATION = 682.44'
VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD 88 (GEOID 95)

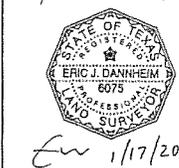
COMBINED SCALE FACTOR = 0.999987783
(FOR SURFACE TO GRID CONVERSION)

INVERSE SCALE FACTOR = 1.000112229
(FOR GRID TO SURFACE CONVERSION)

SCALED ABOUT O.D.
TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE 4203
THETA ANGLE: 129.29°

**THIS IS A SURFACE DRAWING. BEARING
BASIS: GRID AZIMUTH FOR TEXAS CENTRAL
ZONE, 1983/83 HARN VALUES FROM
LCRA CONTROL NETWORK.**

ATLAN PFLUGER
(136.1 ACRES)
(623/605)



REVISION DATE:	DESCRIPTION



8834 N. Capital of Texas Hwy.
Austin, Texas 78759
Suite 140
(512)452-0371
FAX(512)454-9933
TBPE FIRM #2946

Chaparral
Professional Land Surveying, Inc.
Surveying and Mapping

3500 McCall Lane
Austin, Texas 78744
512-443-1724

PROJECT NO.:
697-007

DRAWING NO.:
697-007-IV-A

PLOT DATE:
1/17/2014

PLOT SCALE:
1"=100'

DRAWN BY:
EJD

SHEET
02 OF 05



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Paul Scoggins, Engineering Specialist **Phone #:** (512) 854-7619

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director of Development Services Long Range Planning

Carol B. Joseph for
Department Head: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Davis, Precinct One

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action on a request to use an Alternative Fiscal Agreement for The Park at Blackhawk IV, Section 6A – Precinct One.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The developer of the subject subdivision requests to enter into an Alternative Fiscal Agreement with Travis County. Under this agreement, the plat will be held in abeyance while the street and drainage facilities are constructed.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The request has been reviewed by TNR staff which finds that the use of the subject agreement meets all Travis County standards. As such, TNR staff recommends the approval of the proposed motion.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

Under the Alternative Fiscal, the County Executive of TNR holds the plat in abeyance and, upon completion of the items listed below, the Division Director of Development Services Long Range Planning authorizes the issuance of a Basic Development Permit for construction of streets and drainage facilities.

Plat Status

Staff reviewed the plat and all comments have been addressed. It meets current standards and has everything in place such that it could be recommended for approval and recordation at this time.

Restoration/Erosion Control Fiscal

The fiscal for the subdivision restoration and improvements has been posted with Travis County using a bond in the amount of \$306,852.00.

Access to Publicly Maintained Road

The Park at Blackhawk IV, Section 6A takes access from Speidel Drive, a street accepted and maintenance by Travis County.

Wastewater Service

Wastewater service for this subdivision will be provided by the Lakeside Water Control and Improvement District.

Construction Plans and Engineer's Estimate of Construction Cost Approved

All comments by Travis County staff have been addressed and the reviewer is prepared to sign the cover sheets of the plans and issue permit #14-3359. The estimated cost of the improvements is \$1,580,585.91. This amount includes all costs related to the construction of all streets and drainage facilities (including temporary erosion controls and all structures contributing to the total detention).

The developer has signed the attached statement acknowledging that this action does not imply nor guarantee plat approval by the Commissioners Court and that he/she understands the constraints related to the use of alternate fiscal. An Extension of Sixty-Day Period for Completed Plat Application Final Action is also included.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

Alternative Fiscal Acknowledgement
Exhibit "A" – Description
Extension of Sixty-Day Period
Proposed Plat
Maps

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	854-4239
Steve Manilla	County Executive	TNR	854-9429
Anna Bowlin	Division Director Development Services Long Range Planning	TNR	(512) 854-7561

CC:

Stacey Scheffel	Permit Program Manager	TNR	(512) 854-7565
-----------------	---------------------------	-----	----------------

SM:AB:ps

1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - The Park at Blackhawk IV, Section 6A

§ EXHIBIT 82.401 (D)

(d) Alternative Fiscal Policy Request and Acknowledgement

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS:

The undersigned Owner proposes to subdivide that certain tract of land more particularly described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and made a part hereof. The owner requests that the Travis County's Transportation and Natural Resources Department ("TNR") hold the proposed plat of the land in abeyance until all of the proposed subdivision Improvements have been constructed to Travis County Standards for the Construction of Streets and Drainage in Subdivision (the "Standards") to the satisfaction of the Executive Manager of TNR. In order to qualify for this Alternative Fiscal Policy, the proposed subdivision must meet the access criteria set forth in the Standards.

Under this Policy, the Owner is not required to post fiscal Security to secure the construction of the Improvements, but is required to obtain a Travis County Development Permit. The owner will be required to post fiscal for boundary street improvements if they are not to be completed during the construction of the Improvements. Additionally, the Owner shall file Security with the submitted Final Plat to secure restoration of disturbed areas should construction not be completed.

Upon satisfactory completion of the Improvements, the submitted plat shall be forwarded by TNR to the Commissioners Court for approval and recording.

If the Owner elects to proceed under this option, the Owner acknowledges and agrees that, until the plat is filed the Owner may not use the proposed subdivision's description in a contract to convey real property, unless the conveyance is expressly contingent on the recording and approval of the final plat and the purchaser is not given the use or the occupancy of the real property before the recording of the final plat, under penalty of prosecution under Section 12.002 of the Texas Property Code. In addition, the approval of Alternative Fiscal in no way constitutes approval of the proposed plat.

If the plat is to be approved and filed, the Owner must post Security in the amount of 10% of the cost of the Improvements to secure the performance of the construction of the Improvements for one year from the date of the approval of the plat and the acceptance of the construction by the County.

Executed this 16th day of June, 2014.

OWNER:

By: Gehan Homes, Ltd.

Name: Chris Lynch

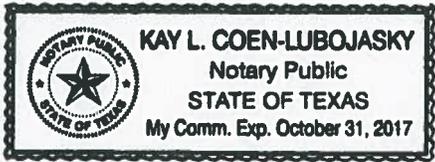
Title: [Signature]
Authorized Representative

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS By: _____
County Judge

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me by Chris Lynch on the 17 day of June, 2014, in the capacity stated herein.



Kay L Coen Lubojasky
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

KAY L COEN-LUBOJASKY
Printed or typed name of notary

My commission
expires: 10-31-17

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me by _____ on the ____ day of _____, _____, in the capacity stated herein.

Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

Printed or typed name
of notary
My commission
expires: _____

Mailing Address of Owner:

Exhibit "A"

15.384 Acres (Park at Blackhawk IV, Phase 6A)

A PARCEL OF LAND IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PART OF THE V. W. SWEARENGEN SURVEY No. 32, AND BEING A PART OF THAT 261.87 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO ROBERT M. TIEMANN BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 7818, PAGE 214 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS AND A PART OF THAT 286.736 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO ROBERT M. TIEMANN BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 8338, PAGE 505 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE at a 1/2" iron rod set in the South Line of Speidel Drive, a right of way 70 feet wide as described in Document No. 2007052450 of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas; at the Northeast Corner of Lot 38, Block B, Park at Blackhawk VI, Section 1, according to the plat thereof recorded in Document No. 200700176 of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas;

THENCE N.12°50'30"E. across Speidel Drive, a distance of 70.00 feet to the North Line of Speidel Drive;

THENCE along the North Line of Speidel Drive the following two courses:

1. S.77°09'30"E. a distance of 89.28 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set at a point of curvature of a curve to the left;
2. Northeasterly, along the arc of said curve to the left a distance of 39.27 feet, (said curve having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", and a chord bearing N.57°50'30"E., 35.36 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod found and the Point of Beginning;

THENCE across the said 261.870 Acre Tract the following six courses:

1. N.12°50'30"E. a distance of 198.12 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set at a point of curvature of a curve to the left;
2. Northerly, along the arc of said curve to the left a distance of 36.49 feet, (said curve having a radius of 272.30 feet, a central angle of 07°40'38", and a chord bearing N.09°00'11"E., 36.46 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod set;
3. S.85°06'55"E. a distance of 180.70 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
4. N.05°50'17"E. a distance of 97.89 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
5. N.35°39'18"E. a distance of 179.03 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
6. N.56°20'14"E., at a distance of 88.88 feet pass the common line of the 261.870 Acre Tract and the 185.07 Acre Tract, in all a total distance of a distance of 202.64 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;

THENCE across the said 286.736 Acre Tract the following 13 courses:

1. N.54°20'23"E. a distance of 62.17 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
2. S.38°58'21"E. a distance of 120.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
3. S.50°13'03"E. a distance of 50.90 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
4. S.39°48'54"E. a distance of 116.22 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
5. N.50°17'19"E. a distance of 78.06 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;

15.384 Acres (Park at Blackhawk IV, Phase 6A)

6. S.53°39'32"E. a distance of 46.47 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
7. S.77°09'30"E. a distance of 225.37 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
8. S.29°08'51"W. a distance of 36.95 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
9. S.60°51'09"E. a distance of 170.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
10. S.29°08'51"W. a distance of 40.39 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
11. S.60°51'09"E. a distance of 120.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
12. S.29°08'51"W. a distance of 237.87 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set;
13. S.13°44'26"W. a distance of 338.16 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the North Line of Speidel Drive;

THENCE along the North Line of Speidel Drive and continuing across the said 185.07 Acre Tract and the 261.870 Acre Tract the following five courses:

1. N.60°09'30"W. a distance of 58.82 feet to a to a 1/2" iron rod set point of curvature of a curve to the left;
2. Westerly, along the arc of said curve to the left a distance of 603.80 feet, (said curve having a radius of 2035.00 feet, a central angle of 17°00'00", and a chord bearing N.68°39'30"W., 601.58 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod found;
3. N.77°09'30"W. a distance of 405.51 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at to a point of curvature of a curve to the right;
4. Northwesterly, along the arc of said curve to the right a distance of 39.27 feet, (said curve having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 90°00'00", and a chord bearing N.32°09'30"W., 35.36 feet) to a 1/2" iron rod found;
5. N.77°09'30"W. a distance of 65.00 feet to the said Point of Beginning.

Containing 15.384 acres, more or less.

John K. Weigand Sept. 12, 2008

J. Kenneth Weigand
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5741
State of Texas

RJ Surveying & Associates, Inc.
1212 East Braker Lane
Austin, Texas 78753



FINAL PLAT OF

PARK AT BLACKHAWK IV, PHASE 6A

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT ROWE LANE DEVELOPMENT, LTD., ACTING BY AND THROUGH TIEMANN LAND AND CATTLE DEVELOPMENT, INC. BY ROBERT M. TIEMANN, OWNER OF THAT CERTAIN 28.315 ACRES TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE V. W. SWEARENGEN SURVEY NO. 32, CONVEYED TO IT BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2008106916 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 15.384 ACRES OUT OF SAID TRACT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 232 AND CHAPTER 212 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE AS SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS "THE PARK AT BLACKHAWK IV, PHASE 6A" AND DOES HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON SHOWN ON SAID PLAT, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND / OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE 21st DAY OF SEPTEMBER A. D. 2008

ROWE LANE DEVELOPMENT, LTD.
BY: TIEMANN LAND AND CATTLE DEVELOPMENT, INC.

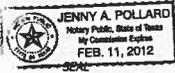
Signature of Robert M. Tiemann
ROBERT M. TIEMANN
4421 ROWE LANE
PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS 78660

ACKNOWLEDGMENT:
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED ROBERT M. TIEMANN, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 21st DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2008

Signature of Jenny A. Pollard
JENNY A. POLLARD
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires FEB. 11, 2012



ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS SHOWN HEREON. NO PORTION OF THIS TRACT IS WITHIN THE DESIGNATED FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) No. 484530045E, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 16, 1993.

I, R. BRENT JONES, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

Signature of R. Brent Jones
R. BRENT JONES
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 92671
STATE OF TEXAS



NOTES:

- 1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN APPROVED SEWER SYSTEM. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A WATER SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE TEXAS STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
2. ALL STREETS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER.
3. A TRAVIS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ANY SITE DEVELOPMENT.
4. NO DRIVEWAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED CLOSER THAN 50 FEET TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF AN INTERSECTING LOCAL OR COLLECTOR STREET. NO DRIVEWAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED CLOSER THAN 150 FEET TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF AN INTERSECTING ARTERIAL STREET.
5. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ALONG EACH SIDE OF ALL STREETS IN THIS SUBDIVISION AND SIDEWALK RAMP, DESIGNED TO MEET ADA REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDICAP ACCESS, SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL STREET INTERSECTIONS. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 4 FEET IN WIDTH.
6. THIS SUBDIVISION IN SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS, COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2002010202 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATIONS TO THE PARK AT BLACKHAWK AND LAKESIDE AT BLACKHAWK MASTER DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008106917 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
7. LOT 57, BLOCK Z SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR THE LAKESIDE WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (WCD) NO. 2A AND IS RESTRICTED TO NON-RESIDENTIAL USES. SEE DOCUMENT NO. 2008106917 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
8. WATER AND WASTE WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY LAKESIDE WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (WCD) NO. 2A. THE WHOLESALE WATER WILL BE PROVIDED BY MANVILLE WATER. THE WASTEWATER PROVIDER WILL BE THE CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE.
9. THE IMPACT FEE RATE FOR WASTEWATER IS \$1,362.00.

CITY CERTIFICATION:

APPROVED THIS DAY OF 20 BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS, ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

BY: NAJA NORDER, CHAIRMAN

THIS PLAT REFLECTS THE APPROVAL GRANTED BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE.

BY: TREV FLETCHER, PLANNING DIRECTOR

ATTEST:

KAREN THOMPSON, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED THIS DAY OF 20 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE, TEXAS, ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

BY: JEFF COLEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

KAREN THOMPSON, CITY SECRETARY

THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE FULL PURPOSE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE, THIS DAY OF 20.

BY: TREV FLETCHER, PLANNING DIRECTOR

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION:

I, J. KENNETH WEIGAND, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS AND POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED ON THE GROUND AS SHOWN HEREON, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH TRAVIS COUNTY ORDER NO. 8596 STANDARDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE IN SUBDIVISIONS OF 1984, AS AMENDED, AND THE CITY OF PFLUGERVILLE RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Signature of J. Kenneth Weigand
J. KENNETH WEIGAND
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5741
STATE OF TEXAS



IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND / OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE OWNER OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING UPON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.

THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR FILING OR THE SUBSEQUENT ACCEPTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE BY TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION DOES NOT OBLIGATE THE COUNTY TO INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS OR ERECT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT, STOP SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE A PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

I, DANA DEBEAUVOR, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT, OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE DAY OF 20 A.D. THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF THE SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, OF SAID COUNTY, THE DAY OF 20 A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOR, COUNTY CLERK
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

I, DANA DEBEAUVOR, CLERK OF THE TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING, AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION, WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE DAY OF 20 A.D. AT O'CLOCK M AND DULY RECORDED ON THE DAY OF 20 A.D. AT O'CLOCK M. OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN THE DOCUMENT NUMBER OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THE DAY OF 20 A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOR, COUNTY CLERK
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

DATE: AUG. 1, 2008

RANDALL JONES & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING, INC.
1212 E. BRAKER LANE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
(512) 836-4793 FAX: (512) 836-4817

RJ SURVEYING & ASSOCIATES, INC.
1212 E. BRAKER LANE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78753
(512) 836-4793 FAX: (512) 836-4817

§ EXHIBIT 82.201(C)
EXTENSION OF SIXTY-DAY PERIOD FOR
COMPLETED PLAT APPLICATION FINAL ACTION

Date: June 19th, 2014

Owner's Name and Address: Gehrm Homes I, Inc.
3815 S. Capital of Texas Highway
Barton Creek Plaza III, ste. 275
Austin, TX 78704

Proposed Subdivision Name and Legal Description (the "Property"):

Park at Blackhawk IV Phase 6A

The undersigned Owner and the Executive Manager of Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department hereby agree that the sixty (60) day period for final action to be taken on a Completed Plat Application for the Property is hereby extended by mutual agreement and without compulsion until the date that all subdivision requirements have been met to Travis County standards to the satisfaction of the Executive Manager of TNR.

Executed and effective as of the date set forth below.

Owner: Gehrm Homes I, Inc.

By: Shannon Barksdale

Name: Shannon Barksdale

Title: Area Development Manager

Authorized Representative

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 19th day of June, 2014 by Shannon Barksdale of Travis County, Texas known to me personally or on the basis of an approved form of identification, in the capacity stated.

Notary Public, State of Texas

Marysa Daniel

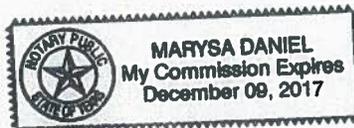


EXHIBIT 82.201(C)
EXTENSION OF SIXTY DAY PERIOD – PAGE 2 OF 2

Travis County

By: *Carol B. [Signature]*
County Executive
Travis County Transportation and Natural Resources Department

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 24th day of June,
2014 by Steven M Manilla, P.E., County Executive of Travis County, Texas known to me
personally or on the basis of an approved form of identification, in the capacity stated.

Notary Public, State of Texas

CK Draper

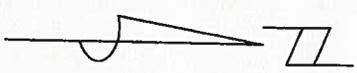
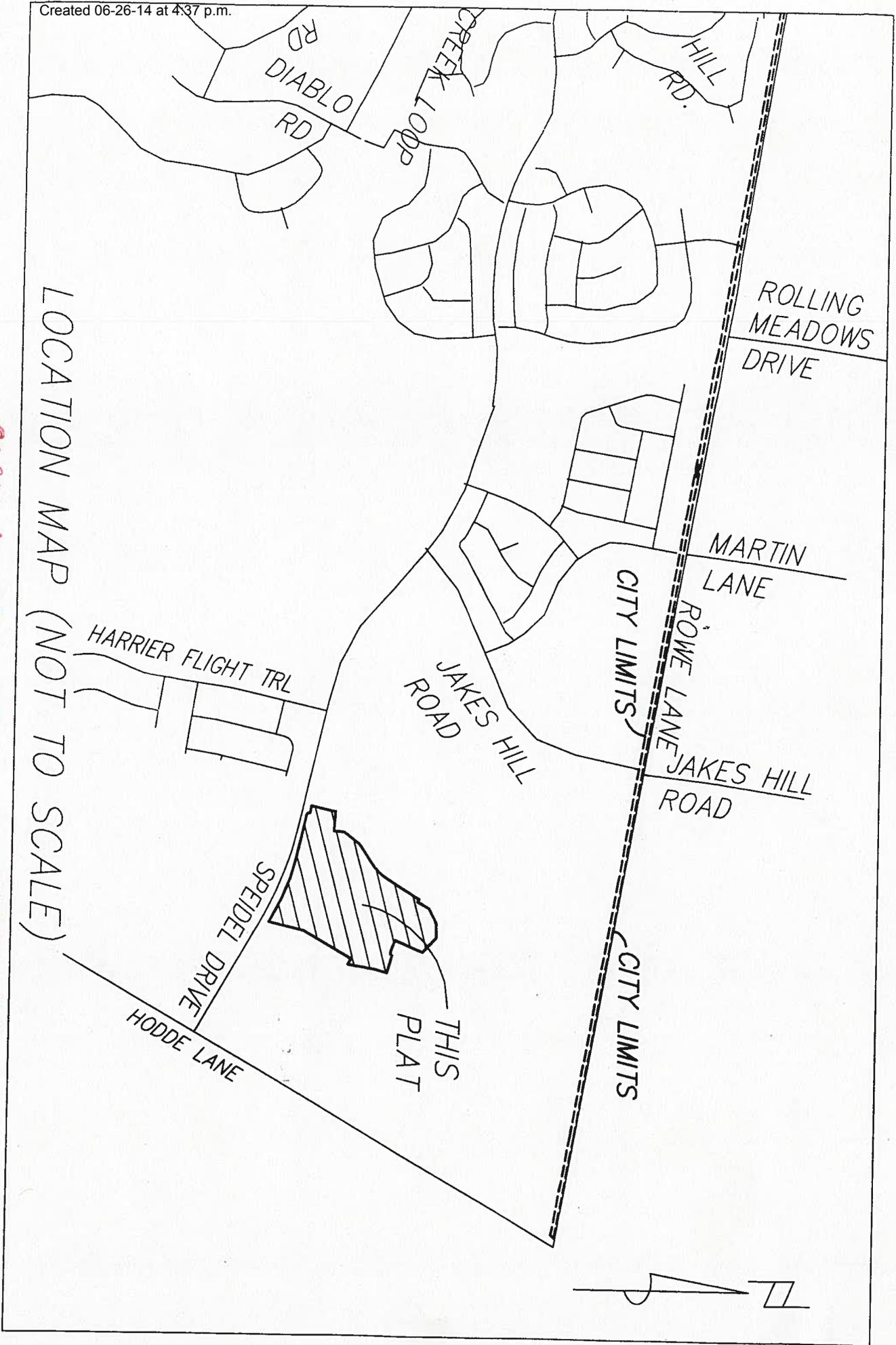
Carolyn R Draper
(Printed Name of Notary)

My Commission Expires:

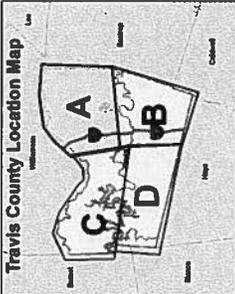
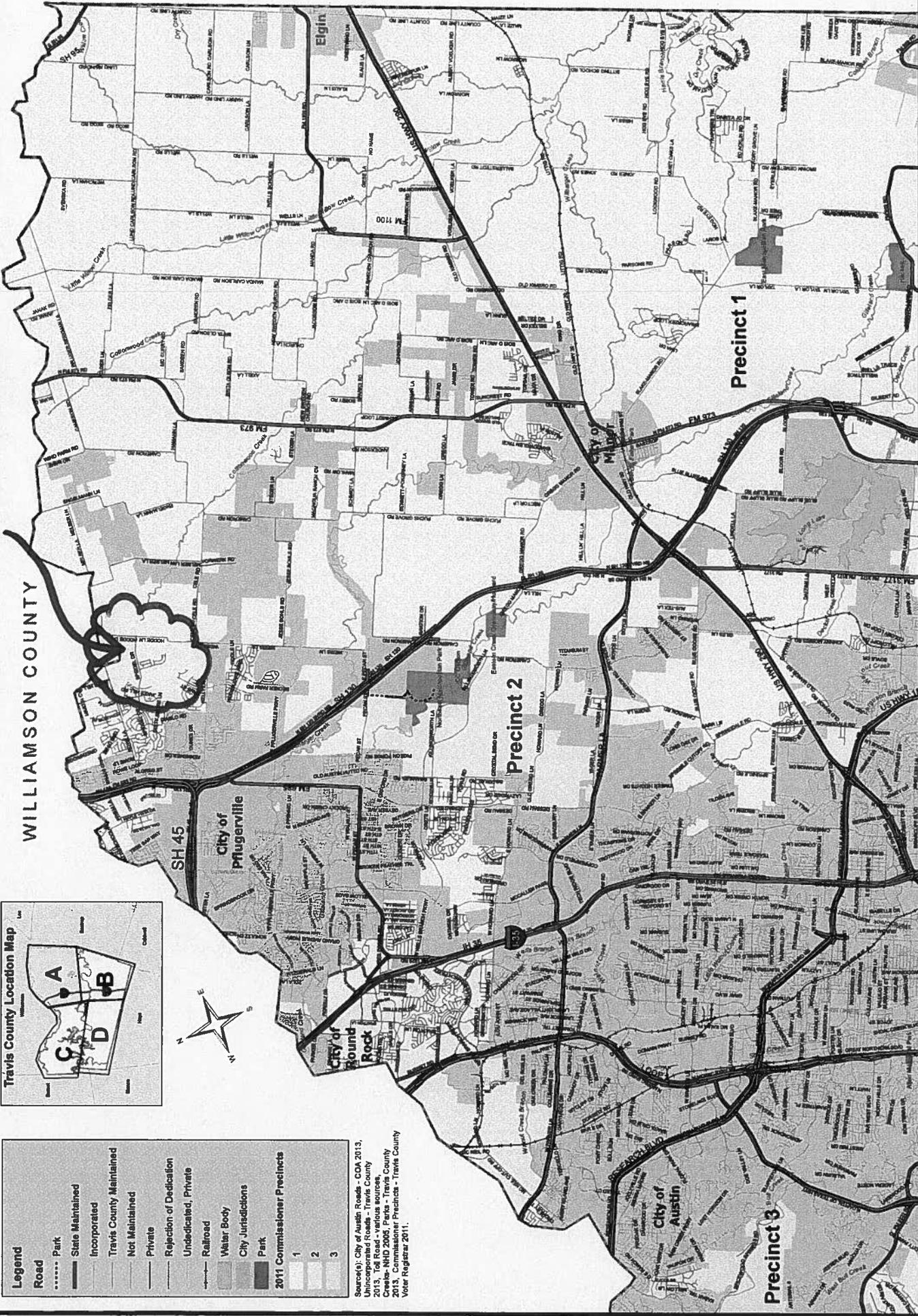


LOCATION MAP (NOT TO SCALE)

PARK AT BLACKHAWK IV PHASE GA



Site Area



Legend	
Road	
.....	Park
—	State Maintained
—	Incorporated
—	Travis County Maintained
—	Not Maintained
—	Private
—	Rejection of Dedication
—	Undedicated, Private
—	Railroad
—	Water Body
—	City Jurisdictions
—	Park
2011 Commissioner Precincts	
1	
2	
3	

Source(s): City of Austin Roads - COA 2013, Unincorporated Roads - Travis County 2013, Toll Road - various sources, Create-NHD 2006, Parks - Travis County 2013, Commissioner Precincts - Travis County Voter Registrar 2011.

Map Prepared by: Travis County
Dept. of Transportation & Natural Resources
Date: 5/21/2013



Travis County Roadways, Map A

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Edith Moreida

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Commissioner Margaret J. Gómez

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Commissioner Margaret J. Gómez

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive update and Take Appropriate Action regarding ongoing efforts in Central Texas to organize an entity for the purpose of identifying needs and options for assuring adequate water service for the Region in order to assure the health of its citizens and the economic viability of the region

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to Agenda in the County Judge's office **by Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.

Diverse Planning and Development

Post Office Box 663 . Wimberley . Texas . 78676 . c 512.775.2698 . pix@xblink.com

June 17, 2014

Travis County Commissioners Court

PO Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767

Re: Update on Efforts to Address Regional Water Issues

Receive update and Take Appropriate Action regarding ongoing efforts in Central Texas to organize an entity for the purpose of identifying needs and options for assuring adequate water service for the Region in order to assure the health of its citizens and the economic viability of the region.

Background

On February 12th, 2013 the Travis County Commissioners Court adopted a resolution encouraging the formation of a Central Texas Utility Development Corporation (UDC) for the purposes of identifying options for potable water service in the Central Texas Region. Since then there have continued to be conversations and efforts to identify possible partners/participants in such an effort. There have been a number of meetings held around the Region to discuss needs and issues involving both urban and rural interests and concerns.

Issues

The meetings have brought to light the needs of communities, concerns of Ground Water Conservation Districts, the need to balance the use of water resources, possible aquifer recharge strategies and the general need to address these issues as a region.

Recommendations

So far the best vehicle for the formation of a body to tackle the issues appears to be a UDC as promulgated under Sub-Chapter D of Chapter 431 of the Transportation Code. It gives the most flexibility to the membership and if a project is contemplated by some portion of the membership it does not obligate the remaining members to participate in the funding. More importantly, as a Regional Organization it provides a better opportunity to influence State policy makers for the benefit of Central Texas Communities and their residents.

Requested Action and Funding Implications

This is meant as an update of the conversation and no action is needed at this time.

Thank You,

Pix Howell, AICP



a UDC for Central Texas

Utility Development Corporation

What is a UDC



The most important aspect to keep in mind is, it's just a convenient organization model from existing government code.

It is created from Sub-Chapter D of
Chapter 431 of the Texas
Transportation Code

- The UDC model has two important elements:
 1. Only Counties or Cities may have Board Seats
 2. If the UDC were to contemplate the implementation of a capital project, only those members that wished to fund would be obligated.

What Are the Policy Issues at Hand?

1. Establish Need

- A. Review Growth trends and project impacts
- B. Review of Current Sources
- C. Review of Current Capacity

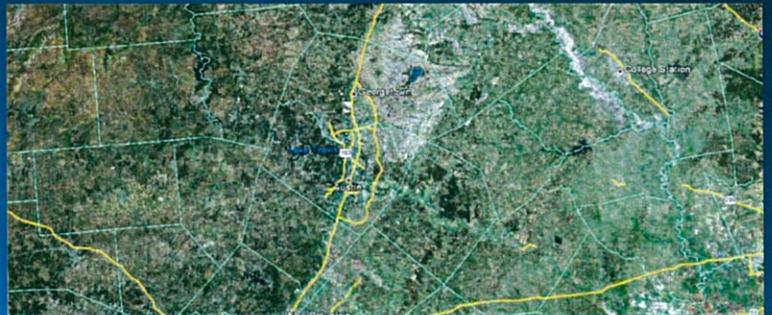
- D. Identify Available Capacity
- E. Identify Necessary Linkages
- F. Prioritize Necessary Project Connections and Development (Here's where the collaboration begins.)



2. Establish Impacts and Mitigation Strategies

- A. Identify impacts of transmission in various topographies of Central Texas
- B. Identify impacts for prioritized projects
- C. Identify infrastructure needs of Counties that have available water resources.

- D. Identify possible remuneration for Counties that export water
- E. Identify best management practices for water resource development
- F. Identify strategies for influencing new growth made possible by additional supply



Why Now?



A soldier stands guard over what is left of the water in Lake Austin after releases have been made for downstream irrigation needs. This picture was taken in 1918.
— Photo courtesy Austin History Center

Fig. 3 CAMPO Population Forecasts by County (2005 - 2035)

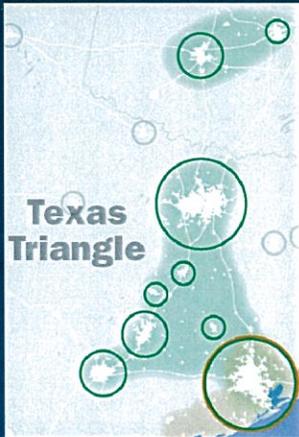
	2005 Est.	2015	2025	2035
Travis	896,800	1,105,000	1,318,000	1,555,300
Williamson	330,700	473,300	702,700	1,026,500
Hays	126,200	189,200	271,600	371,200
Bastrop	69,500	102,300	149,200	215,500
Caldwell	35,400	50,100	65,300	82,100
Total	1,458,600	1,919,900	2,506,800	3,250,600

http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/paleo/drought/drght_final.html

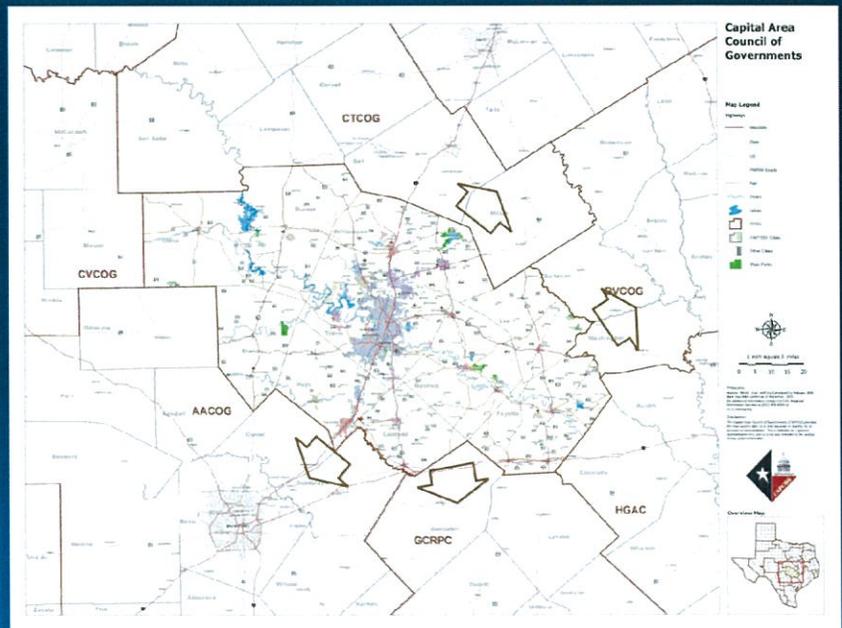
North American Drought: A Paleo Perspective

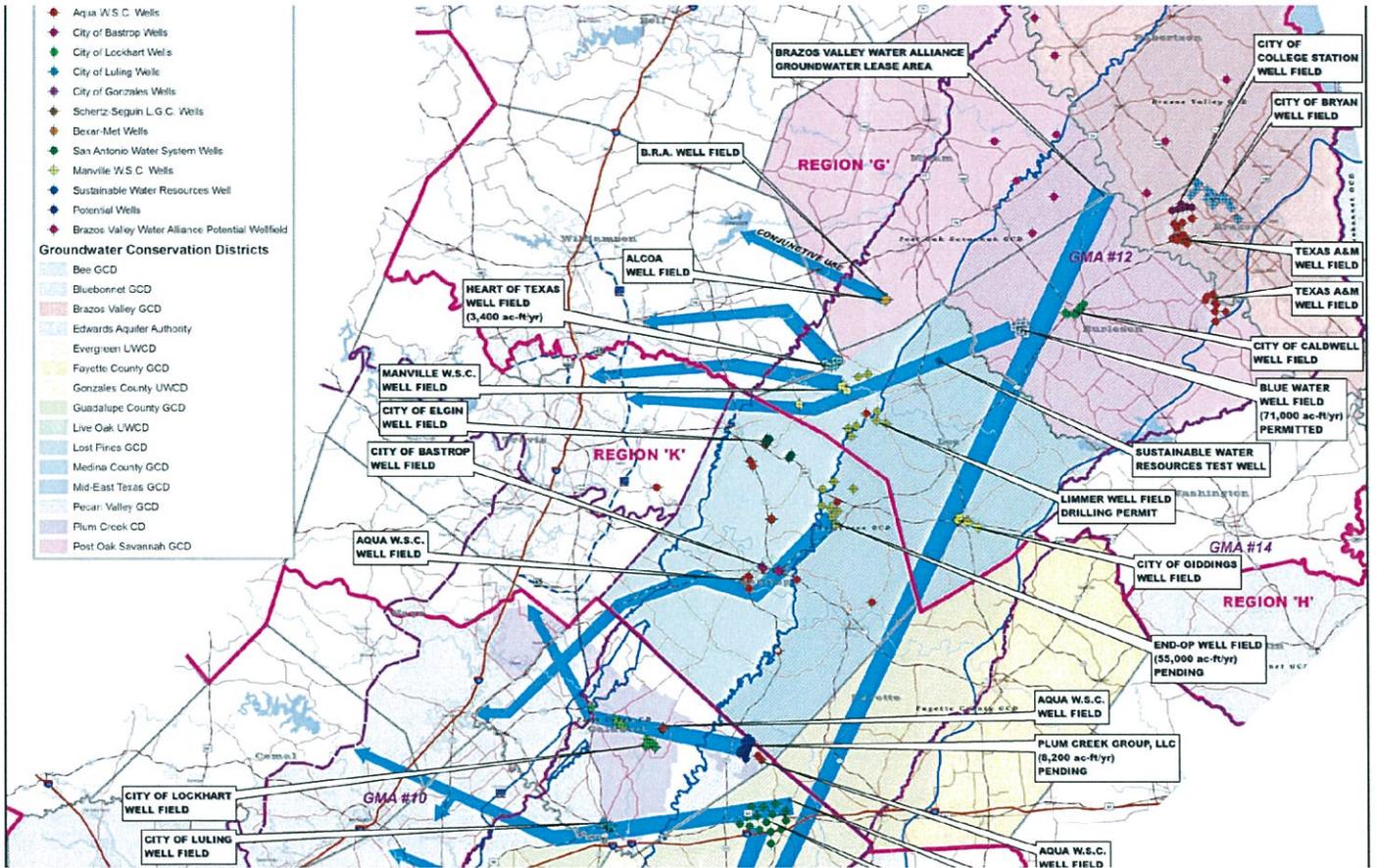
The paleoclimatic record of past droughts is a better guide than what is provided by the instrumental record alone of what we should expect in terms of the magnitude and duration of future droughts. For example, paleoclimatic data suggest that droughts as severe as the 1950s drought have occurred in central North America several times a century over the past 300-400 years, and thus we should expect (and plan for) similar droughts in the future. The paleoclimatic record also indicates that droughts of a much greater duration than any in 20th century have occurred in parts of North America as recently as 500 years ago. These data indicate that we should be aware of the possibility of such droughts occurring in the future as well. The occurrence of such sustained drought conditions today would be a natural disaster of a magnitude unprecedented in the 20th century.

Opportunities?



Possible Partners







Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Randy Nicholson, TNR **Phone #:** (512) 854-4603

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director Development Services
Long Range Planning

Carol B. Joseph
Department Head/Title: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: County Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Consider and take appropriate action on the following requests:

- A) Public Review of DRAFT Land, Water, and Transportation Plan ; and
- B) Implementation of Proposed Public Engagement Plan.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

A) Land, Water, and Transportation Plan (LWTP)

TNR is preparing the LWTP to guide, within the bounds of county regulatory powers, orderly development and appropriate conservation of land and water resources in unincorporated Travis County. The "Growth Guidance Plan" (Exhibit A) is a DRAFT policy document that includes: (1) an analysis of growth-related opportunities and challenges in unincorporated Travis County; (2) proposed goals, objectives, principles, and policies for guiding growth; and (3) maps illustrating preferred growth and conservation area concepts.

Previously, staff briefed the court on the LWTP Background report which is the foundation for the Growth Guidance Plan. It includes information on Planning Context (e.g. natural resources, demographics, land use conditions, forecasted distribution of population, regulatory authority, and other planning efforts), summary of existing TNR plans, ordinances, and rules affecting county land, water, and transportation services.

This document and the proposed LWTP was prepared by the Planning and GIS Division in close collaboration with Development Services Long Range Planning, Natural Resources and Environmental Quality, Parks, Road Maintenance, the County Attorney's office, and Commissioners Court staff.

The next step in the planning process is public review and comment. The plan for this effort is outlined below and is described in detail in Exhibit B.

B) Public Engagement Plan (PEP)

In March 2014, court approved a contract with a consulting firm to assist with and facilitate public review and public input on the DRAFT LWTP. Court also directed staff to finalize a draft of the PEP (Exhibit B) for court review and approval. Staff intends to begin the public engagement process in accordance with the PEP and return to Court in early 2015 with a report on public input and final recommendations for LWTP adoption. The public engagement process will consist of the following:

1. Plan, schedule, and facilitate LWTP community outreach and community-at-large public meetings with the residents of Travis County. (June-October)
2. Plan, schedule, and facilitate jurisdictional review and input. (June-October)
3. Maintain a record of all questions and comments from the engagement process.
4. Create a LWTP informational website maintained by the County.
5. Generate public service announcements, and public notices (print, radio, TV, and social media) concerning the LWTP review and comment opportunities.
6. Keep the Commissioners Court informed on the public engagement efforts. (Citizen Communications format)
7. Compile public input and prepare a final report on public engagement outcomes. (November -January 2015).

Note: All meeting notifications and flyers utilized in the engagement process will be prepared in English and Spanish and meet any ADA requirements.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

A) Approve for public review and comment the DRAFT LWTP "Growth Guidance Plan" (Exhibit A); and

B) Approve the LWTP Public Engagement Plan dated June 2014 (Exhibit B)

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

A) Growth Guidance Plan Issues

County Growth and Development:

Tremendous growth is occurring in the Travis County region. Estimates of population growth for 2013 were 2.5 percent, one of the highest of all geographic regions in the country. Much of the new population in the region located in low density single-family housing on the fringe of existing urban areas, and much of it is occurring outside municipal boundaries. This new population growth and where it is located within the county, continues to place tremendous demands on public services. Housing cost in municipalities continue to drive certain segments of the residential growth further out into Travis County and adjacent counties. Over 200,000 acres or 50% of the unincorporated land area of Travis County is undeveloped. The analysis of growth and impacts on roads, water quality, parks, and habitat will help inform the county's resource allocation decisions for long term benefit of the county's residents.

Opportunities

Improved Coordination:

The LWTP facilitates greater coordination between different county programs and departments. It identifies practices and policies for guiding growth and sets priorities accordingly for TNR's annual work plans, capital improvement programs, departmental budgets, legislative agendas, economic development, and new programs and services.

Improved Communications with Public:

The LWTP establishes a dialogue with the residents of Travis County. It communicates county values and strategies for addressing growth related issues in unincorporated Travis County and, through the public engagement process, allows residents to confirm or question County proposed practices and policies. Once vetted by the public in accordance with the PEP and reviewed and adopted by the court, the LWTP will provide county residents with a guide and collective direction for the course of county growth, development, and a framework for future public discussions.

B) Public Engagement Plan (PEP)

The plan identifies the goals and outlines the strategies that the TNR team will employ to effectively incorporate public input into the development of the LWTP.

The strategies and tools outlined in the PEP will provide Travis County residents with an enhanced opportunity to participate in the policy forming process and provide TNR with valuable input as we continue to refine the land, water, and transportation policies guiding the next 20 years.

Opportunities of the PEP include creating public awareness and participation through a convenient and transparent process, providing information to the public to facilitate understanding and participation, and collecting meaningful input from the public on their policy values and preferences for Travis County.

The team will reach out to and engage a broad range of stakeholders in Travis County, including the general public, various jurisdictions within the county, interest groups and organizations, along with underrepresented populations within the county (e.g. those with limited English proficiency, low-income individuals, etc.)

The team will utilize a variety of tools to engage the public: public meetings, community meetings and events (groups and organizations that already hold regular meetings or have an organized event), in-person and online questionnaires, a project webpage, media outreach, and stakeholder email updates.

The public engagement process will begin in July and continue until the Commissioners Court adopts the LWTP, with a focus on public engagement activities and collecting official comments through the summer and fall, and with formal public meetings planned for October.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None

EXHIBITS/ATTACHMENTS:

Exhibit A: Draft LWTP Growth Guidance Plan.

Exhibit B: LWTP Public Engagement Plan, June 2014

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

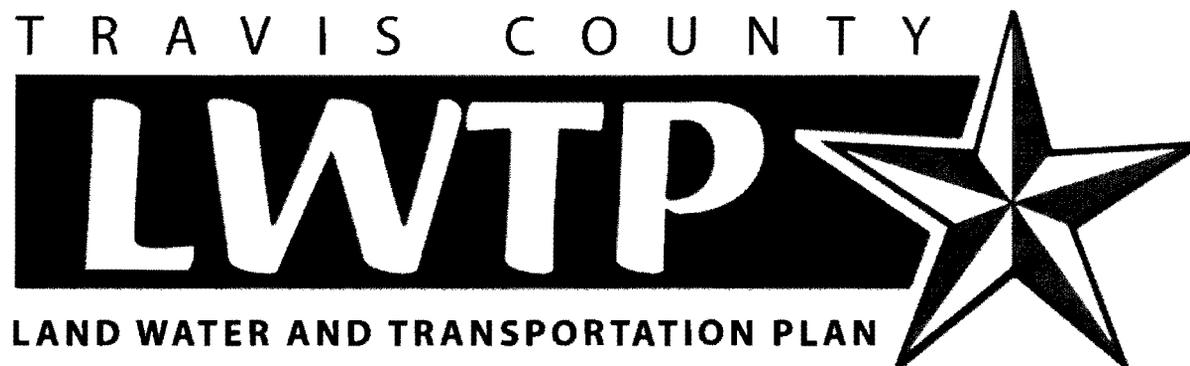
Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429
Anna Bowlin	Division Director Development Services Long Range Planning	TNR	(512) 854-7561

CC:

Randy Nicholson	Long Range Planning Mgr	TNR	(512) 854-4603
Wendy Scaperotta	Planning Project Mgr	TNR	(512) 854-7655
Charlie Watts	Planning Project Mgr	TNR	(512) 854-7654
Melissa Zone	Senior Planner	TNR	(512) 854-9535

SM:AB:rn

0501 - Comprehensive Planning- LWTP



Transportation & Natural Resources
Public Engagement Plan
June 2014



Participants

The LWTP draft review process will include a significant amount of input from the residents of Travis County. Engagement of residents throughout the county will be encouraged, and additional resources and efforts will be focused on reaching those residents in the unincorporated areas of the county as these policies predominantly affect this population. The team will reach out to those who are directly and indirectly affected by land, water, and transportation policies in the County, and will conduct extensive research to identify and encourage participation by all interested stakeholders.

General Public – The general public includes residents of Travis County.

Underrepresented Groups – The team will make additional efforts to reach and solicit participation and input from groups and citizens who traditionally do not participate in civic planning efforts. Outreach techniques will be incorporated to involve stakeholders such as people with disabilities, residents with limited English proficiency, minorities, the elderly, and low-income residents.

Local Jurisdictions – These stakeholders will have useful input related to existing planning, needs, policies, and funding. Entities such as individual cities, school districts, municipal utility districts, etc. will be able to provide insight specific to their entity.

Governmental Agencies – These agencies, such as regional planning groups, will be able to provide information related to existing plans and planning efforts.

Interest Groups – A collection of community groups, individuals, businesses, civic organizations, and special interest groups, each having different interests and enthusiasm for participation. The team will work to reach these stakeholders and incorporate their input in the planning process.



The team will also identify local events such as festivals or farmers markets, as well as public locations such as grocery stores, libraries and malls to set up information tables or exhibits to share information about the LWTP and how to participate. Efforts will be made to identify places where underserved residents of Travis County may have access to information on the LWTP. Certain events and locations may be manned by team members, while others may simply provide information about the LWTP and opportunities to participate in the public engagement effort.

Public Meetings

November

Public meetings will be held to share information about the LWTP and facilitate the process of gathering public feedback. It is anticipated that six meetings will be held in locations throughout the County. The same information will be shared at each meeting.

The meetings will be conducted in a hybrid format, consisting of an open house session, followed by a presentation and discussion session, followed by an additional open house period. The open house format allows attendees to come and go as they are available, and facilitates one-on-one dialog, while the presentation format allows a greater level of detail to be shared and an opportunity for a question and answer discussion. Meeting materials and activities will be designed to gather input from participants and include tools such as instant audience feedback polls, questionnaires, and collection of general comments. A Spanish translator will be present at all public meetings, and every effort will be made to select locations which are ADA compliant. The project team will attempt to accommodate other special needs with advance notice.

Locations across the County will be selected in an effort to provide good coverage and diverse participation and limit travel for attendees. Meetings will be promoted using email updates, flyers, media releases and advertisements, social media, public notices and phone outreach.

Jurisdictional Outreach

August

One of the goals of this PEP is to collect input from the local municipal jurisdictions and other agencies within Travis County. These entities have unique input to share on behalf of their stakeholders, such as city developed transportation plans, land use plans, and resource management plans, and how those plans interrelate to the LWTP. The team may develop additional questionnaires, materials, and engage in outreach by phone or via in-person meetings to gain insight into the valuable input these jurisdictions can contribute.



Stakeholder Database

May – March

An essential component of the public engagement process will be the development of a comprehensive stakeholder database of city, county, and other jurisdiction contacts, neighborhood associations, planning groups, businesses, economic development groups, environmental and social advocacy groups, transit services, hospitals, schools, residents, community and civic organizations, special interest groups, media, and other interested parties. Email addresses will be collected at all public engagement activities and added to the database. The database will be used to distribute information about the project, such as meeting notification and will be updated throughout the project as new stakeholders are identified.

Project Materials

May – March

The project team will design and develop project materials in an effort to further disseminate LWTP information and to collect input from the public. These materials may include flyers, meeting handouts, exhibits, informational graphics, maps, and fact sheets. These collateral materials and maps are essential in providing information to the public and will be developed in an easy to understand format. Materials will be translated into Spanish, as needed.

Collecting Public Input

The team will offer many different formats for those interested in the LWTP to share their ideas, comments, and concerns. Some maybe be interested in sharing longer written comments while some may only want to take a brief survey. Similarly, some may want to participate in all aspects of the LWTP while others just want to share comments on a single aspect. The tools outlined below will facilitate many opportunities for sharing feedback on the LWTP. All data collected will be categorized, analyzed, and included in the final report.

Travis County will accept comments on the LWTP and this process at any time. To be included as official comments for the record, they must be submitted in writing, via email, or as responses to a questionnaire or poll. All official comments must be received by the comment period close date. Discussions that occur during the public engagement process, such as social media, one-on-one conversations with staff, and question and answer discussions will further education and outreach efforts; however, they will not be documented as official comments.

Questionnaire – A brief questionnaire(s), will be developed to collect input on priorities and preferences of the public. The questionnaire will be available online and in paper format. All paper responses will be entered in the online tool so that reports can easily be run of data collected. The team will work to identify organizations, other community events, and activities where the questionnaire can be distributed.



Evaluations

To ensure that a high degree of public involvement is achieved in the most effective and efficient manner possible throughout this process, public outreach tools will be monitored on a regular basis and adjustments will be made as needed to enhance levels of engagement. As input is collected, the team will encourage participants to provide feedback on the quality of public involvement activities and the community outreach strategies employed. The evaluation methods listed below are qualitative and will help team members gauge understanding and effectiveness of the public engagement process.

Goals & Evaluations

Create public awareness of the LWTP and generate public participation through a deliberative outreach effort

Evaluate media coverage; Measure the number of participants, questionnaires completed, and comments collected

Maintain an open and transparent process throughout the entire engagement effort

Measure how often team reports back to public

Provide objective information to the public to assist them in understanding the issues and challenges facing Travis County as growth continues

Evaluate questions received on policies

Engage a broad range of stakeholders in the process

Measure number of participants, groups and jurisdictions; Create zip code maps of participants to measure geographic representation; Ask demographic questions and about previous involvement

Provide multiple and easily accessible opportunities for the public to get involved

Measure the number of participants

Collect meaningful input from the public and provide feedback on how input is being used

Review input and comments received; Measure how often we are reporting back on how input is used

Build understanding and support for the final LWTP

Evaluate input and comments received

Exhibit A: Growth Guidance Plan

Formatted for "two-sided, flip pages on short end" printing

Travis County

Growth Guidance Plan

LAND, WATER, AND TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Travis County Commissioners Court

Judge Samuel T. Biscoe, Travis County Judge

Commissioner Ron Davis, Precinct 1

Commissioner Bruce Todd, Precinct 2

Commissioner Gerald Daugherty, Precinct 3

Commissioner Margaret Gómez, Precinct 4



PREPARED BY TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES

STEVEN M. MANILLA, P.E., COUNTY EXECUTIVE

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Randy Nicholson, Comprehensive Planning Manager
Wendy Scaperotta, Planning Project Manager

PLANNING AND GIS TEAM

Charlie Watts, Planning Project Manager
Wendy Scaperotta, Planning Project Manager
David Shore, GIS Coordinator
Frank Martin, GIS Analyst
Sara Dilbert, GIS Specialist Intern

POLICY AND TECHNICAL ADVISORS

Transportation and Natural Resources

Robert Armistead, Division Manager Parks
Anna Bowlin, Division Director Development Services
Charles Bergh, Division Director Parks
Wendy Connally, Program Manager Resource Management Program
Rose Farmer, Program Manager Resource Management Program
Stacey Scheffel, Floodplain Manager
Thomas Weber, Program Manager Environmental Quality
Jon White, Division Director Natural Resources and Environmental Quality
Melissa Zone, Senior Planner

County Attorney's Office

Thomas Nuckols, County Attorney

Commissioner Aides

Deonne Wilhite, Precinct 1
Peter Einhorn, Precinct 2
Bob Moore, Precinct 3
Edith Moreida, Precinct 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. INTRODUCTION

Travis County Plans for the Future	1
Vision, Guiding Values, and Mission	1
Transportation and Natural Resources Department	2
Public Engagement	2
Planning Horizon and Geographic Study Area.....	3
Horizon Issues	3

B. FORECASTED DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

Historical and Forecasted Population.....	5
Forecasted Distribution of Population.....	7

C. OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Land Conversion Analysis.....	9
Existing and Future Development.....	11
Land Resources	17
Water Resources.....	28
Opportunities and Challenges	32

D. Growth Guidance Plan

Goals and Objectives.....	45
Growth Guidance Policies.....	47
Growth Guidance Concepts	52
Growth Guidance Maps	54

E. ACTION PLAN

Capital Improvements Planning.....	67
Regulation and Permitting	69
New Programs and Services.....	70

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Funding for Capital Improvements A-1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Historical Population and Forecast by County..... 5
Figure 2: Travis County Incorporated vs. Unincorporated Population (2000 and 2010) 7
Figure 3: CAMPO Centers 8
Figure 4: Land Requirement to Accommodate Population Growth to 2035 10
Figure 5: Unincorporated Developable Land (Unprioritized) Acreage 11
Figure 6: Land Conserved in Unincorporated Travis County 19
Figure 7: Travis County’s Role in Conserving Land in Unincorporated Travis County..... 20
Figure 8: Threatened and Endangered Species in Travis County 23
Figure 9: Growth Guidance Maps 54
Figure 10: River and Creek Corridor Priority Conditions 60

LIST OF MAPS

Map 1: Travis County Incorporated Areas 4
Map 2: Travis County Future Growth 6
Map 3: Development Activity 13
Map 4: Activity Centers and Emerging Development 14
Map 5: Land Conserved in Unincorporated Travis County..... 18
Map 6: Ecoregions 21
Map 7: Prime Farmland 24
Map 8: Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat 26
Map 9: Hydrology..... 27
Map 10: Groundwater Resources 30
Map 10: Springs 31
Map 12: Opportunities and Challenges 33
Map 13: Development Concept..... 57
Map 14: Land Conservation Concept..... 59
Map 15: LWTP Growth Guidance Concept 64

VALUES THAT GUIDE TRAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Taking responsibility and being accountable, fostering public trust, providing good customer service and excellence in performance, practicing sound fiscal policy, respecting and caring for the individual, acting with transparency, honesty and openness, and working in collaboration and cooperation with others.

TRAVIS COUNTY MISSION

Our mission is to preserve health, provide a safety net for the needy, ensure the public safety, facilitate the resolution of disputes, foster an efficient transportation system, promote recreational opportunities, and manage county resources in order to meet the changing needs of the community in an effective manner.

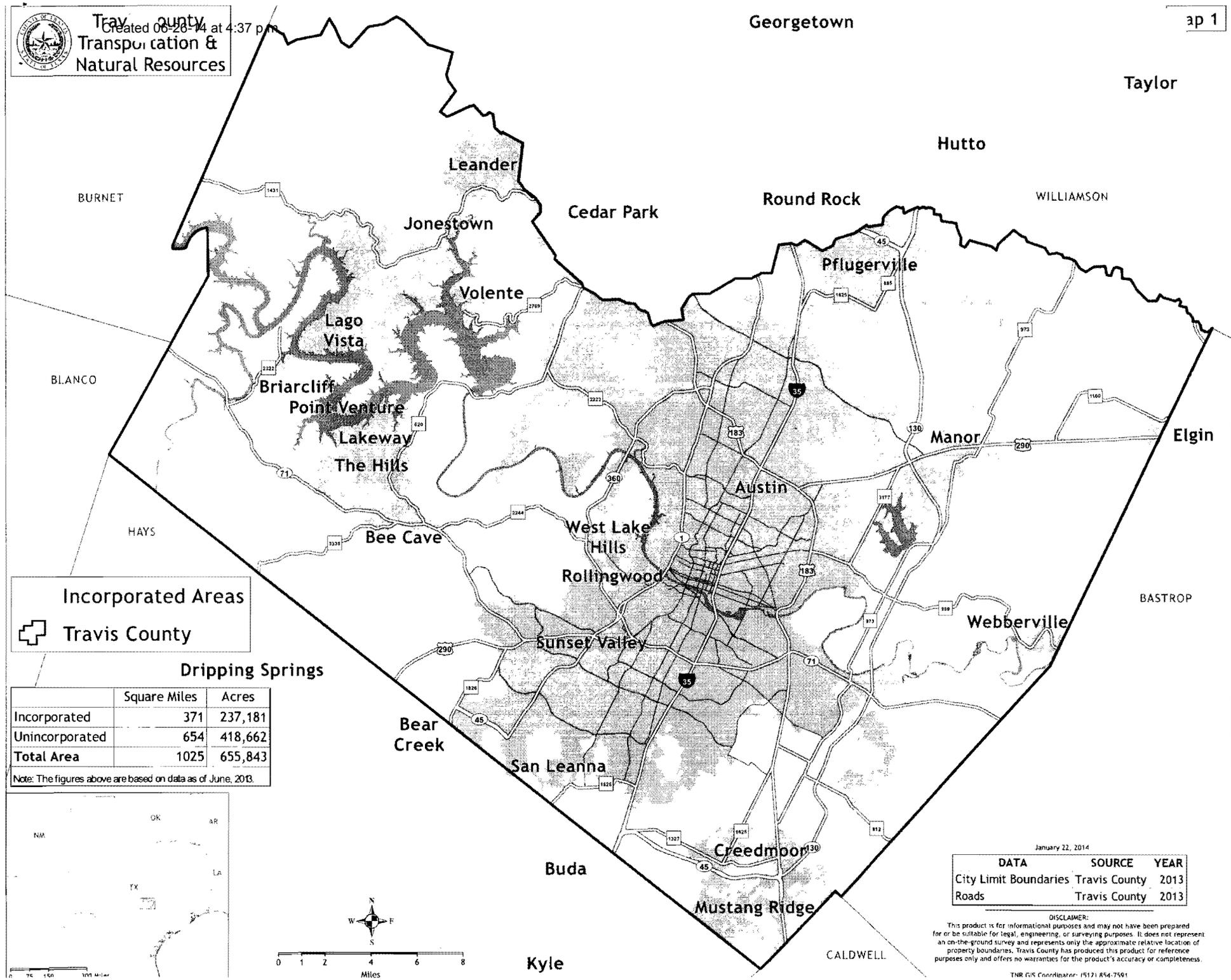
Transportation and Natural Resources Department

Transportation and Natural Resources (TNR) is the department completing the *LWTP*. Its mission is to provide citizens living in unincorporated areas of the county with transportation, natural and cultural resource protection, park, and land development services to promote public safety, health, and welfare in compliance with Texas laws and mandates of the Travis County Commissioners Court. TNR is completing the *LWTP* to facilitate more comprehensive decision-making across its different programs and leverage program resources so departmental services are delivered in the most cost-effective way. The specific TNR functions addressed in the *LWTP* are as follows:

- Planning and implementing park, land conservation, drainage, and transportation capital improvement programs
- Managing parks, land conservation, endangered species habitat, water resource protection, and hazard mitigation programs
- Regulating the subdivision of property, construction of streets and drainage in subdivisions, and development in floodplains

Public Engagement

The *LWTP* is built on existing transportation, resource protection, park, hazard mitigation, and land development plans, ordinances, and rules. The public input process for the *LWTP* began, then, with information received from the public when these plans and ordinances were originally developed and adopted. Additional information about public opinions was also obtained from surveys completed by other agencies in recent years (see the *LWTP Background Report*). THE COMPLETE REVIEW PROCESS WILL BE DESCRIBED WHEN COMPLETED.

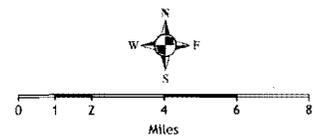
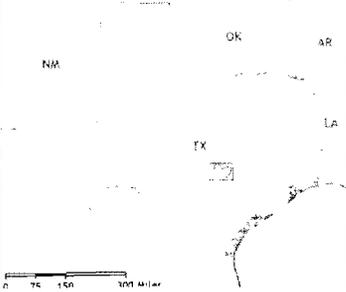


Incorporated Areas
 Travis County

Dripping Springs

	Square Miles	Acres
Incorporated	371	237,181
Unincorporated	654	418,662
Total Area	1025	655,843

Note: The figures above are based on data as of June, 2013.

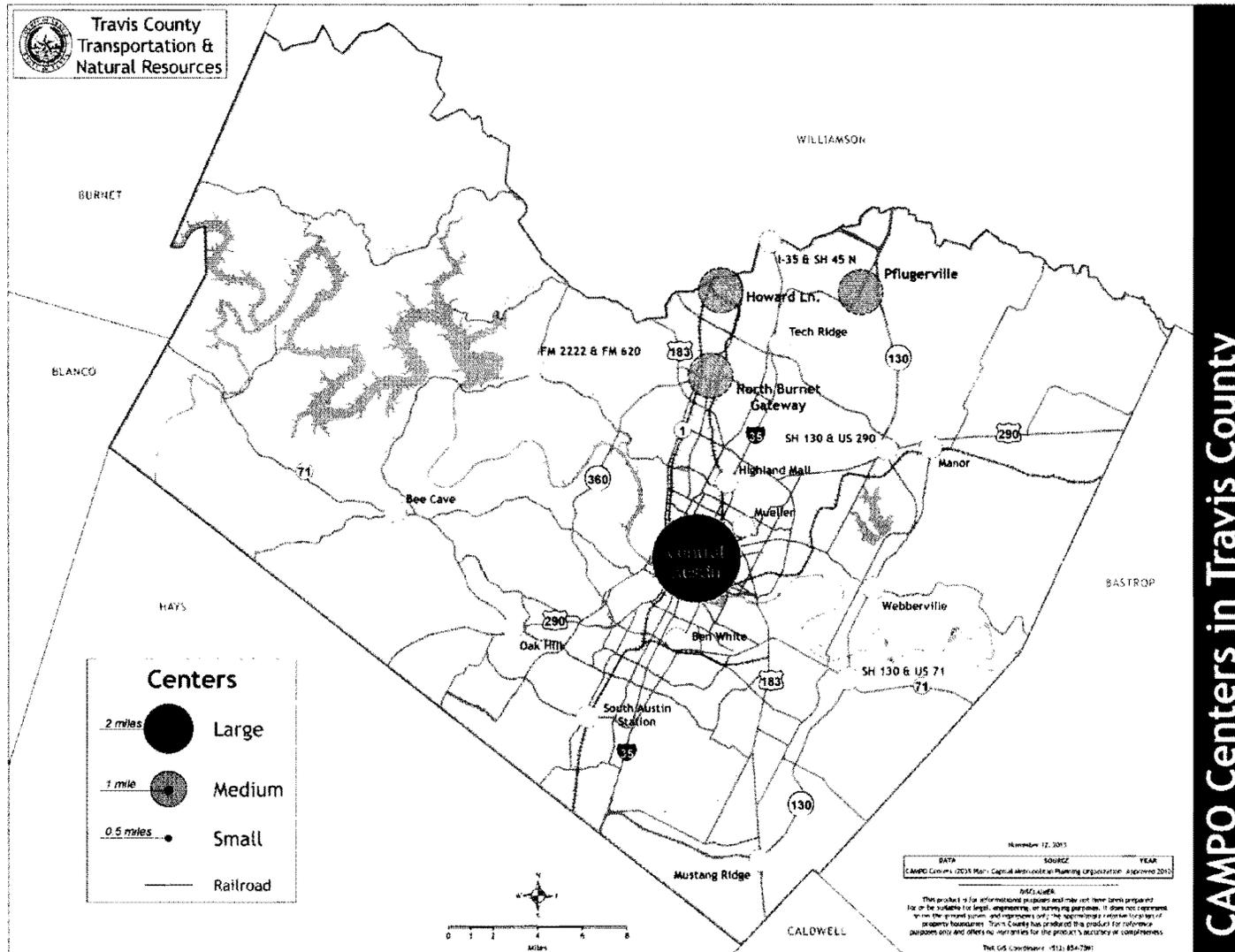


DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
City Limit Boundaries	Travis County	2013
Roads	Travis County	2013

DISCLAIMER:
 This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

Travis County Incorporated Areas

Figure 3: CAMPO Centers



areas of the County. From this data, five land use categories (residential, commercial, industrial, civic, and unclassified) were selected that provide a representation of which parcels are considered developed land. For 2012, it is estimated that 104,846 acres are developed within the unincorporated areas. This equates to approximately .59 acres per person. With an additional 111,706 persons forecasted to reside within the unincorporated area and the acreage requirement for that growth at .59 acres per person, an additional 65,468 acres will be required to accommodate this population growth.

Figure 4: Land Requirement to Accommodate Population Growth to 2035

Land Use 2012 (Unincorporated Area)	Unincorporated Acreage 2012	Acreage/ Person 2012	Additional Acreage Required for Pop Increase to 2035	
Residential	73,883	0.41	46,134	
Commercial	16,155	0.09	10,088	
Industrial	478	0.003	298	
Civic	10,196	0.06	6,367	
Unclassified	<u>4,134</u>	<u>0.02</u>	<u>2,581</u>	
Total Developed Area	104,846	0.59	65,468	
2010 Unincorporated Population:				178,895
2035 Forecasted Unincorporated Population:				290,601
Additional Unincorporated Population (2010 – 2035):				111,706

Translating the growth forecasts into demand for land requires assumptions regarding the future density of new developments. Using this type analysis produced a worst case scenario since it would extrapolate a trends based Scenario that is characterized by densities developed from an auto dependent population. It is hoped that the density at which future land is developed will be influenced by policies within this plan which allow more dense development that protects the region's natural resources.

An analysis of available land for development was completed for the two Scenarios. In Scenario 1, GreenPrint lands that were identified as high priority to be preserved were identified as not to be developed. Within the unincorporated area, 179,840 acres were identified as being developable, meaning land that had no priority for preservation. After removing the amount of acreage required for new growth, approximately 114,000 acres remain or 64% of the estimated 2012 unincorporated developable (unprioritized) acreage (see *Figure 5*).

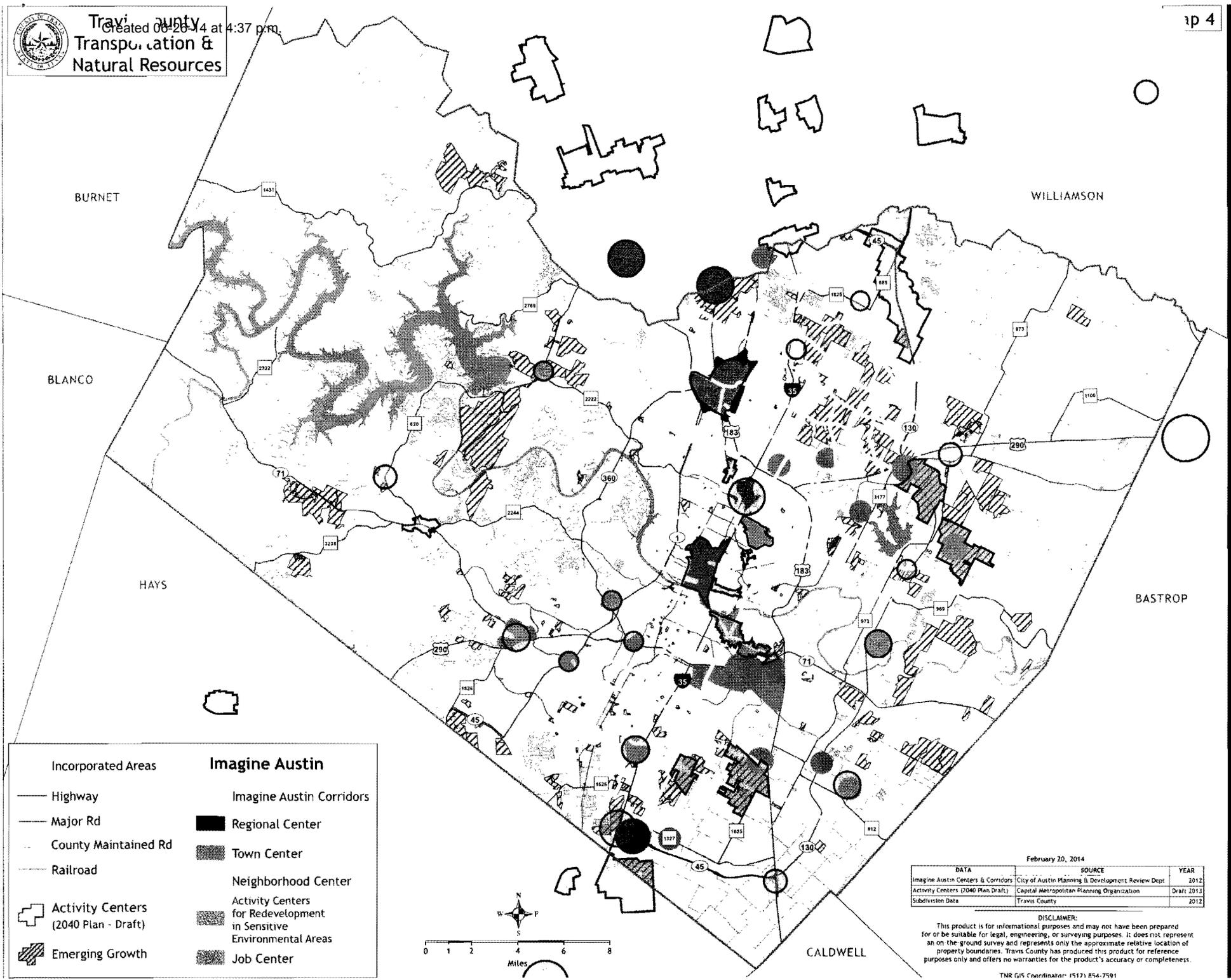
- Final and Preliminary Plat Subdivisions
- Vacant Platted Lot Inventory
- Emerging Projects
- CAMPO Centers
- Growth Along County Boundaries

Final and Preliminary Plat Subdivisions (Map 3): An indicator of where growth will occur is provided through land parcel status in the land development process. Locations of preliminary platted subdivisions, undeveloped platted subdivisions and existing platted subdivisions with vacant lots reveal areas that could more easily receive growth than areas that would need to begin the land development process.

- Directing growth to areas that have existing infrastructure requires less infrastructure investment.
- Northeastern Travis County, much of the preliminary platting is found east of SH 130 abutting the incorporated limits of the City of Pflugerville.
- Southeastern Travis County, large subdivisions that were platted before the 1900's that have large lots that could be re-subdivided.
- Southwestern Travis County, large preliminary plans exist along SH 71 W.
- Western Travis County has more vacant lots in final platted subdivisions than in eastern Travis County. While housing costs may be a large factor in this result, these areas may be more available to new housing starts as the economy rebounds.
- Far Northwestern Travis County shows little subdivision activity. Most activity in the unincorporated area has occurred along FM 1431 in Jonestown.

Emerging Development (Map 4)

Emerging projects reveal the beginnings of plans and agreements between developers and local jurisdictions on proposed developments. These type projects usually are more long term, potentially mixed use and are larger scale than normal single family developments.



Incorporated Areas	Imagine Austin
— Highway	Imagine Austin Corridors
— Major Rd	■ Regional Center
— County Maintained Rd	■ Town Center
— Railroad	■ Neighborhood Center
⊕ Activity Centers (2040 Plan - Draft)	■ Activity Centers for Redevelopment in Sensitive Environmental Areas
▨ Emerging Growth	■ Job Center

DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
Imagine Austin Centers & Corridors	City of Austin Planning & Development Review Dept	2012
Activity Centers (2040 Plan Draft)	Capital Metropolitan Planning Organization	Draft 2013
Subdivision Data	Travis County	2012

February 20, 2014

DISCLAIMER:
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on the ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

Activity Centers and Emerging Development

SOUTHEAST QUADRANT

Another area of high growth is planned to occur in southeastern Travis County just west of SH 130 along the extensions of Slaughter Lane and William Cannon Drive. Two large mixed-use developments, Goodnight Ranch (Slaughter Lane and Thaxton Road) and Pilot Knob MUD (along future Slaughter Lane and William Cannon Drive west of US 183 S) have just over 19,500 residential units planned.

Additionally, further to the east of SH 130 is the new Formula One (F1) site. While, the project was not included in the current population forecast, the impact on the surrounding area will be dramatic especially in the potential for new job growth. Northeast of the F1 site is another MUD development. Southeast Travis County MUDs propose nearly 4,000 units of single and multifamily residential and additional retail space. Another proposed high growth area lies at the intersection of IH 35 S and SH 45 SE. Sunfield development along the Hays County line is proposing the development of a master planned community of single and multi-family, commercial and light industrial land uses. Also, the City of Austin has identified the area surrounding the intersection as a Regional Center in its Imagine Austin Plan.

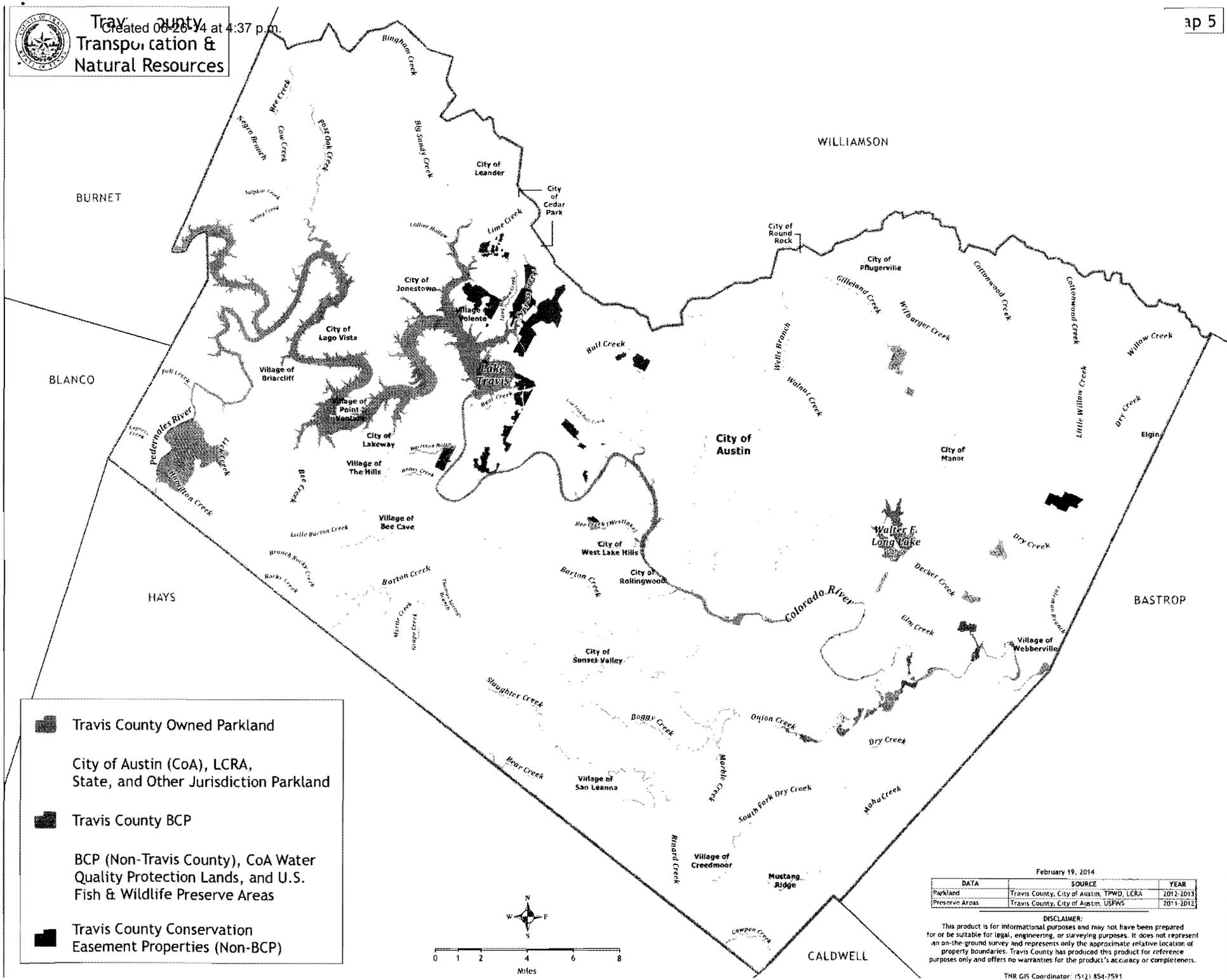
A large area of southeast Travis County is shown as final platted and with a majority of those lots developed. However, this was an early plat of large lots. While these lots are shown to be developed, it is possible that new development could occur in his area with the acquisition of lots and a re-subdivision of the properties.

SOUTHWEST QUADRANT

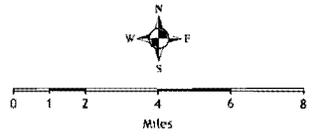
In southwest Travis County, large amounts of land are held as preserve lands and water quality protection lands. These acquisitions have lessened the potential acreage for future development. Areas that are forecasted to see growth in the next 25 years include, the Village of Bee Cave located at RM 620 and SH 71 W along the SH 71 West highway corridor. Just west of Bee Cave, nearly 3,600 residential units are planned at Sweetwater Ranch, Lazy Nine MUD and West Cypress Hills; all take access off of SH 71W. While not a defined center, the City of Lakeway will grow along its southern boundary, west of the new medical center, and along Bee Creek Road. Additionally, at Lake Travis along Bee Creek Road, Vizcaya subdivision is planned for 275 residential lots.

NORTHWEST QUADRANT

A large portion of northwest Travis County is part of the Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife refuge. As with southwest Travis County, a large amount of acreage is in preserve and water quality protection lands. Limits to infrastructure and opportunities to develop outside endangered species habitat reduce this quadrant as a high growth area for the future. The cities of Jonestown and Lago Vista show continued growth north of Lake Travis.



- Travis County Owned Parkland
- City of Austin (CoA), LCRA, State, and Other Jurisdiction Parkland
- Travis County BCP
- BCP (Non-Travis County), CoA Water Quality Protection Lands, and U.S. Fish & Wildlife Preserve Areas
- Travis County Conservation Easement Properties (Non-BCP)



DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
Parkland	Travis County, City of Austin, TPWD, LCRA	2012-2013
Preserve Areas	Travis County, City of Austin, USFWS	2011-2012

DISCLAIMER:
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

Lands Conserved in Unincorporated Travis County

Figure 7: Travis County’s Role in Conserving Land in Unincorporated Travis County

PROVIDER	PARKS		PRESERVES		CONSERVATION EASEMENTS		TOTAL	
	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent	Acres	Percent
Travis County	6,450	49%	6,600	14%	531	100%	13,581	23%
Other	6,600	51%	39,305	86%	0	0%	45,905	77%
Total	13,050	100%	45,905	100%	531	100%	59,486	100%

CONSERVATION OPPORTUNITIES

Travis County has opportunities to conserve resources that have critical natural functions and that are integral to the rural character of the county. It has diverse ecoregions, prime farmland, threatened and endangered species habitat, and floodplains.

ECOREGIONS

An ecoregion is an area of similar ecosystems identified through the analysis of the patterns and composition of biological communities and physical characteristics such as geology, climate, soils, land use, and hydrology. Travis County is an unusual Texas county because it has four ecoregions and rich ecological diversity that is not found in most other Texas counties. The four ecoregions are the Edwards Plateau, Texas Blackland Prairie, East Central Plains (hereafter referred to as Post Oak Savanna), and Floodplains and Low Terraces (see *Map 6*). Ecoregions, per se, have not been identified for conservation in previous County plans.

Edwards Plateau: The Edwards Plateau ecoregion is found in western Travis County. It is highly dissected by erosion and solution of porous limestone by springs, streams, and rivers both above and below ground. Its limestone geology also supports formation of crevices, cracks, sinkholes, caverns and grottos known as “karst” that provide vulnerable habitats for solitary and colonial bats, unique isolated invertebrates, and colonial birds like swifts and swallows. Karst also provides conduit for surface waters to reach the Edwards and Edwards–Trinity aquifers and for artesian groundwater to surface as springs. This portion of the Plateau in Travis County, i.e., the Balcones Canyonlands, has a higher representation of deciduous woodland than elsewhere on the Plateau, with plateau live oak, escarpment black cherry, Texas mountain-laurel, madrone, and Lacey oak.

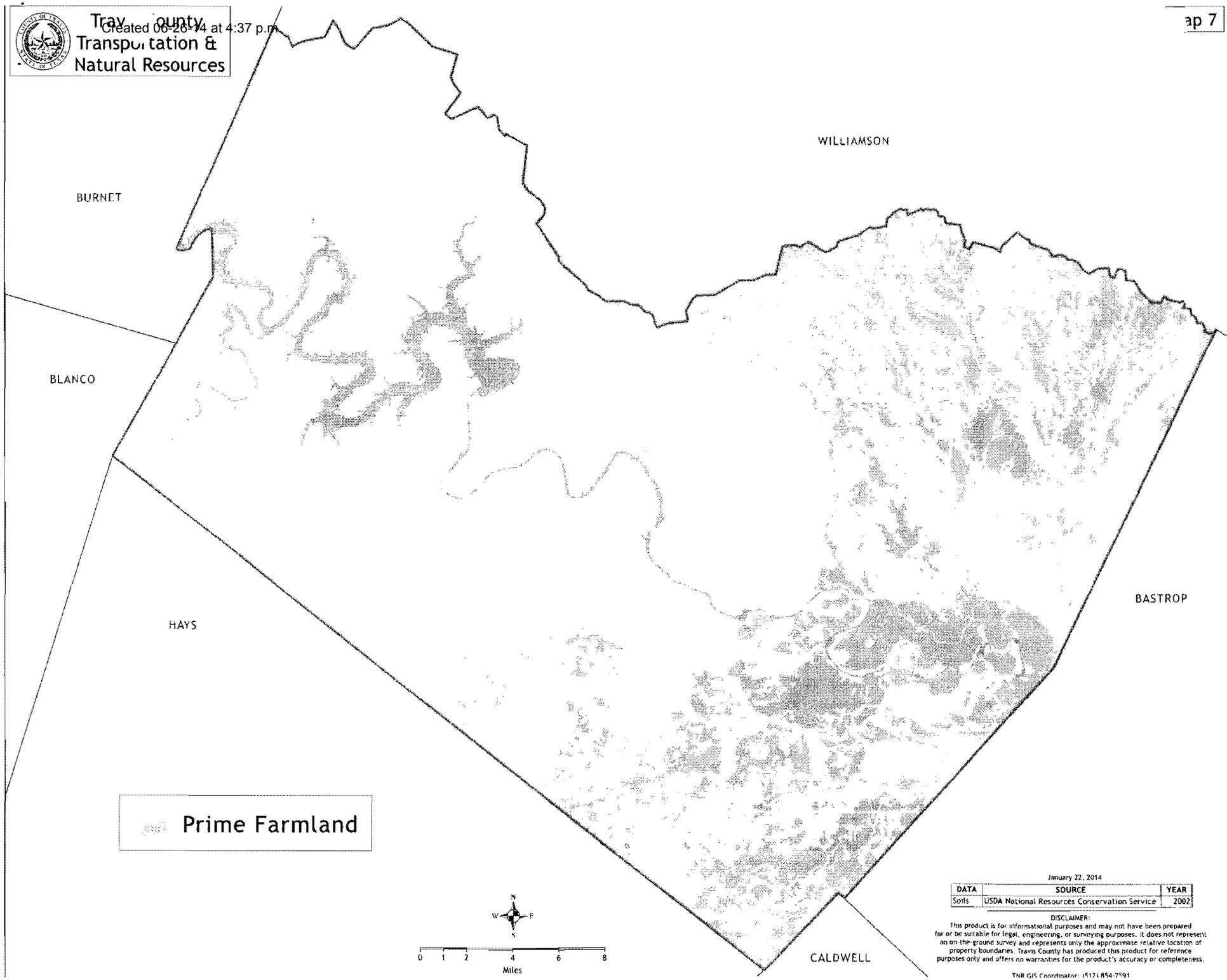
Mature, large Ashe juniper – known locally as “cedar” – within mixed hardwood woodlands are also found in deep canyons. Some remnants of eastern swamp communities, including bald cypress, American sycamore, and black willow, occur along major stream courses. It is likely that these trees have persisted as relics of moister, cooler climates following the Pleistocene glacial epoch. Elevations in Travis County drop sharply from the top of the Plateau off the eastern edge of the Escarpment to the Blackland Prairies.

Texas Blackland Prairie: The Texas Blackland Prairie ecoregion is found in eastern Travis County. It is underlain by Upper Cretaceous marine chinks, marls, limestones, and shales which give rise to the characteristic black, calcareous, alkaline, heavy clay soils. Early settlers were drawn to this region by these productive soils, gentle topography, and luxuriant native grasslands. Although historically a region of tall-grass prairies, today much of the land is devoted to cropland, non-native pasture, and expanding urban uses. Few remnant native prairie sites remain. Historical vegetation was dominated by little bluestem, big bluestem, yellow Indiangrass, needlegrass, and tall dropseed. Woody vegetation including mesquite, sugar hackberry, cedar elm, Osage orange, and other woody species grow along fence lines and field borders. On steep or sloping terrains not subject to cultivation, it is common to find eastern red cedar, Ashe juniper, Texas persimmon, elbowbush, possumhaw holly, and live oak¹. Stream bottoms may be wooded with bur oak, Shumard oak, elm, ash, eastern cottonwood, and pecan.

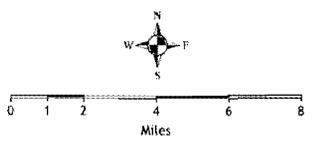
Post Oak Savanna: The Post Oak Savanna ecoregion is found in far eastern Travis County, starting a transition zone between the Texas Blackland Prairie and east Texas pine forests, changing in small ways in soils, vegetation, plant communities, fish and wildlife. It is gently rolling to hilly, supporting a mosaic of woodlands mixed with prairie pockets, and cross-cutting streams. The dominant vegetation is an open deciduous forest or woodland of post oak, blackjack oak, and other drought-tolerant southeastern species. The Post Oak Savanna represents the southernmost extension of the transitional oak forests that separate the eastern United States and the Great Plains.

Floodplains and Low Terraces: The Floodplains and Low Terraces ecoregion is found along the Colorado River corridor in eastern Travis County. While there are many finer-scale floodplains (e.g. Onion Creek, Pedernales River) in our county, the Floodplains and Low Terraces is a larger category floodplain following the mainstem Colorado River. This ecoregion maps primarily the recent alluvial deposits and not the older, high terraces. These bottomland forests contain bur oak, Shumard oak, sugar hackberry, elm, ash, eastern cottonwood, and pecan; however, most of these forests have been converted to cropland and pasture.

¹ http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/landwater/land/habitats/cross_timbers/ecoregions/blackland.phtml



 Prime Farmland

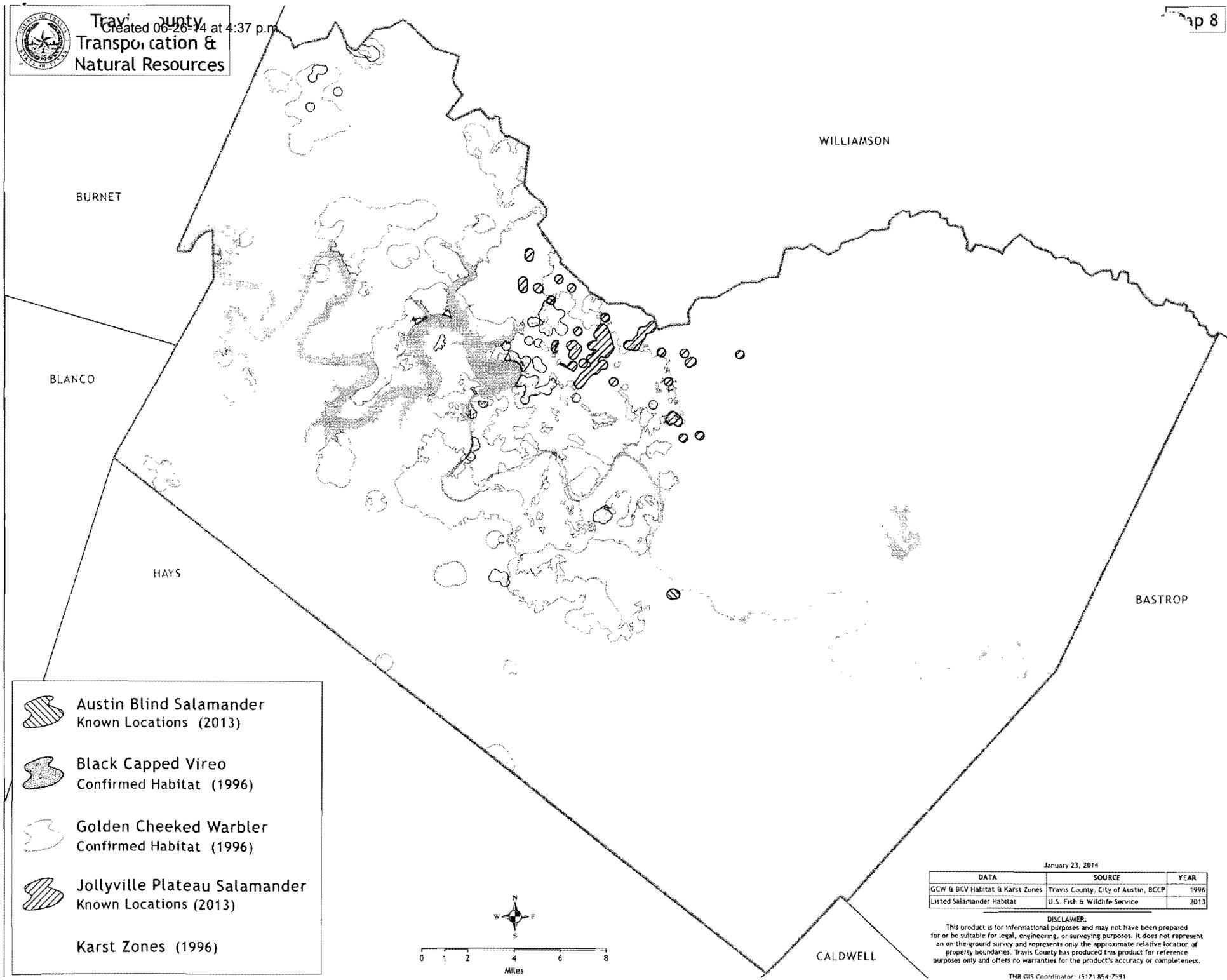


January 22, 2014		
DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
Soils	USDA National Resources Conservation Service	2002

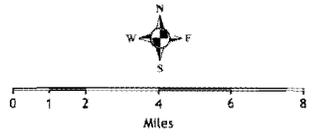
DISCLAIMER:
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

TNR GIS Coordinator: (512) 854-7591

Prime Farmland



-  Austin Blind Salamander
Known Locations (2013)
-  Black Capped Vireo
Confirmed Habitat (1996)
-  Golden Cheeked Warbler
Confirmed Habitat (1996)
-  Jollyville Plateau Salamander
Known Locations (2013)
-  Karst Zones (1996)



January 23, 2014

DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
GCW & BCV Habitat & Karst Zones	Travis County, City of Austin, BCCP	1996
Listed Salamander Habitat	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service	2013

DISCLAIMER:
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

TNR GIS Coordinator: (512) 854-7591

Threatened & Endangered Species Habitat

Water Resources

Unincorporated Travis County has significant water resources that need to be protected for ecological purposes and domestic, agricultural, recreational, commercial, and industrial uses. Surface water resources include Lake Travis and its tributaries and the Colorado River and its tributaries (see Map 9). Groundwater resources include the Trinity and Edwards outcrop regions in western Travis County and the Colorado River Alluvial Aquifer in eastern Travis County (see *Map 10*). Springs are also found throughout the county (see *Map 11*).

LAKE TRAVIS AND TRIBUTARIES

Lake Travis is formed by the impoundment of the Colorado River at Mansfield Dam and is the most significant reservoir on the river because of its tremendous water storage capacity. It is a primary source of fresh water for communities and major industries throughout Travis County and helps drive the area's strong economy and population growth. It also is a major recreational resource that is estimated to generate, when full, approximately \$200 million in revenue for state and local governments. The Pedernales River is the largest tributary to Lake Travis in the county. As of April 2013, in its Current Water Quality Report, the LCRA rated both Lake Travis and the Pedernales River as having "excellent" water. Bee Creek, Cow Creek, Cypress Creek, Hurst Creek, and Sandy Creek are major creek tributaries of the lake.

COLORADO RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

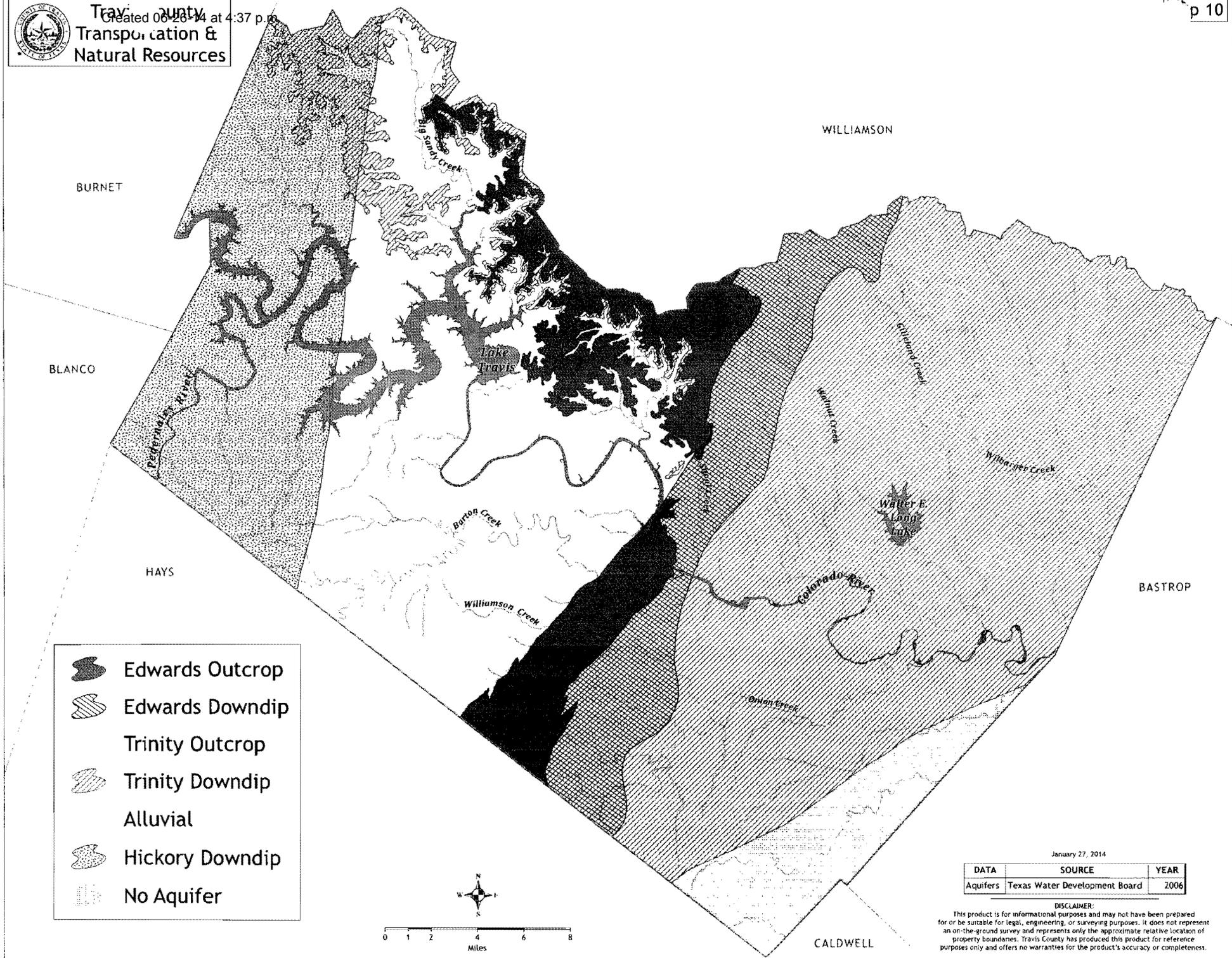
The Colorado River provides water for local residential, agricultural, and commercial uses but it's also a source of water for the City of Pflugerville in the northern part of the county. Major tributaries are Onion Creek, with a watershed of approximately 343 square miles, and Gilleland Creek. The water quality of the Colorado River at Austin was rated "fair" in the LCRA's April 2013 Current Water Quality Report.

EDWARDS OUTCROP

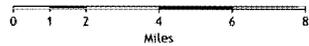
The Edwards Outcrop is an environmentally important recharge zone allowing fresh water to replenish the Edwards Aquifer. Much of it is located within incorporated parts of the county, however, so Travis County has limited responsibility for its protection.

TRINITY OUTCROP

The Trinity Outcrop, west of the Edwards Outcrop, allows fresh water to percolate downward into the Trinity Aquifer that is the main source of well-water for both public and private users in unincorporated western Travis County. Its supply is threatened, however, by increased consumption by a growing population and limited recharge of its supply as multi-year droughts continue. This



- Edwards Outcrop
- Edwards Downdip
- Trinity Outcrop
- Trinity Downdip
- Alluvial
- Hickory Downdip
- No Aquifer



January 27, 2014

DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
Aquifers	Texas Water Development Board	2006

DISCLAIMER:
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

Groundwater Resources

Opportunities and Challenges

For LWTP purposes, unincorporated Travis County is divided into areas that have similar development patterns and land and water characteristics and, subsequently, similar opportunities and challenges with respect to how the County guides growth and conserves land. The specific “Opportunities-Challenge Areas” (see *Map 12*) discussed in this section are as follows:

- SH 130 North Growth Corridor
- SH 130 South Growth Corridor
- Rural Northeast Travis County
- Colorado River Corridor
- Rural Southwest Travis County
- Lake Travis
- Rural Northwest Travis County
- Balcones Canyonlands

SH 130 North Growth Corridor (Precinct 1)

The SH 130 North Growth Corridor is a crescent-shaped area that roughly follows the alignment of SH 130 and extends from Williamson County to FM 969. Most of the corridor is located within the municipal and ETJ boundaries of the cities of Austin, Manor, and Pflugerville.

High Growth Area: Construction of SH 130 and SH45 toll roads and the availability of developable land are spurring growth in this area. Numerous single-family and multi-family subdivisions have been developed; and the number of plans for large, mixed-use developments is making this one of the potentially most concentrated area of new growth in unincorporated Travis County. Tremendous growth continues in the region. Forbes magazine estimated Austin’s population growth at 2.5 percent in 2013 making it the highest of all geographic regions in the country. The City of Austin’s demographer estimates that this growth equates to 110 new residents moving into the Austin Metro area each day. The potential location of this new growth is shown through the numerous emerging projects identified along the corridor. These future projects have estimates of nearly 80,000 new residential units along the corridor.

Need Private Sector Investments in Infrastructure: The city of Austin views the corridor as a suitable place for dense, mixed-use development in their Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). However, much of the area requires infrastructure investments to support

the intensity of the development proposed. In 2006, the City of Austin completed a study looking at the creation of an infrastructure district to fund needed water transmission lines, major wastewater collection lines, arterial roadway improvements and regional drainage facilities along the corridor. The study, however, found that the costs of the required infrastructure exceeded the district's forecasted revenues, requiring the city to finance the difference. Because the city was unwilling to take on this debt, a district was not established, and large scale infrastructure investments have not been made. While the city was unwilling to assume debt to build the infrastructure required for mixed-use development, improvements are being financed through other means: Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs), Public Improvement Districts (PIDs), and partnerships to an extent not seen elsewhere in unincorporated Travis County.

Current planning continues to point to this area as a "desired" area for growth in that the City of Austin's comprehensive plan, *Imagine Austin*, promotes a compact and connected city by directing development away from sensitive environmental resources, and protects existing open space and natural resources. Much of the future growth areas found on the City of Austin's Growth Concept Map follow along the SH 130 corridor.

Arterial Roadways Improved: Travis County and City of Austin have been investing in arterial roadway infrastructure to facilitate mobility within the corridor. Improvements are planned or already completed for Pecan Street, Howard Lane, Wells Branch Parkway, Parmer Lane, Braker Lane, and Decker Lake Road to improve connections to SH 130 and movement within the corridor. Additionally, the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority (CTRMA) is completing toll improvements to US 290 E from US 183 to the east of Parmer Lane. Once completed, the Manor Expressway will be a 6.2-mile limited-access toll road with three lanes in each direction. The existing US 290 E will be widened and will remain non-tolled. As these new improvements provide for more mobility, it is expected that development will occur along these arterials as other types of infrastructure are provided.

Development Outpaces Prime Farmland Conservation: This is the part of the county where the most development is occurring and where there is a corresponding loss of farmland. There are still opportunities to protect this resource, however, through conservation developments (in accordance with the County's Conservation Subdivision Ordinance) and conservation easements.

Land Conserved through Parkland Acquisition: Of the land conserved in the corridor, most of it is done so through parkland acquisition: the County has purchased approximately 1,000 acres since 1995 for Northeast Metro Park near Pflugerville and the Gilleland Creek Greenway that runs the length of the corridor. Most of the land is obtained through fee simple purchase, but a significant amount is gained through landowner dedications required by the County and City of Austin's parkland dedication

Land Conserved through Parkland Acquisition: As in the northern part of the corridor, land has been conserved through parkland acquisition: the County has acquired approximately 1,235 acres since 1995 for the Onion Creek Greenway. As elsewhere in the county, there are opportunities to conserve land through conservation developments and conservation easements.

Rural Northeast Travis County (Precinct 1)

Rural Northeast Travis County extends from Williamson County to the Colorado River Corridor, bounded by the SH130 North Growth Corridor to the west and Bastrop County line to the east. A small portion is within the City of Elgin but it is mostly unincorporated land. Much of this area is unincorporated and located outside of any jurisdiction's ETJ.

Slower Pace of Development: This area has limited utilities and a network of two-lane county roads serving rural areas. As the cities of Elgin, Manor and Pflugerville grow, however, utilities will become more available and development can be expected to expand into the area. This growth, though, is expected to be much slower than that occurring in both the SH 130 corridor to the west.

Diverse Eco-regions to Protect Ahead of Development: Because of relatively low development pressure, there is an opportunity to conserve land ahead of development. This is particularly advantageous because this is an ecologically diverse part of the county: it has two different eco-regions -- Blackland Prairie and Post Oak Savanna -- one of which -- Post Oak Savanna -- is only found in this part of the county.

Land Protected through parkland Acquisitions and Conservation Easements: To date, the County has conserved land in this area through parkland acquisition and conservation easements: in 2001, it purchased approximately 273 acres for the East Metro Park; more recently approximately 530 acres of prime farmland have been conserved through the County's conservation easement program that is being implemented in partnership with landowners and the USDA's Farm and Ranch Protection Program (FRPP). Although this program is available to landowners in other parts of the county, landowners acted proactively in this area and established the Wilbarger Creek Conservation Alliance to pursue conservation easement partnerships with the County and USDA.

Creek Corridor Potential: As in the SH 130 North Growth Corridor, Wilbarger Creek has corridor potential. It extends from the City of Manor to privately conserved lands further east, and it can be relatively easy to connect it to East Metro Park. Similarly, it can serve multiple purposes and be established through different public and private initiatives.

Congestion a Local Problem: Additional residential development has led to increased congestion and travel times within the corridor. As a response to these conditions, improvements to provide better access to the new middle school were funded in 2011 and a partnership with TXDoT to add capacity to FM 969 from FM 3177 to Austin Colony Blvd was established.

New Bridge to Improve Regional Mobility: Construction of a bridge over the Colorado River connecting Burleson Manor Road to SH 71 E is proposed in the CAMPO 2035 plan. This major transportation improvement will improve connectivity and regional mobility and also stimulate development in areas that are not currently served by a well-developed roadway network.

Prime Farmland Lost to Aggregate Mining: The Colorado River corridor is home to the largest contiguous area of Prime farmland in the county. Aggregate mining, driven by demand for building materials, however, is superseding agricultural use of the land. Although mining is an historic activity, it is now occurring on a larger scale than previously experienced and it is planned to continue over the next few decades.

“Concurrent Reclamation” Softens Impacts of Mining: There are several legacy quarries and mines in the corridor which have matured, without human intervention, into wildlife habitat with some wetland functions. But without the softening effects of time, traditional drag line operations close with unsightly spoil piles and unnatural land contours that are not suitable for reuse. More recent requirements for closing mines, though, dictate that post-mining landscapes have contours and elevations that approximate pre-mining landscapes. Mines are closed with agreed upon slopes, re-vegetation, and stabilization that make the post-mined land environmentally sustainable and suitable for agricultural, residential, or commercial uses.

Land Conserved through Parkland Acquisition: As in other parts of the county, land is primarily conserved through parkland acquisition: the County has acquired approximately 320 acres along Gilleland Creek and the Colorado River. At this time, the only farmland being conserved in the corridor is that which is acquired incidentally for the greenways and river corridor (There is, however, landowner interest in protecting their working farms through conservation easements).

River Corridor Potential: In addition to the Gilleland Creek corridor, that crosses the Colorado River floodplain, there is potential to develop a corridor along the Colorado River. Travis County currently has parkland along the river that could be the foundation of a Colorado River corridor.

Alluvial Aquifer Impacted by Development: The Colorado River Alluvial Aquifer is a locally important source of water that could be altered by the removal of alluvial material. The extent and nature of the impact of this activity on the aquifer is not known, but the

recommendation to conserve approximately 6000 acres in the area (SWTCGD was a forum organized by the LCRA and Travis County to facilitate a discussion about development and conservation issues in their community). The City of Austin has also assembled large tracts of land for water quality protection that are protected through conservation easements.

Creek and River Corridor Potential: Hamilton Creek runs from the county highpoint at Shingle Hill to the Hamilton Pool Preserve, making it a particularly critical water way and strong candidate for corridor development. Hamilton Pool, in fact, was recently contaminated by runoff from a construction site in Hays County, forcing Travis County to take legal action against the developer of the property that generated the pollution for its cleanup. The creek also flows into the Pedernales River, the major tributary of Lake Travis in Travis County along which the County has purchased parkland as the foundation of a corridor system.

Numerous Springs: As seen in Map 12, there numerous springs in the vicinity of Hamilton Creek and Hamilton Pool that can be protected ahead of development.

Lake Travis (Precinct 3)

The Lake Travis area extends east-west from Burnet County to Mansfield Dam and captures the north and south shore of the lake. It includes portions of the cities of Lakeway, Volente, Lago Vista, Jonestown, Point Venture, and Briarcliff, communities that developed around populations attracted to a lake-centered lifestyle.

An Economic Driver: Lake Travis is a natural resource that drives the economy at both the regional and local level. It is a primary source of fresh water for communities and major industries throughout Travis County and helps drive the area's strong economy and population growth. It also is a major recreational resource that is estimated to generate, when full, approximately \$200 million in revenue for state and local governments. That is not the case at this time: due to an ongoing drought, many businesses lake-related activities are closing, on either a temporary or permanent basis. And property values are affected as well: the overall value of waterfront property and real property in the general area of the Highland Lakes typically experiences downward pressure that parallels the decline in water levels and associated economic activities.

Population Concentrated in Incorporated Lake Communities: Much of the population within this area is concentrated in incorporated areas along Lake Travis. The north shore communities of Lago Vista, Jonestown and Volente and south shore communities of Lakeway and Briarcliff have experienced the same rapid growth occurring in the Central Texas region. With an increased aging population and many of these communities supporting retirement developments, population growth is forecasted to continue to impact the quality of life for the citizens within this area.

ownership of approximately 2,200 acres of the nearly 2,400 acres of parkland on the lake, the LCRA is clearly the most significant conserver of land in this area.

Changing Lake Levels Challenge Recreation Providers: Lake Travis is designed to rise and fall, with extremes that have ranged from its current low – lowest elevation since 1964 – of approximately 628 feet mean sea level (ft msl) to a high of 710 ft msl in 1991. Both conditions create special engineering, construction management challenges and expenses for recreation providers. Facilities have to be designed and built to withstand inundation. Conversely, facilities do not function as intended when lake levels drop dramatically: boat ramps are not useable and amenities, such as restrooms, are too far from park visitors to be useful.

Rural Northwest Travis County (Precinct 3)

Rural Northwest Travis County is bounded on its east side by the cities of Leander, Jonestown, and Lago Vista, the north and west by Williamson and Burnet counties, and south by Lake Travis. Much of this area is unincorporated and located outside of any jurisdiction's ETJ.

Little Imminent Development: There is limited development emerging in this area because there is limited infrastructure in place to support large scale developments. No road improvements are planned within this region.

Land Conserved Through Habitat Protection: The US Fish and Wildlife Refuge is the largest preserves in the county, established to protect threatened and endangered species habitat, and according to plan it will get larger.

Creek Corridor Potential: Both Big Sandy Creek and Cow Creek have corridor potential. As elsewhere in the county, they can serve multiple purposes and be established through a combination of public and private initiatives.

Water Resources Protected Through Habitat Preservation: Although habitat protection is the primary purpose of the US Fish and Wildlife Refuge, the preserve also protects the important Trinity and Edwards outcrops, headwaters of tributaries flowing into Lake Travis and numerous springs.

Balcones Canyonland Area (Precincts 2 and 3)

The Balcones Canyonland area extends from the northern Travis County boundary to approximately the "Y" at Oak Hill. It includes incorporated areas of the cities of Austin, Bee Cave, Lakeway, Oak Hill, Volente, and West Lake.

POLICY L-7: Use best management practices to maintain or restore native woodlands, prairies, riparian zones and other ecosystems and control invasive species on County-owned land.

POLICY L-8: Regulate development to decrease loss-of-life and property damage from flooding, fire, and other hazards.

POLICY L-9: Reduce wildfire potentials in parks and preserves through forest management, prescribed fire, site and ecotype-appropriate fuels management, adjacent landowner outreach promoting FireWise and Community Wildfire Protection Plan recommendations, and other best management practices.

POLICY L-10: Require best management practices for the construction of streets, structures, and drainage facilities in subdivision developments and transition to sustainable construction and O&M practices.

POLICY L-11: Develop and implement strategies for minimizing light pollution and maintaining dark skies.

POLICY L-12: Support state, county, and local regulation of billboards.

POLICY L-13: Develop and implement design standards for protecting the natural and rural character of county roads.

POLICY L-14: Provide information and resources to private landowners to promote best conservation and management of native ecosystems, especially on sites adjacent to parks and preserves.

POLICY L-15: Support local government decisions regarding the location of Activity Centers and Corridors.

WATER

POLICY W-1: Encourage and support residents and businesses on best methods to manage water resources including rainwater harvesting and xeriscape practices.

POLICY W-2: Support efforts to reduce reliance upon Lake Travis and groundwater resources including conservation, piping from other sources, and new impoundments.

⁴ **Balcones Canyonlands Preserve** (“BCP”) To minimize and mitigate the impacts of take, the Permit Holders agreed to: 1) assemble a minimum of 30,428 acres of endangered species habitat in western Travis County known as the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (“BCP”), 2) secure protection for a series of karst (cave) features and rare plants throughout Travis County 3) provide for ongoing maintenance, patrolling, and biological management of the preserved habitat; and 4) conduct biological monitoring and research activities supporting the BCCP permit terms and conditions.

POLICY T-5: Provide bike lanes, sidewalks or shared use paths on arterial roads.

POLICY T-6: Connect multi-use trails in County parks to the regional bike and pedestrian system.

POLICY T-7: Formulate policies guiding County's role in transit.

POLICY T-8: Incorporate regional transit plans in the planning and development of County transportation facilities.

POLICY T-9: Plan for and develop a road network that facilitates emergency access and evacuation.

POLICY T-10: Support efforts to minimize residents' harmful exposure to hazardous materials transported by road, rail or pipeline.

POLICY T-11: Consider the total project context during the design process that balances transportation, land use, economic, social and environmental goals and objectives.

GROWTH GUIDANCE TOOLS

POLICY GGT-1: Use existing regulatory authority to guide development.

POLICY GGT-2: Pursue additional authority to prevent incompatible land use conflicts in unincorporated Travis County.

POLICY GGT-3: Allocate funds for capital improvements supporting "Activity Centers", "Corridors", or conservation of County-prioritized lands.

POLICY GGT-4: Support incentives for capital improvements supporting "Activity Centers", "Corridors", or conservation of County-prioritized lands.

POLICY GGT-5: Protect County-prioritized land and water resources through park and preserve land acquisitions, parkland dedications, conservation easements, floodplain buy-out programs, and the Conservation Subdivision Ordinance.

POLICY GGT-6: Coordinate with local jurisdictions, agencies and the private sector to promote connectivity and compatible development of land, water, and transportation systems.

POLICY GGT-7: Prioritize investments in arterials connecting to SH 130.

POLICY GGT-8: Use platting, permitting, other growth information to identify market-driven Activity Center and Corridors.

Growth Guidance Concepts

Growth Guidance Concepts describe the type of land use patterns the County wants to encourage because they support its goals to improve the quality of life of Travis County residents, optimize benefits derived from land and water resources, and optimize cost effective use of Travis County resources. The concepts guiding development and land conservation are as follows:

Implement “Activity Centers”⁵ and “Transportation Corridors” Concept

“Activity Centers” provide for the ability to locate new growth in higher density, mixed developments that can be oriented around planned transportation investments. Benefits of encouraging this alternative growth pattern lead to:

Improvements in quality of life

- Reduces time in congestion; housing located near jobs (reduced work trip length)
- Encourages less dependency on automobiles through walking, biking and transit options
- Increases transportation choice
- Increases housing options through new types of residential development (live, work ,play)
- Reduces sprawl by supporting compact and connected growth
- Improves air quality

Benefits to land and water resources

- Accommodates new growth away from sensitive natural resources
- Reduces sprawl type development
- Encourages efficient use of land and water resources in all parts of the County

Reduced transportation costs

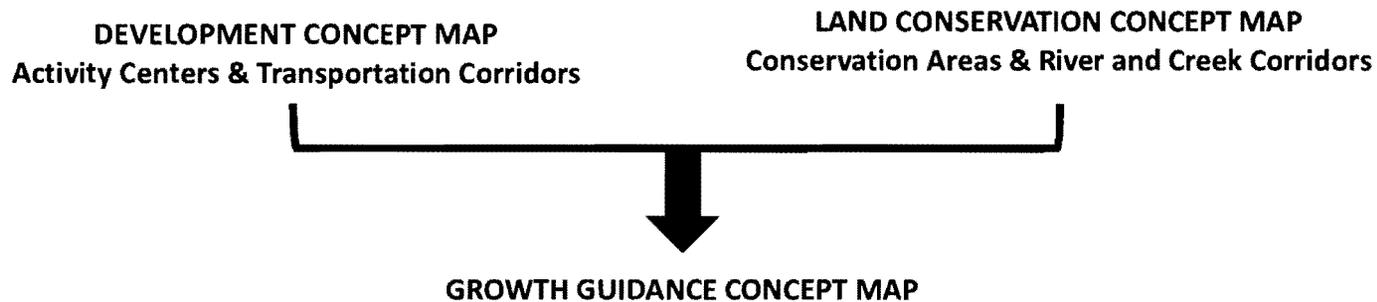
- Reduces congestion related costs
- Reduces demand on new infrastructure and maintenance costs

⁵ Activity Centers are planned and built mixed-use environments that possess the density and diversity of land use and design attributes that produce lower vehicle-miles traveled and support transit, bicycling, and walking. They are planning districts supported by their jurisdictions and other implementing agencies that provide a framework for regional transportation planning. Source : CAMPO definition created for draft CAMPO 2040 Plan, Dec. 2013

Growth Guidance Maps

The Growth Guidance Plan includes three maps (see figure 9). The first two illustrate, respectively, the County’s “template” for guiding development and land conservation activities in unincorporated Travis County. The third map integrates the two and illustrates how development and land conservation complement one another in the LWTP.

Figure 9: Growth Guidance Maps



DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT MAP

Texas counties have limited authority to control land use with most of their powers limited to regulating the subdivision of land. Travis County seeks to increase its ability to guide new growth using expanded subdivision development authority and powers related to the regulation and development of transportation infrastructure. The Development Concept map (see map 13) identifies the areas where the County will encourage the location of new growth in the unincorporated area. Identified by the County and other municipal jurisdictions through the MPO transportation planning process, these Activity Center locations and transportation corridors allow opportunities to encourage a different growth pattern; one that is compact, connected and supports opportunities to provide for parkland, greenways, conservation of prime farmland and allow for sustainable water sources.

pressure to develop environmentally sensitive lands in western Travis County, but wise siting of activity centers could also result in protection of natural resources in eastern Travis County. These opportunities lie in land areas unconstrained by flood plains, endangered species habitat, water resources, or prime farmland areas.

RM 620 Corridor: Jurisdictions in western Travis County, Bee Cave, Lakeway and Cedar Park have identified portions of their communities as Activity Centers. These centers will require improved multi-modal transportation corridors along RM 620 and connecting to RM 620 from other centers and the City of Austin.

TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

Travis County can use transportation investment as a tool in encouraging where growth should be accommodated. Transportation corridors are defined as prioritized arterials that provide connectivity to and between Activity Centers and other transportation features. Corridors will be developed with multi-modal options that will allow commuters transportation choices. The map identifies that most of the corridors are located in the preferred growth corridor and connect Centers to one another, to SH 130 and to Austin's urban area. Transportation corridors connecting and supporting Centers should be a top priority for future transportation investments.

RM 620 is an important corridor existing in western Travis County. As important as SH 130 is in eastern Travis County, RM 620 is a major western Travis County transportation corridor connecting the Activity Centers located along it. SH 71 W, RM 2222 and RM 2244 are also identified as transportation corridors in that they provide connectivity from western Activity Centers into Austin's urbanized area. As with the SH 130 corridor, prioritized investments in transportation infrastructure should be made to support these western Centers.

LAND CONSERVATION CONCEPT MAP

The Land Conservation Concept map shows the locations of a) natural resources prioritized for protection as “Conservation Areas” and b) waterways prioritized for protection as “Rivers and Creeks Corridors” (see map 14).

CONSERVATION AREAS

Specific “Conservation Areas” are not shown on the Land Conservation Concept map because some resources prioritized for conservation will be protected as part of corridor initiatives and some protected as opportunities arise related to funding, land owner initiatives, and public/private partnerships.

100-year Floodplains: The limits of the 100-year floodplains are the minimum limits of proposed corridors and thus flood plains are protected through corridor conservation, particularly in eastern Travis County where broad 100-year flood plains are found.

Prime Farmland: Prime farmland will continue to be conserved along corridors in eastern Travis County where floodplain and prime farmland are co-located. Prime farmland located within the Post Oak Savannah will be conserved as Post Oak Savannah is conserved. In other circumstances, prime farmland will be conserved to establish new or expand existing conservation areas dedicated to protecting prime agricultural lands.

Post Oak Savannah: Post Oak Savannah will be conserved to optimize protection of springs and prime farmland within this eco-region, preserves interface with adjacent Blackland Prairie and Floodplain and Lower Terraces eco-regions, and to establish new or expand existing conservation areas within the Post Oak Savannah region.

Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat: Threatened and endangered species habitat will be conserved to meet the configuration requirements of the Balcones Canyonland Conservation Program (BCCP).

Springs: The cluster of springs in southwest Travis County will be protected through conservation of the Hamilton Creek Corridor. Springs located within the Post Oak Savannah eco-region of eastern Travis County will be conserved in conjunction with Post Oak Savannah conservation.

RIVER AND CREEK CORRIDORS

A river or creek is targeted for protection and ranked as “Priority 1” or “Priority 2” according to the extent it satisfies the following conditions (see figure 10):

- Protects regionally significant resource (Priority 1)
- Indirectly protects regionally significant resource (Priority 2)
- Connects to Activity Center(s) (see map 13)
- Balances distribution of conservation lands
- Protects Travis County conservation investments
- Supports other corridor plans

Figure 10: River and Creek Corridor Priority Conditions

	Protects Regionally Significant Resource	Indirectly Protects Regionally Significant Resource	Connects to Activity Center	Balances Distribution of Lands Conserved	Protects County Conservation Investments	Supports Other Corridor Plans
PRIORITY 1 CORRIDORS						
Pedernales River	■	■			■	■
Colorado River			■	■	■	■
Onion Creek			■	■	■	■
Gilleland Creek			■	■	■	■
Wilbarger Creek			■	■	■	■
PRIORITY 2 CORRIDORS						
Cypress Creek		■			■	
Hamilton Creek		■			■	
Cow Creek		■				
Bingham/Big Sandy Creeks		■				■

conserved lands in eastern Travis County and help balance the distribution of conservation land throughout the county. It also builds upon investments the County has made in parkland along the creek. It is consistent with conservation priorities set in *The Travis County Greenprint for Growth* and the *City of Austin Urban Trails Master Plan, Pflugerville's Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan*, and the private-sector *Emerald Star of Texas Regional Trail*.

Wilbarger Creek Corridor: The Wilbarger Creek Corridor will run from Pflugerville city limits, past the City of Manor, to land, near the Bastrop County line, that was conserved in a three-way partnership of the landowner, Travis County, and USDA through its Farm and Ranchland Protection Program (FRPP). The Wilbarger Creek Corridor is consistent with priorities set in *The Travis County Greenprint for Growth*, the *Pflugerville's Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan*, the private-sector *Emerald Star of Texas Regional Trail Plan*, and the landowner-initiated *Wilbarger Watershed Conservation Plan*.

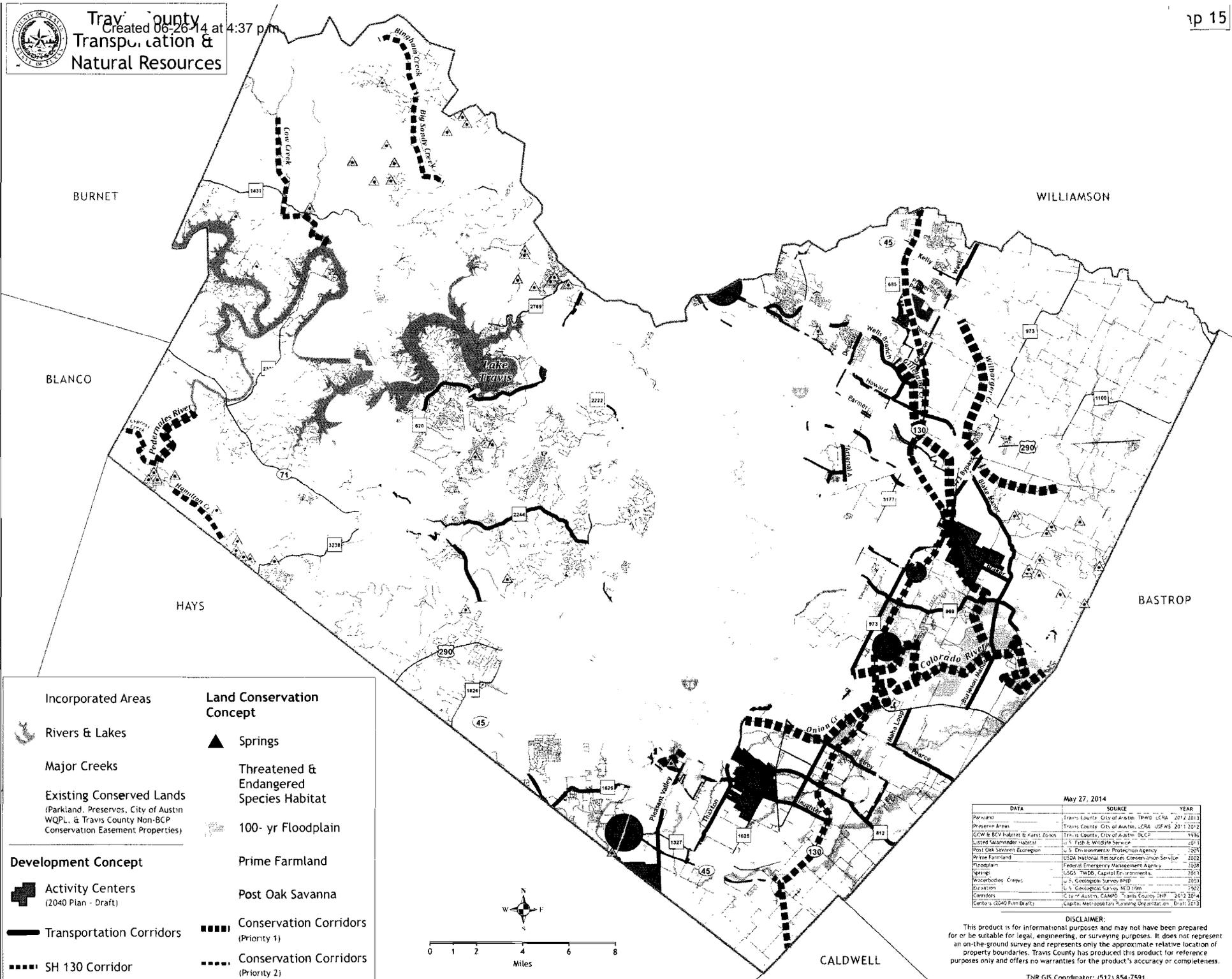
PRIORITY TWO CORRIDORS

Cypress Creek Corridor: Cypress Creek is prioritized for protection as a corridor because it is both an exceptionally scenic creek and flows into the regionally significant Pedernales River.

Hamilton Creek Corridor: Although not a regionally significant resource in and of itself, Hamilton Creek flows through Hamilton Pool to the Pedernales River, thereby indirectly protecting two regionally significant resources in which the County has invested. In fact, Hamilton Pool was recently degraded by pollution when runoff from a construction site drained into the pool via the creek, and Travis County was forced to take legal action against the developer of the property that generated the pollution and was subsequently awarded damages from the suit that resulted in remediation and restoration of the creek and pool.

Cow Creek Corridor: Cow Creek is prioritized for protection as a corridor because it is a major tributary of Lake Travis.

Bingham Creek/Big Sandy Creek Corridor: Bingham Creek/Big Sandy Creek are prioritized for protection as a corridor because it is a major tributary of Lake Travis. It also supports the *Leander Trails Master Plan*.



Incorporated Areas

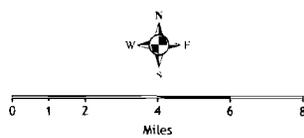
- Rivers & Lakes
- Major Creeks
- Existing Conserved Lands (Parkland, Preserves, City of Austin WQPL, & Travis County Non-BCP Conservation Easement Properties)

Land Conservation Concept

- ▲ Springs
- Threatened & Endangered Species Habitat
- 100- yr Floodplain
- Prime Farmland
- Post Oak Savanna
- Conservation Corridors (Priority 1)
- Conservation Corridors (Priority 2)

Development Concept

- Activity Centers (2040 Plan - Draft)
- Transportation Corridors
- SH 130 Corridor



May 27, 2014

DATA	SOURCE	YEAR
Parcels	Travis County, City of Austin, TNRD, LRA, 2012, 2013	
Preserve Areas	Travis County, City of Austin, LRA, USFWS, 2013	2013
GCW & BCV Habitat & Forest Zones	Travis County, City of Austin, DCCP	1996
Listed Salamander Habitat	US Fish & Wildlife Service	2011
Post Oak Savanna Ecotone	US Environmental Protection Agency	2005
Prime Farmland	USDA National Resources Conservation Service	2003
Floodplain	Federal Emergency Management Agency	2004
Springs	USGS TWDB, Capital Environmental	2011
Waterbodies - Creeks	US Geological Survey RHD	2003
Elevation	US Geological Survey NED/DEM	1983
Corridors	City of Austin, CAMPO, Travis County, TNRD	2012/14
Centers (2040 Plan Draft)	Capital Metropolitan Planning Organization	2013

DISCLAIMER:
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation Plan

Develop a comprehensive multimodal transportation plan for the unincorporated area of Travis County in accordance with growth guidance planning polices and is coordinated with the development of CAMPO's regional transportation plan.

Bike/Ped/Trail Plan

Develop a comprehensive plan that integrates pedestrian, bicycle and trail facilities.

High Accident Study

Update study to identify and provide recommendations for improving high accident locations within the unincorporated area of Travis County.

Transportation Bond Program

Develop project selection and prioritization criteria consistent with Travis County growth guidance policies and prepare a preliminary list of transportation projects to be finalized by a citizen bond advisory committee (appointed by Commissioners Court).

Extreme Weather Vulnerability Assessment

Participate with stakeholders in an assessment that allows the region to identify and rank transportation system components that are vulnerable to extreme weather events such as flooding, drought, extreme heat events and wildfires.

INTER-RELATED

Natural Disaster Mitigation Plan

Update the plan to identify and prioritize capital improvement projects for mitigating natural disasters.

Roadway Load Limits Regulations

Analyze fiscal impact of requiring overweight vehicle permits for using load limited roads.

INTER-RELATED

Growth Guidance Legislative Issues

Identify growth guidance issues related to land, water, and transportation that require legislative action.

NEW PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

LAND

Dark Skies Initiative

Research and report on “dark skies” issues and opportunities, including an assessment of the fiscal, quality of life, and environmental benefits and disadvantages of the initiative.

Farmland Preservation Initiative

Research and report on preserving prime farmland issues and opportunities, including an assessment of the fiscal, quality of life, and environmental benefits and disadvantages of the initiative.

Scenic Roadways Initiative

Research and report on scenic roadway issues and opportunities, including an assessment of the fiscal, quality of life, and environmental benefits and disadvantages of the initiative.

Public Outreach Program: Best Land Conservation Practices

Propose a program for promoting best land conservation practices including an assessment of the fiscal, quality of life, and environmental benefits and disadvantages of implementing the program.

Prosperous Places Program

Evaluate feasibility of using CAPCOG’s Prosperous Places Program’s advanced strategic planning and community analytics effort for County purposes.

Sustainability Indicators Project

Evaluate feasibility of participating in the Central Texas Sustainability Indicators Project analytics program.

Growth Monitoring and Impacts Report

Research and report annually on growth in unincorporated areas of the County and its fiscal and environmental impacts.

<p>Public Improvement District (continued)</p>					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PID can either issue bonds <u>or</u> serve as a post-construction lien device to defer payment of landowner's share until after a developer has bought the land. • Potential for creating a "roadway construction revolving fund" for future roadways. • Can combine with Participation Agreement to create public/private partnership.
<p>Road District Bonds</p>		<p>X</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-County revenue source for financing capital improvements: Landowners pay district property tax or assessment. • Successful roads districts include Golden Triangle and Bee Cave-Galleria. • District can fund roads in city limits <u>and ETJ</u>. • Can combine with TIF or TIRZ to create public/private partnership.
<p>Tax Abatement</p>	<p>X</p>		<p>X</p>	<p>X (other taxing entities)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taxing entities can abate taxes in exchange for private entity building roads (public/private partnership). • Traditional model for economic development. • Taxing entities other than ISDs may participate.

<p>Venue Statute Bonds</p>				<p>X (tourists)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-County revenue source for financing capital improvements: hotel tax, rent car tax, parking tax, etc. • Limited to certain types of facilities. • Has been used by City of San Antonio, Bexar County, City of Austin, and Harris County. • Can fund roads in city limits <u>and ETJ</u>. • Requires an election.
<p>County Assistance District</p>				<p>X (consumers)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-County revenue source for financing capital improvements: District can impose sales tax for roads and economic development. • Cannot result in sales tax above state maximum of 8.25%. • Requires an election. • Commissioners Court can be governing body of district. • Potential for County to collect sales tax outside city limits?
<p>Existing City Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT)</p>				<p>X (tourists)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-County revenue source for financing capital improvements: City can use HOT to “transport tourists from hotels to tourist attractions.” • Road must be owned and operated by the city <u>or</u> privately-owned, but



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Tim Speyrer **Phone #:** (512) 854-7218

Division Director/Manager: Charles Bergh, Parks Division Director

Department Head: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Todd, Precinct Two

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action regarding a proposed motion authorizing the International Quidditch Association to charge an admission fee per person at Travis County's Northeast Metro Park soccer fields during the Quidditch World Cup April 4-5, 2015.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

The International Quidditch Association (IQA) is a 501(c)3 nonprofit dedicated to governing the sport of quidditch and inspiring young people to lead physically active and socially engaged lives. Quidditch is a co-ed sport with a unique mix of elements from rugby, dodgeball, and tag. A quidditch team is made up of seven athletes who play with brooms between their legs at all times. While the game can appear chaotic to the casual observer, once familiar with the basic rules, quidditch is an exciting sport to watch and even more exciting to play. Quidditch was adapted in 2005 at Middlebury College in Vermont and is now played at over 300 universities and high schools throughout North America, Australia, and Europe. The IQA was founded in 2010, and annually hosts or sanctions around 25 events, including nine regional championships, the World Cup, International Open, Global Games, and QuidCon. Membership in the IQA is open to teams and individuals in any country and any age group.

The recent World Cup was held in Myrtle Beach, SC with the University of Texas taking first place, Texas State University coming in second and Texas A&M reaching the play-offs. Universities and community leagues from around the world convene each year to compete in the World Cup of Quidditch.

As a top three contender for the 2015 Quidditch World Cup, with the help of the Austin Sports Commission, the IQA may choose Northeast Metro as the host site.

The IQA's World Cup is currently the organization's only ticketed event. Due to the costs associated with organizing such a large tournament (with 1,600 athletes and an anticipated 3,000 spectators) they request the option to charge an admission fee to their specific area in the park in order to recoup costs of organizing the event.

Any general park use (walkers, joggers, bikers etc.) would be allowed to pass through the area at no charge.

World Cup tickets are sold online via an online ticketing service. For World Cup VI and World Cup VII, the IQA used EventBrite.com as the ticket distributor. Tickets may be purchased online before the event at a discounted price, or may be purchased on site for full price at a ticket booth near the entrance to the venue. All World Cup spectators are required to purchase tickets, including fans and parents of players. Volunteers and players are not required to purchase tickets.

The prices used for the event in April 2014 are listed below. These admission prices are similar to what would be proposed for the 2015 event as well.

Early Bird (Nov 1 - Dec 31)

One Day Kid Pass \$7.99
Weekend Kid Pass \$11.99
Adult One Day Pass \$14.99
Adult Weekend Pass \$22.99
VIP Weekend Pass \$99.99

Online (Jan 1 - Apr 4)

One Day Kid Pass \$9.99
Weekend Kid Pass \$13.99
Adult One Day Pass \$16.99
Adult Weekend Pass \$24.99
VIP Weekend Pass \$99.99

Door (Apr 5 - Apr 6)

One Day Kid Pass \$12.00
Weekend Kid Pass \$16.00
Adult One Day Pass \$19.00
Adult Weekend Pass \$29.00
VIP Weekend Pass \$155.00

We are requesting this authorization be in effect for the two day event Saturday, April 4, 2015 and Sunday, April 5, 2015.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends approval of this licensing agreement.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

This is an opportunity to support non-traditional sports organizations. It will bring additional local and nationwide attention to Travis County's park system. This event will result in generation of additional revenues.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

There would be no budgetary or fiscal impact associated with this request. The organization will pay full rental fees for the fields and facility.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

- IQA ticketing faq
- IQA WC ticketing procedures
- NEM park map quidditch proposed fee collection

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429
Charles Bergh	Director	Parks	(512) 854-9408
Robert Armistead	Division Manager	Parks	(512) 854-9831

CC:

Jack Vaughan	Park Supervisor	Parks - NEM	(512) 989-8706

: :
0101 - Administrative -

IQA World Cup Ticketing Procedures

The International Quidditch Association's World Cup is currently the organization's only ticketed event. Due to the costs associated with organizing such a large tournament (with 1,600 athletes and an anticipated 3,000 spectators), admissions ticket sales are an important means of revenue generation, along with support from the host city, vendor fees, and merchandise sales. Traditionally, the IQA has kept 100% of ticket sales, with no revenue share.

World Cup tickets are sold online via an online ticketing service. For World Cup VI and World Cup VII, the IQA used EventBrite.com as the ticket distributor. Tickets are launched in the months leading up to the event, and the launch of ticket sales is announced to IQA members and shared with its fan base via social media channels and direct event marketing. Tickets may be purchased online before the event at a discounted price, or may be purchased on site for full price at a ticket booth near the entrance to the venue.

All World Cup spectators are required to purchase tickets, including fans and parents of players. Volunteers and players are not required to purchase tickets.

The prices we used for our previous event in April 2014 are listed below. These admissions prices are similar to what we would use at the proposed 2015 event as well.

Early Bird (Nov 1 - Dec 31)

One Day Kid Pass	\$7.99
Weekend Kid Pass	\$11.99
Adult One Day Pass	\$14.99
Adult Weekend Pass	\$22.99
VIP Weekend Pass	\$99.99

Online (Jan 1 - Apr 4)

One Day Kid Pass	\$9.99
Weekend Kid Pass	\$13.99
Adult One Day Pass	\$16.99
Adult Weekend Pass	\$24.99
VIP Weekend Pass	\$99.99

Door (Apr 5 - Apr 6)

One Day Kid Pass	\$12.00
Weekend Kid Pass	\$16.00
Adult One Day Pass	\$19.00
Adult Weekend Pass	\$29.00
VIP Weekend Pass	\$155.00

For more information, contact:

Sarah Woolsey

Events Director, International Quidditch Association

sarah.woolsey@iqaquidditch.com

IQA World Cup VIII Ticketing FAQs

How would the admission process to the event go?

The main entrance to the facility would have IQA staff and volunteers located at a 10' x 10' tent. People who paid in advance would get a wristband upon presenting their Eventbrite ticket. These Eventbrite tickets are computer generated and are scanned by a device issued by the Eventbrite team to the organizer. Walk up spectators will have the option to purchase a one day pass for \$19 or a weekend pass for \$29.

How will security work during the event?

The IQA provides extra volunteers for security purposes. Moreover there is always more than one IQA staff members located at the entrance to be able to resolve any issues which arise. The World Cup has been commended by previous hosts for their impeccable conduct and lack of issues. Lastly, the IQA ensures multiple money transfers are conducted each day to make sure the amount of cash located at the front entrance does not become a liability.

How will park access be controlled? What if someone wants to use another part of the park?

The only parts of the park which will be limited will be the areas the IQA is renting at Northeast Metropolitan Park. Temporary fencing would be proposed around these areas to control access. Additional volunteers would be utilized to direct people not attending the event to where they may be looking to go within the park. There will be no charge for vehicle parking during this event as to not inconvenience anyone attending or passing by.

Why is this event ticketed and exclusive?

This event is ticketed because a large portion of the IQA's World Cup budget is built around their ticketing revenue. Ticketing also provides a means to control access and maintain a safe atmosphere for all attendees. The ticket does provide access to more than just the spectating portion of the event. There are also areas which are a festival that serves as a celebration for the successful season the athletes just completed. There is also an area that allows children attending the event to play kidditch, which is meant to teach the sport to younger generations.

What if a random visitor wants to check out the action?

As with any ticketed sporting event, any attendee will be required to purchase a ticket. The IQA does proactively educate their volunteers about the sport in an effort to be able to answer any questions which a unique visitor may have. The presence of IQA's staff is also intended for this reason as well.

How would the city benefit from this event?

This event is intended to be an economic driver and bring unique exposure to the Greater Austin area. World Cup VII was held at North Myrtle Beach's new public facility, the North Myrtle Beach Sports Complex, and this event was ticketed. The IQA has ticketed their World Cup for the last four years. The cities have received immense exposure through multiple channels (television, radio, social media, etc.) and we hope to attract similar exposure to the Greater Austin area in 2015. Thank you for your consideration of this event and we look forward to working with you to bring it to Central Texas.



TRAIL ETIQUETTE

1. Plan ahead and prepare.
2. Pack it in, pack it out.
3. Leave no trace.
4. Plants, animals, and artifacts are protected.
5. Travel on designated trails.
6. Be considerate of other visitors.



LEGEND		
Hike & Bike Trail	Playground	Cricket Field
Paved Road	Splash Area	Basketball Court
Proposed Road	Kids Rock Climbing	Tennis Court
Information Kiosk	Baseball/ Little League Field	Skate Park
Parking Lot	Soccer Field	BMX Track
Restroom	Multipurpose Field	
Picnic Shelter	Football Field	
Concession Stand		



Northeast Metro Park

DISCLAIMER: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Travis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

TNR GIS Coordinator: (512) 854-7591





Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Yolanda Aleman, (512)854-9106

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Consider and take appropriate action on budget amendments, transfers and discussion items.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:
Please see attached documentation.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS: Please see attached documentation.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES: Please see attached documentation

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: Please see attached documentation.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Leroy Nellis – Planning and Budget Office, (512)854-9106

Jessica Rio – Planning and Budget Office, (512)854-9106

David Salazar - County Judge's Office, (512)854-9555

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials should be submitted as a pdf to the County Judge's office, agenda@co.travis.tx.us by **Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.

BUDGET AMENDMENTS AND TRANSFERS**FY 2014****7/1/2014****NEW BUDGET**

BA#	IO/WBS	FUND	COST CENTER/ SPNSRD PGM	COMMITMENT	Dept.	Line Item	Increase	Decrease	Pg #
N1	600580	0149	158044	422065	HHS	Afterschool Youth Enrichment Services Fees	\$7,560.00		1
	600580	0149	158044	500050	HHS	Salaries - Regular Employees	\$7,560.00		
N2	600580	0149	158044	422065	HHS	Afterschool Youth Enrichment Services Fees	\$22,368.00		1
	600580	0149	158044	500050	HHS	Salaries - Regular Employees	\$22,368.00		

AMENDMENTS

BA#	IO/WBS	FUND	COST CENTER	COMMITMENT	Dept.	Line Item	Increase	Decrease	Pg #
A1		0001	158010	500050	HHS	Salaries - Regular Employee		\$49,364.00	6
		0001	158010	506010	HHS	FICA - OASDI		\$3,060.00	
		0001	158010	506020	HHS	Medicare		\$716.00	
		0001	158010	506030	HHS	Medical Insurance Benefit		\$18,704.00	
		0001	158010	506040	HHS	Life Insurance Benefit		\$198.00	
		0001	158010	506050	HHS	Retirement Contribution		\$6,748.00	
		0001	158010	506060	HHS	Worker's Compensation		\$837.00	
		0001	149025	500050	TNR	Salaries - Regular Employee	\$49,364.00		
		0001	149025	506010	TNR	FICA - OASDI	\$3,060.00		
		0001	149025	506020	TNR	Medicare	\$716.00		
		0001	149025	506030	TNR	Medical Insurance Benefit	\$18,704.00		
		0001	149025	506040	TNR	Life Insurance Benefit	\$198.00		
		0001	149025	506050	TNR	Retirement Contribution	\$6,748.00		
		0001	149025	506060	TNR	Worker's Compensation	\$837.00		
A2		0001	158003	500050	HHS	Salaries - Regular Employee		\$11,038.00	12
		0001	112002	510310	ITS	Software	\$7,518.00		
		0001	112004	510310	ITS	Software	\$2,736.00		
		0001	112004	511550	ITS	Hardware/Software Maintenance	\$784.00		

TRANSFERS

BA#	IO/WBS	FUND	COST CENTER	COMMITMENT	Dept.	Line Item	Increase	Decrease	Pg #
		0001	158003	500050	HHS	Salaries - Regular Employee		\$18,476.16	12
		0001	158031	510070	HHS	Computer Equipment & Peripherals	\$18,476.16		

OTHER

O1	Request from the Planning and Budget Office to increase appointment of the Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget, from half-time to three-quarter time.								18
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----



PLANNING AND BUDGET OFFICE
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

700 Lavaca, Ste. 1560
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of Commissioners Court

FROM: Aerin-Renee Pfaffenberger, Budget Analyst

DATE: July 1, 2014

RE: Establishing New Budget for Revenue Received by Health and Human Services (HHS) related to After School Enrichment Services through the Texas AgriLife Extension Service through the Travis County 4-H Capital Project

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "AP", located to the right of the "FROM:" field.

Pursuant to the FY 2013 Budget Rules, PBO is submitting new revenue budget adjustments for Commissioners Court approval. The attached budget adjustments, for \$7,560 and \$22,368, and establish new budget totaling \$29,928 in Special Revenue Fund 0149, After School Youth Enrichment Services.

Previous new budget adjustments for this same purpose were approved by Commissioners Court in FY 2013. Court can expect to see several more of these revenue certification "new" budget adjustments for this special fund this fiscal year because the reimbursement revenue received by this Special Revenue Fund for After School programming has exceeded the FY 2014 budget revenue amount.

The memo from the County Auditor certifying the revenue is attached.

PBO recommends approval of this new revenue budget amendment.

cc: Sherri Fleming, County Executive, HHSVS
Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, PBO
Dede Bell, Patty Lennon, Daniel Wilson, Adrienne Yust, County Auditor's Office
John Bradshaw, Kathleen Haas, Jaclyn Kolar, HHSVS
Travis Gatlin, Diana Ramirez, PBO
Jessica Rio, Budget Director, PBO

TRAVIS COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

NICKI RILEY, CPA
COUNTY AUDITOR



TRAVIS COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
P.O. BOX 1748
AUSTIN, TX. 78767
(512) 854-9125
FAX: (512) 854-9164

DATE: June 17, 2014
TO: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive
FROM:  Nicki Riley, County Auditor
SUBJECT: Certification of Revenue – Travis County CAPITAL AmeriCorps Project
FY13/14

I hereby certify \$7,560.00 to be used by the Travis County Health & Human Services and Veteran's Services, in the Special Revenue Funds associated with the Travis County CAPITAL AmeriCorp Program FY13/14.

These funds should be allocated as follows:

Fund # 0149
Cost Center # 1580440149
Internal Order # 600580
Amount \$7,560.00

NOTE: Deposit # 4100025428 = \$720.00
Deposit # 4100025525 = \$5,832.00
Deposit # 4100025622 = \$1,008.00

If you have any questions, please call Patty Lennon at x 44705.

cc: Dan Wilson, Chief Assistant, County Auditor
Kathleen Haas, County Executive, TCHHS&VS
John Bradshaw, Contract Compliance, TCHHS&VS
Aerin Pfaffenberger, Budget Analyst II, PBO
DeDe Bell, Grants Financial Manager, County Auditor

TRAVIS COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

NICKI RILEY, CPA
COUNTY AUDITOR



TRAVIS COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
P.O. BOX 1748
AUSTIN, TX. 78767
(512) 854-9125
FAX: (512) 854-9164

DATE: June 3, 2014
TO: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive
FROM:  Nicki Riley, County Auditor
SUBJECT: Certification of Revenue – Travis County CAPITAL AmeriCorps Project
FY13/14

I hereby certify \$22,368.00 to be used by the Travis County Health & Human Services and Veteran's Services, in the Special Revenue Funds associated with the Travis County CAPITAL AmeriCorp Program FY13/14.

These funds should be allocated as follows:

Fund # 0149
Cost Center # 1580440149
Internal Order # 600580
Amount \$22,368.00

If you have any questions, please call Patty Lennon at 854-4705.

cc: Dan Wilson, Chief Assistant, County Auditor
Kathleen Haas, County Executive, TCHHS&VS
John Bradshaw, Health & Human Services
Aerin Toussaint, PBO Analyst
DeDe Bell, Grants Financial Manager, County Auditor

Header Information for Entry Doc Number

300000750

Doc. Number 300000750 Doc. Status Preposted FM Area 1000
 Budget. Cate. Payment Doc. Year 2014 Doc. Date Jun 20, 2014
 Value Type Budget Version 0 Doc. Type DSUB
 Budget Type 1 Fiscal Year 2014 Year.Cash.Eff
 Process UI SUPL Process SUPL Original.Applic. BWB Doc. Family

Additional Data
 Creator LENNONP Creation Date Jun 20, 2014 Creation Time 16:30:53
 Resp. Person PATTY LENNON Year Cohort Public Law

Header Text Increase Rev/Exp budget for addit'l cash received

TextName

Lines

Total Document 7,560

USD new budget after school youth enrichment services

Line	Fund	Budget Period	Funds Center	Comm. Item	FuncArea Grant	Funded Program	Local Amount	Text Line
000001	0149		1580440149	422065	1530 NOT-RELEVANT	600580	7,560	Revenue Cert 06/17/2014
000002	0149		1580440149	500050	1530 NOT-RELEVANT	600580	7,560	Revenue Cert 06/17/2014

June 26, 2014

Header Information for Entry Doc Number 300000751

Doc. Number 300000751 Doc. Status Preposed FM Area 1000
 Budget. Cate. Payment Doc. Year 2014 Doc. Date Jun 20, 2014
 Value Type Budget Version 0 Doc. Type DSUB
 Budget Type 1 Fiscal Year 2014 Year. Cash. Eff
 Process UI SUPL Process SUPL Original. Applic. BWB Doc. Family

Additional Data
 Creator LENNONP Creation Date Jun 20, 2014 Creation Time 16:58:15
 Resp. Person PATTY LENNON Year Cohort Public Law

Header Text Increase Rev/Exp budget for addit'l cash received

TextName

Total Document
22,368 USD

new budget
After school youth enrichment services

Line	Fund	Budget Period	Funds Center	Comm. Item	FuncArea Grant	Funded Program	Local Amount	Text Line
000001	0149		1580440149	422065	1530	600580	22,368	Rev Cert 06.03.14
000002	0149		1580440149	500050	1530	600580	22,368	Rev Cert 06.03.14

June 26, 2014



PLANNING AND BUDGET OFFICE
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

700 Lavaca, Ste. 1560
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of Commissioners Court

FROM: Aerin-Renee Pfaffenberger, Budget Analyst

DATE: July 1, 2014

RE: Transfer of Two FTEs from Health and Human Services and Veterans Service to the Transportation and Natural Resources Department

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "AR Pfaffenberger".

The Health and Human Services and Veterans Service Department (HHSVS) is requesting Commissioners Court approval of the transfer of two positions from HHSVS to Transportation and Natural Resources (TNR), to support the current food pick-up and delivery system for Travis County Community Centers.

In FY 2013, HHSVS received two Inventory Specialist positions to pick up and deliver food for indigent residents from the Capital Area Food Bank to the seven Travis County Community Centers. Deliveries are made on a weekly basis, utilizing TNR equipment, TNR staff, and individuals who are required by a court to do community service. Commissioners Court approved the positions in HHSVS to allow TNR to devote more of their manpower to their primary mission. The department reports that the positions have been posted twice but not filled due to the low pay level and the lack of HHSVS infrastructure to manage them efficiently.

HHSVS has approached TNR with the request that they take the two positions and continue the present system of pick-up and delivery. The department states that the current system of TNR doing the pick-up and delivery, utilizing individuals that have been court ordered to do community service, is an excellent system using the skills, abilities and equipment housed in TNR. Additionally, HHSVS reports that the food demand continues to grow and new sources of food for the Community Centers have developed and are in the process of being developed. The demand to pick up and deliver food to the Centers will only increase as the population grows.

PBO has learned that while TNR staff has continued to perform this work in the interim year, the department desires to return the employees performing the work to their original duties. The

maintenance technicians in this role have been operating as commodity drivers instead of performing road maintenance tasks.

When HHSVS requested and received the two positions in FY 2013, TNR committed to continue the delivery system until HHSVS could fill the positions. The continuity of the more than 15-year-old system of food delivery by TNR staff meant that there was no disruption of service. Since the positions remained vacant for a longer length of time than was first anticipated, TNR now wishes to acquire the positions in order to return the two employees currently working on this program to the work they were originally employed to do and hire new employees to continue the delivery system. The two positions will be classified as Road Maintenance Workers in TNR. TNR does not foresee the same hiring difficulties for these positions because candidates for TNR positions will likely come from a different applicant pool, and historically the department has not experienced difficulty filling Road Maintenance Worker positions.

PBO recommends approval of the attached budget transfers totaling \$79,627 from HHSVS to TNR and related personnel actions by HRMD to facilitate this process.

Once approved, personnel changes will be highlighted for the FY 2015 Adopted Budget, and each department's budget and FTE authorization for FY 2015 will be adjusted accordingly. PBO recommends approval of this request.

cc: Sherri Fleming, County Executive, HHSVS
Steven Manilla, County Executive, TNR
Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, PBO
Kathleen Haas, HHSVS
Carol Joseph, Cynthia McDonald, TNR
Travis Gatlin, Diana Ramirez, Leah Henderson, PBO
Todd Osburn, HRMD
Jessica Rio, Budget Director, PBO



**TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH and HUMAN SERVICES
and VETERANS SERVICE
502 E. Highland Mall Blvd.
P. O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767**

**Sherri E. Fleming
County Executive
(512) 854-4100
Fax (512) 854-4115**

DATE: June 9, 2014

TO: MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT

FROM: *Sherri E. Fleming*
Sherri E. Fleming, County Executive
Travis County Health and Human Services and Veterans Service

SUBJECT: Transfer of two FTE's to Transportation and Natural Resources
from Health and Human and Veteran Services

Proposed Motion: Consider approval of transferring two FTE's to TNR from HHSVS to maintain the food pantry delivery system.

Summary and Staff Recommendations: Travis County Health and Human Services and Veterans Service is requesting to transfer two unfilled FTE slots to TNR in order to continue the current food delivery system to the 7 Community Centers. For over 15 years, TNR staff have been support to HHSVS, in order to get food from the Capital Area Food Bank and delivering it to the 7 HHSVS Community Centers for their food pantries. These pantries are open to indigent county residents to obtain food for themselves and their families. Access to affordable food has been recognized as the top need in Travis County for several years and the Travis County Community Centers are a major resource in the food source arena. TNR staff have developed a system to

supply the pantries using TNR's trucks, staff and individuals court ordered to do community services. This system has been highly effective and keeps a steady supply of food in the pantries.

In 2012, TNR determined that they needed to dedicate their staff to their primary TNR mission and notified HHSVS that they could no longer provide the pantry delivery support. During the 2013 budget, two positions were authorized for HHSVS to absorb this function. The jobs were posted twice and no candidates were deemed selectable at the level the two positions were budgeted. Absorbing the function in HHSVS would also mean a disruption in a well-functioning system and a transfer of TNR equipment to HHSVS. As the positions have remained unfilled, TNR staff have continued to provide the pantry support to the Centers.

The County Executives for both HHSVS and TNR are in agreement that transferring the two positions to TNR will allow both departments to fulfill their primary missions and continue an effective and efficient food delivery system.

Budgetary and Fiscal Impact: There is no budgetary impact. The FTE's are funded with ongoing funds. The Position numbers are 30050238 and 30050239 current classified position title is Inventory Specialist. Budget adjustment 4000005847 has been entered to transfer funds.

Issues and Opportunities: The transfer of these positions allow TNR to better attend to their primary mission while providing food to the HHSVS community centers and ultimately to indigent county residents.

Background: This transfer preserves a 15 year partnership between TNR and HHSVS in serving the indigent residents of Travis County.

cc: Nicki Riley, CPA, CMA, Travis County Auditor
Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget Office
Aerin Pfaffenberger, Analyst, Planning and Budget Office
Jim Lehman, Division Director, Health and Human Services
Nancy Goodman-Gill, HR Manager, Health and Human Services
Kathleen Haas, Financial Manager, Health and Human Services

Header Information for Entry Doc Number

400005847

Doc. Number 400005847 Doc. Status Preposted FM Area 1000
 Budget Cate. Payment Doc. Year 2014 Doc. Date Jun 6, 2014
 Value Type Budget Version 0 Doc. Type TRAN
 Budget Type 1 Fiscal Year 2014 Year.Cash.Eff
 Process UI TRAN Process SEND Original.Applic. BWB Doc.Family
 Creation Date Jun 6, 2014 Creation Time 16:22:30
 Resp. Person DOANTRANG LAM Year Cohort Public Law
 Legislation

Additional Data

Header Text Transfer 2 FTE's from HHS to TNR

TextName

Lines

Total Document 0 **79,627** USD from HHS to TNR

Line	Fund	Budget Period	Funds Center	Comm. Item	FuncArea Grant	Funded Program	Local Amount	Text Line
000001	0001		1580100001	500050	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-49,364	
000002	0001		1580100001	506010	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-3,060	
000003	0001		1580100001	506020	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-716	
000004	0001		1580100001	506030	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-18,704	
000005	0001		1580100001	506040	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-198	
000006	0001		1580100001	506050	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-6,748	
000007	0001		1580100001	506060	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-837	
000008	0001		1490250001	500050	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	49,364	

Line	Fund	Funds center	Comm. Item	FuncArea	Grant	Funded Program	Local Amount	Line Text
000009	0001		1490250001	506010	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	3,060
000010	0001		1490250001	506020	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	716
000011	0001		1490250001	506030	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	18,704
000012	0001		1490250001	506040	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	198
000013	0001		1490250001	506050	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	6,748
000014	0001		1490250001	506060	1710	NOT-RELEVANT	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	837


 في 26 يونيو 2014



PLANNING AND BUDGET OFFICE

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

700 Lavaca, Ste. 1560
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of Commissioners Court

FROM: Aerin-Renee Pfaffenberger, Budget Analyst

DATE: July 1, 2014

RE: Request by Health and Human Services and Veterans Service Department to Use Personnel Budget for Operating Needs

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "AP", located to the right of the "FROM:" field.

The Health and Human Services and Veterans Service Department (HHSV) is requesting Commissioners Court approval to transfer \$29,514 of internal temporary salary savings from personnel commitment items to its operating budget, to purchase 16 tablets and supporting software for staff interpreters who will use this equipment on a regular basis.

Interpreters in the Deaf and Hard of Hearing Division of HHSVS report that they have seen a rise in the need for interpreter services. Staff states that a transition to the paperless tablet system will minimize confidentiality risks and provide important applications to assist with translation for deaf clients with minimal language skills. In addition, the new equipment will allow staff to use a standardized technology platform that can be supported by Travis County ITS. The 16 tablets will provide one device for every staff member, with an additional tablet to be used as a backup. The department will internally fund this equipment, with the understanding that tablet computers are not part of the Travis County ITS replacement program. In the absence of a countywide policy on tablet use, it has been PBO's practice to recommend that tablets be purchased only with internal funds.

Due to vacancies, HHSVS currently exceeds the budgeted departmental salary savings of \$128,547. PBO has confirmed that the department is meeting its prorated salary savings (prorated through June 20) and projects that the department will continue to meet the budgeted salary savings after these proposed transfers. Per Travis County Budget Rules, Commissioners Court approval is needed to move funds from the personnel budget to pay for operating expenses.

With this one-time transfer, the department will have a projected remainder of nearly \$600,000 in salary budget at year-end. PBO will continue to work to adjust General Fund end-of-year expenditure projections for the ending fund balance accordingly, should this request be approved.

PBO recommends approval of this request.

cc: Sherri Fleming, County Executive, HHSVS

Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, PBO

Sheryl Holder, ITS

Deborah Britton, Kathleen Haas, Kendra Tolliver, HHSVS

Travis Gatlin, Diana Ramirez, PBO

Jessica Rio, Budget Director, PBO

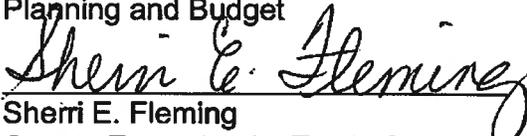


**TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH and HUMAN SERVICES
and VETERANS SERVICE
502 E. Highland Mall Blvd.
P. O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767**

**Sherri E. Fleming
County Executive
for TCHHSVS
(512) 854-4100
Fax (512) 279-1608**

DATE: June 18, 2014

TO: Planning and Budget

FROM: 
Sherri E. Fleming
County Executive for Travis County Health and Human Services
and Veterans Service

SUBJECT: Permission to use department salary savings for purchase of 16 tablets.

Proposed Motion:

To purchase 16 tablets with corresponding networking and software for the staff interpreters located in our Deaf and Hard of Hearing Division using departmental salary savings.

Summary and Staff Recommendations:

Over the past several years we have seen a rise in interpreter services. When we have interpreting assignments we receive signatures to document our services. This requires interpreters to carry several forms around. Hourly interpreters have long ago begun using their tablets and iPads to minimize the loose paper that they have to carry around, and we Travis County are the hold out to the paperless system. This comes at a high risk of confidential information because those papers can be misplaced at any time and often are not locked up until the end of the day when an interpreter is in the office. Staff interpreters have also been using our personal devices for years because of several well-known apps that our industry uses to assist in communication when the deaf client has minimal language skills, as many of our deaf client's do. There are picture

applications, calendar applications, drawing applications, and video applications that enable the interpreters to be more effective in their interpretation. Purchasing County tablets will enable staff to be more efficient and productive with their daily administrative functions as well engage with their clients more directly and proficiently.

Budgetary and Fiscal Impact:

Position 30005418, Accountant Lead, (cost center 1580030001) was held vacant this year due to pending reclassification. The salary savings from this vacant position will cover the cost of this one time request.

Issues and Opportunities:

Over the past year we have begun to see a new use for the case managers and social workers in our office. As you know we use videophones to communicate. The equipment we use is not standardized, as people use the service provider of their preference, much like people purchase cell phones based on their personal preferences. This has posed to be a problem for staff and ITS when it comes to servicing the equipment because of the number of service providers, and thus equipment, that they use. Purchasing one kind of equipment, while still allowing a staff member to choose their preferred service provider to install on the device, would minimize the frustrations and resources that ITS spend on our videophone needs annually. When a videophone goes down, Doug and I bring our iPads in for the staff to use as a temporary alternative while waiting for the videophones to be fixed.

Cc: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget Office
Aerin Pfaffenberger, Analyst, Planning and Budget Office
Deborah Britton, Community Services Division Director
Stacy Landry, Program Manager for Deaf and Hard of Hearing

Header Information for Entry Doc Number

400005956

Doc. Number 400005956 Doc. Status Preposed FM Area 1000
 Budget. Cate. Payment Doc. Year 2014 Doc. Date Jun 17, 2014
 Value Type Budget Version 0 Doc. Type TRAN
 Budget Type 1 Fiscal Year 2014 Year.Cash.Eff
 Process UI TRAN Process SEND Original.Applic. BWB Doc.Family
 Creation Date Jun 17, 2014 Creation Time 12:55:02
 Creator TOLLIVK
 Resp. Person Public Law

Additional Data

Header Text 16 Dell Tablets, salary saving pos#3-514 Acct-lead

TextName

Lines

Total Document 11,038

USD from HHS to ITS

Line	Fund	Budget Period	Funds Center	Comm. Item	FuncArea Grant	Funded Program	Local Amount	Text Line
000001	0001		1580030001	500050	1530	NOT-RELEVANT	-11,038	16 Dell Tablets for Deaf Services
000002	0001		1120020001	510310	1110	NOT-RELEVANT	7,518	16 Dell Tablets for Deaf Services
000003	0001		1120040001	510310	1110	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	2,736	16 Dell Tablets for Deaf Services
000004	0001		1120040001	511550	1110	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	784	16 Dell Tablets for Deaf Services

June 26, 2014

Header Information for Entry Doc Number

400005957

Doc. Number 400005957 Doc. Status Preposted FM Area 1000
 Budget. Cate. Payment Doc. Year 2014 Doc. Date Jun 17, 2014
 Value Type Budget Version 0 Doc. Type TRAN
 Budget Type 1 Fiscal Year 2014 Year.Cash.Eff
 Process UI TRAN Process SEND Original.Applic. BWB Doc.Family
 Creator TOLLIVK Creation Date Jun 17, 2014 Creation Time 13:02:43
 Resp. Person Year Cohort Public Law
 Legislation

Additional Data

Header Text 16 Dell tablets salary savings pos#3-5418 Acct-lea

TextName

Lines

Total Document 18476.16 USD

internal transfer for tablets

Line	Fund	Budget Period	Funds Center	Comm. Item	FuncArea Grant	Funded Program	Local Amount	Text Line
000001	0001		1580030001	500050	1530	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	-18,476.16	16 Dell tablets for deaf services
000002	0001		1580310001	510070	1530	NON-FUNDED-PROGRAM	18,476.16	16 Dell tablets for deaf services

~~_____~~ June 26, 2014



**PLANNING AND BUDGET OFFICE
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

700 Lavaca St., Suite 1560
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767

MEMORANDUM

TO: Commissioners Court *Travis R. Gatlin*
FROM: Travis R. Gatlin, Assistant Budget Director
DATE: June 22, 2014
SUBJECT: Increase Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget, from Half-Time to Three-Quarter Time

On March 25, 2014, the Commissioners Court appointed the Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget at half-time. After further review of the minimum time required to meet the position's basic responsibilities, it is recommended that the appointment now be increased to 30 hours per week (0.75 FTE). The Acting County Executive position is funded from the vacant County Executive, Planning and Budget position so no additional funds beyond the resources currently budgeted for the full-time position are needed to implement the requested change.

PBO recommends approval of increase of the appointed hours in order to assist with the assigned duties and responsibilities of the position.

cc: Leroy Nellis, Jessica Rio, Diana Ramirez, PBO Staff
Debbie Maynor, Todd Osburn, HRMD

Printed: 06/26/14 at 11:27 AM
Allocated Reserve Status (580010)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
10,718,725.00			Beginning Balance
13,799.02	Allocated Reserve	10/8/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
7,350.74	Allocated Reserve	10/15/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(23,425.00)	Constable Pct. 1	10/22/13	Constable Staffing @ 5501 Airport
5,352.82	Allocated Reserve	10/22/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
2,506.95	Allocated Reserve	10/29/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(8,018.00)	FMD	11/5/13	Security Fencing Project
(19,327.00)	Sheriff's Office	11/5/13	TCSO Deputy for County Court-at-Law #8
3,478.13	Allocated Reserve	11/5/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(25,000.00)	HRMD	11/12/13	NeoGov Maintenance Agreement
150.00	Allocated Reserve	11/12/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(28,482.00)	Probate Court	11/19/13	Probate Judge's Additional Pay
23,517.75	Allocated Reserve	11/19/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(59,065.00)	Constable Pct. 1	11/26/13	Constable Staffing @ 5501 Airport
(25,000.00)	FMD	11/26/13	Constable Staffing @ 5501 Airport
(339,552.38)	Purchasing	11/26/13	Disparity Study
18,954.85	Allocated Reserve	11/27/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
32,868.06	Allocated Reserve	12/20/13	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(4,141.00)	County Judge	12/30/13	ACC Internship Program
(4,141.00)	Civil Courts	12/30/13	ACC Internship Program
(4,141.00)	Cons. Pct. 1	12/30/13	ACC Internship Program
(4,141.00)	Records Mngt.	12/30/13	ACC Internship Program
2,128.88	Allocated Reserve	1/7/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(50,000.00)	General Administration	1/14/14	Organizational Review
33,203.06	Allocated Reserve	1/22/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(15,000.00)	HRMD	1/28/14	ADA Program Funding
(22,100.00)	TNR	1/28/14	CAPCOG
20,293.84	Allocated Reserve	1/28/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
8,602.20	Allocated Reserve	1/29/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(20,086.00)	Sheriff's Office	2/4/14	TCSO Deputy for County Court-at-Law #6
(38,883.16)	Probate Court	2/11/14	Family Eldercare Guardianship Contract
1,199.35	Allocated Reserve	2/11/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(75,000.00)	County Attorney	2/18/14	MERS Case Expenses
(1,186,224.00)	TNR	2/18/14	Buyouts for Onion Creek and Other Areas
21,349.37	Allocated Reserve	3/7/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(2,500,000.00)	TNR	3/18/14	Reimbursement Resolution for State Highway 45 Southwest between Loop 1 (MOPAC) and FM 1626
(472,000.00)	TNR	3/25/14	Repair Water Quality Control & Flood Detention Structures damaged in the October, 2013 Flood
13,395.38	Allocated Reserve	3/24/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
4,141.00	County Judge	4/1/14	Reimbursement of unused funds for ACC Internship Program
10,551.26	Allocated Reserve	4/1/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
5,621.75	Allocated Reserve	4/8/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(25,000.00)	County Attorney	4/15/14	Legal Services

Allocated Reserve Status (580010)

1,048.88	Allocated Reserve	4/17/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
5,359.28	Allocated Reserve	4/28/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(20,000.00)	TNR	4/29/14	Maha Loop Right of Way
23,220.14	Allocated Reserve	5/5/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
115,729.21	Allocated Reserve	5/13/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
19,524.42	Allocated Reserve	5/21/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(7,500.00)	Historical Commission	5/27/14	County match Historical Comm. Grant Award
(32,071.00)	County Attorney	5/27/14	Create 2 new position in County Atty. Office.
3,899.81	Allocated Reserve	5/27/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
(60,000.00)	Criminal Courts	6/3/14	Legally mandated services
29,305.23	Allocated Reserve	6/5/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
36.08	Allocated Reserve	6/10/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
12,562.71	Allocated Reserve	6/13/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
52,960.00	Medical Examiner	6/24/14	Cadaver Contract
180,019.00	Emergency Services	6/24/14	Pilot Fire Detection Program in western Travis County
51,526.79	Allocated Reserve	6/24/14	Liquidated Purchase Orders-Variou Depts
6,374,083.42	Current Balance		

Possible Future Expenses Against Allocated Reserve Previously Identified:

	Explanation
(\$310,200)	Records Management - Postage Cost of City of Austin Redistricting
(\$275,000)	Civil Courts-Legally Mandated Fees- Civil Indigent Attorney Fees
(\$228,552)	Criminal Courts - Veterans Court
(\$175,000)	Criminal Courts-Legally Mandated Fees - Attorney Fees for Capital Cases
(\$150,000)	Human Resources - Tuition Reimbursement Program
(\$144,233)	Civil Courts - Family Drug Treatment Court
(\$62,350)	Criminal Justice Planning - Paralegal for OPR
(\$65,291)	Criminal Justice Planning - Paralegal for OCR
(\$35,000)	Criminal Courts-Legally Mandated Fees - Forced Medication Hearings
(\$8,178)	Human Resources - Travis County/Austin Community College Internship Program
(\$33,000)	Civil Courts-Legally Mandated Fees - Foreign Language Court Interpreters
(\$10,000)	Human Resources - ADA Program Funding
(\$19,600)	Pretrial Services - Electronic Monitoring Services
(\$1,516,404)	Total Possible Future Expenses (Earmarks)
\$4,857,679	Remaining Allocated Reserve Balance After Possible Future Expenditures

20

Capital Acquisition Resources Account Reserve Status (580070)**CAR RESERVE TRANSFERS**

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
2,431,317			Beginning Balance
(135,828)	ITS	10/29/13	EOB Renovations
(12,489)	ITS	11/19/13	Computers for Automated Assessment Tools
(226,779)	ITS	12/10/13	EOB Renovations
(61,707)	ITS	2/4/14	EOB Renovations
(34,800)	Emergency Services	2/11/14	Starflight Maintenance
(65,000)	Medical Examiner	2/18/14	Replacement Headspace Auto Sampler - Gas Chromatograph
(84,000)	District Clerk	5/6/14	Scanning Equipment
(757,654)	ITS	5/13/14	Complete FY 2014 FMD Projects
(320,000)	Juvenile Probation	6/10/14	Juvenile Probation Master Plan
733,060	Current Reserve Balance		

Possible Future Expenses Against CAR Reserves Previously Identified:

Amount	Explanation
(\$500,000)	Transportation and Natural Resources - Road Materials
(\$192,750)	Transportation and Natural Resources - Failing Vehicles
(\$100,000)	Transportation and Natural Resources - Guardrail Replacement
(\$20,200)	Emergency Services (StarFlight) - STAR Flight Maintenance
(\$50,000)	Transportation and Natural Resources - ADA Sidewalk Upgrades
(\$15,798)	Criminal Justice Planning - Paralegal for OCR
(\$5,798)	Criminal Justice Planning - Paralegal for OPR
(\$884,546)	Total Possible Future Expenses (Earmarks)
(\$151,486)	Remaining CAR Reserve Balance After Possible Future Expenditures

21

Reserve for Emergencies and Contingencies Status (580120)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
5,000,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$5,000,000 Current Reserve Balance			

Fuel & Utilities Reserve Status (580130)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
300,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$300,000 Current Reserve Balance			

Civil and Family Justice Center (Planning) Reserve Status (580210)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
5,446,000.00			Beginning Balance
(1,779,411.00)	PBO	10/22/13	Phase I & II
(2,673,810.00)	PBO	4/8/14	IR/CA Contract
(194,000.00)	PBO	6/3/14	Site Related Investigations for Due Diligence Items
\$798,779 Current Reserve Balance			

Juvenile Justice Reserve Status (580260)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
504,726.00			Beginning Balance
\$504,726 Current Reserve Balance			

Smart Building Maintenance Reserve Status (580240)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
297,948.00			Beginning Balance
(\$27,031)	FMD	4/15/14	Maintenance Expenditures for SMART facility
\$270,917 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for Replacement of Integrated Justice Systems Status (580160)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
5,235,265.00			Beginning Balance
(\$2,315,079)	ITS	3/25/14	CUC TechShare
\$2,920,186 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for Emergencies and Contingencies Status (580120)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
5,000,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$5,000,000 Current Reserve Balance			

Fuel & Utilities Reserve Status (580130)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
300,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$300,000 Current Reserve Balance			

Civil and Family Justice Center (Planning) Reserve Status (580210)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
5,446,000.00			Beginning Balance
(1,779,411.00)	PBO	10/22/13	Phase I & II
(2,673,810.00)	PBO	4/8/14	IR/CA Contract
(194,000.00)	PBO	6/3/14	Site Related Investigations for Due Diligence Items
\$798,779 Current Reserve Balance			

Juvenile Justice Reserve Status (580260)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
504,726.00			Beginning Balance
\$504,726 Current Reserve Balance			

Smart Building Maintenance Reserve Status (580240)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
297,948.00			Beginning Balance
(\$27,031)	FMD	4/15/14	Maintenance Expenditures for SMART facility
\$270,917 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for Replacement of Integrated Justice Systems Status (580160)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
5,235,265.00			Beginning Balance
(\$2,315,079)	ITS	3/25/14	CUC TechShare
\$2,920,186 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for State Funding Cuts Status (580310)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
250,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$250,000 Current Reserve Balance			

STAR Flight Maintenance Reserve Status (580320)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
1,995,050.00			Beginning Balance
\$ (564,341)	EMS	4/15/14	Additional repairs needed
\$ 640,000	EMS	4/15/14	Seton Donation Installment
\$2,070,709 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for 1115 Waiver Participation Status (580200)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
1,000,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$1,000,000 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for Interlocal Agreements Status (580200)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
1,950,308.00			Beginning Balance
(406,090.00)	HHSVS	12/3/13	City of Austin Public Health Services & Animal Services
\$1,544,218 Current Reserve Balance			

Reserve for External Social Services Contracts Status (580200)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
1,155,025.00			Beginning Balance
(322,172.00)	HHSVS	12/17/13	Collaborative Afterschool Program
(500,000.00)	HHSVS	1/21/14	Early Childhood Services
\$332,853 Current Reserve Balance			

Sheriff's Office Overtime Reserve Status (580330)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
1,000,000.00			Beginning Balance
\$1,000,000 Current Reserve Balance			

Unallocated Reserve Status (580015)

Amount	Dept Transferred Into	Date	Explanation
68,085,598.00			Beginning Balance
(2,500,000.00)	FMD	10/15/13	Reimbursement Resolution for 416 W. 11th Street
(16,606,000.00)	TNR	11/12/13	Reimbursement Resolution for Maha Loop Road: Pearce Lane
(5,230,741.00)	TNR	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for Vehicle and Heavy Equipment
(2,480,000.00)	TNR	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for New Entrance for NE Metropolitan Park
(1,774,058.00)	FMD	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for EOB Renovations Floors 4 - 11
(512,400.00)	FMD	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for Collier Evidence Warehouse Expansion
(1,095,302.00)	ITS	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for TechShare Software Source Code/AMCAD Enterprise License
(250,000.00)	ITS	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for Information Security Appliance
(435,000.00)	TCSO	11/26/13	Reimbursement Resolution for Phase II of the Perimeter Security Fence Upgrade at Correctional Complex
16,606,000.00	TNR	5/20/14	Reverse RR for Maha Loop Road: Pearce Lane
\$53,808,097 Current Reserve Balance			



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 07/01/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session

Prepared By/Phone Number: Victoria Ramirez, Planning and Budget, 854-6039

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Jessica Rio, Budget Director, Planning and Budget

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

Review and approve annual application to the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities to continue the implementation process of the Accessible Parking Public Awareness Campaign in the Office of the Constable, Precinct Five.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

The grant application to the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities is the second phase of a grant program first awarded in FY 2014 to continue the implementation of Operation Save Our Space, an accessible parking public awareness campaign.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PBO recommends approval.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

Additional information is provided on the grant summary sheet.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

If awarded, the grant will require a 25% County match. The Office of the Constable, Precinct Five proposes fulfillment of this match using a portion of the work time of two existing County FTEs.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Planning and Budget Office
County Judge's Office

Jessica Rio
David Salazar

TRAVIS COUNTY

7/1/2014

GRANT APPLICATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND PERMISSIONS TO CONTINUE

FY 2014

The following list represents those actions required by the Commissioners Court for departments to apply for, accept, or continue to operate grant programs. This regular agenda item contains this summary sheet, as well as backup material that is attached for clarification.

Dept.	Grant Title	Grant Period	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	PBO Notes	Auditor's Assessment	Page #
A	135 Accessible Parking Public Awareness Campaign	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$150,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	0.90	R	MC	11

Applications

PBO Notes:

- R - PBO recommends approval
 - NR - PBO does not recommend approval
 - D - PBO recommends item be discussed
 - S - Simple
 - MC - Moderately Complex
 - C - Complex
 - EC - Extremely Complex
- County Auditor's Complexity Assessment Measuring Impact to their Office's Resources/Workload*

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grant Applications Approved by Commissioners Court**

The following is a list of grants for which application has been submitted since October 1, 2013, and the notification of award has not yet been received.

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
117	Southwest Travis County Historical Survey	10/01/13 - 09/30/15	\$8,500	\$0	\$7,500	\$1,000	\$17,000	0.00	11/12/2013
119	Underage Drinking Prevention grant	10/01/14 - 09/30/15	\$161,204	\$0	\$35,951	\$55,000	\$252,155	3.00	11/26/2013
137	Bystander Intervention Conference	10/01/13 - 12/31/14	\$37,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,450	0.00	1/28/2014
145	Juvenile Accountability Block Grant: Local Assessment Center	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$47,903	\$5,323	\$0	\$0	\$53,226	0.00	1/28/2014
147	Emergency Management Performance Grant	10/01/13 - 09/30/14	\$69,699	\$69,699	\$0	\$0	\$139,398	0.00	1/28/2014
124	Travis County Veterans' Court	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$184,020	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$184,020	2.00	2/11/2014
124	Indigent Defense System Evaluation Project	10/01/14 - 09/30/15	\$122,813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$122,813	1.00	2/11/2014
145	Streamlining Assessment Practices to Improve Youth Substance Abuse Outcomes	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$82,123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$82,123	0.00	2/18/2014
145	Enhancing Services for Victims of Crime	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$66,761	\$16,690	\$0	\$0	\$83,451	1.20	2/18/2014
145	Drug Court & In-Home Family Services	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$241,596	\$26,844	\$0	\$0	\$268,440	2.30	2/18/2014
145	Trauma Informed Assessment and Response Program	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$110,745	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$110,745	0.50	2/18/2014
142	State Drug Court Training Grant	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$197,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$197,000	0.00	2/25/2014
145	The Eagle Soars: An Educational and Career Development Program	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$75,822	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,822	0.00	2/25/2014
142	Drug Diversion Court	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$132,586	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,586	0.00	2/25/2014
139	Adult Probation DWI Court	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$242,175	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$242,175	4.00	2/25/2014
119	Family Violence Accelerated Prosecution Program	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$85,874	\$34,217	\$0	\$17,088	\$137,179	2.23	2/25/2014
122	Family Drug Treatment Court	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$142,657	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$142,657	0.00	2/25/2014

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grant Applications Approved by Commissioners Court**

The following is a list of grants for which application has been submitted since October 1, 2013, and the notification of award has not yet been received.

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
145	Continuing the Culture of Safety	10/01/14 - 03/30/16	\$17,338	\$17,338	\$0	\$0	\$34,676	0.00	3/4/2014
149	FY 14 Section 6 Nontraditional Grant-Balcones Canyonland Preserve	06/01/14 - 05/31/17	\$2,000,000	\$3,301,450	\$0	\$0	\$5,301,450	0.00	3/4/2014
158	Parenting in Recovery II	09/30/13 - 09/29/14	\$618,816	\$333,209	\$0	\$0	\$952,025	2.00	3/4/2014
139	Travis County Adult Probation Co-occurring Re-Entry Services	10/01/14 - 09/30/16	\$599,941	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$599,941	4.00	3/11/2014
145	Opening Doors to Future Opportunities	10/01/14 - 09/30/15	\$349,376	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$349,376	0.00	3/11/2014
158	National 4-H Council - Exploring Your Environment After-School Grant	08/31/14 - 12/31/14	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	0.00	3/18/2014
145	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment (RSAT) Program	10/01/14 - 09/30/15	\$188,510	\$62,841	\$0	\$0	\$251,351	2.90	3/25/2014
158	Coming of Age (DADS)	09/06/13 - 03/31/14	\$24,484	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,484	0.00	3/25/2014
137	SCATTF - Sheriff's Combined Auto Theft Task Force	09/01/14 - 08/31/15	\$973,494	\$134,925	\$143,986	\$153,522	\$1,405,927	12.00	4/22/2014
137	Maternal Bonding Program	07/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$585	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$585	0.00	4/29/2014
194	Managed Assigned Counsel Program	10/01/14 - 09/30/15	\$717,516	\$175,862	\$0	\$0	\$893,378	0.00	5/6/2014
145	National School Lunch/Breakfast Program and USDA School Commodity Program	07/01/14 - 06/30/15	\$286,053	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$286,053	0.00	5/6/2014
158	AmeriCorps	08/01/14 - 07/31/15	\$295,662	\$519,213	\$0	\$0	\$814,875	31.00	5/6/2014
137	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program - SCAAP 14	07/01/12 - 06/30/13	\$483,085	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$483,085	0.00	5/13/2014
149	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - DR 4159 Acquisition and Demolition Project (Fast Track)	06/16/14 - 06/16/17	\$3,905,612	\$1,301,871	\$0	\$0	\$5,207,483	0.00	5/13/2014

W

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grant Applications Approved by Commissioners Court**

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

The following is a list of grants for which application has been submitted since October 1, 2013, and the notification of award has not yet been received.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
149	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - DR 4159 Acquisition and Demolition Project (Regular Track)	06/16/14 - 06/16/17	\$1,934,797	\$644,933	\$0	\$0	\$2,579,730	0.00	5/13/2014
145	TDA Equipment Assistance Grant	09/30/14 - 09/30/15	\$8,528	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,528	0.00	6/10/2014
149	Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Buyout Halloween 2013 Flood	08/01/14 - 08/01/17	\$3,323,055	\$1,107,685	\$0	\$0	\$4,430,740	0.00	6/17/2014
137	2014 Vision Summit	01/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$41,892	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,892	0.00	6/17/2014
			\$17,797,672	\$7,752,100	\$187,437	\$226,610	\$25,963,819	68.13	

*Amended from original agreement.

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grants Approved by Commissioners Court**

The following is a list of grants that have been received by Travis County since October 1, 2013.

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
124	Travis County Veterans' Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$185,919	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$185,919	2.00	10/1/2013
137	2010 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant*	10/01/09 - 03/31/14	\$114,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114,285	0.00	10/1/2013
139	Travis County Adult Probation DWI Court/SAMHSA	09/30/13 - 09/29/14	\$101,270	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$101,270	1.30	10/1/2013
139	Travis County Adult Probation DWI Court/OOG	09/01/13 - 09/31/14	\$228,460	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$228,460	4.00	10/1/2013
142	Drug Diversion Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$132,585	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,585	0.00	10/1/2013
145	Drug Court and In-Home Family Services	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$162,000	\$18,007	\$0	\$0	\$180,007	0.20	10/8/2013
158	Parenting in Recovery II	09/30/13 - 09/29/14	\$481,000	\$259,000	\$0	\$0	\$740,000	2.00	10/8/2013
120	Electronic Transmission of Ballot Portal	09/30/14 - 12/31/18	\$19,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,950	0.00	10/8/2013
137	Vision Summit	01/01/13 - 10/31/13	\$78,147	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,147	0.00	10/8/2013
137	Child Abuse Victim Services Personnel	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$23,092	\$0	\$34,639	\$0	\$57,731	1.00	10/15/2013
147	Emergency Management Performance Grant	10/01/12 - 03/31/14	\$69,699	\$69,699	\$0	\$0	\$139,398	0.00	10/15/2013
147	Homeland Security Grant Program, State Homeland Security Program	09/01/13 - 01/31/15	\$9,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,500	0.00	10/15/2013
147	Homeland Security Grant Program, State Homeland Security Law Enforcement Terrorist Prevention Activities Program	09/01/13 - 01/31/15	\$22,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,500	0.00	10/15/2013
158	Title IV-E Child Welfare Services	10/01/13 - 09/30/14	\$20,508	\$67,430	\$0	\$0	\$87,938	0.60	10/15/2013
119	Family Violence Accelerated Prosecution Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$84,957	\$34,053	\$0	\$0	\$119,010	2.23	10/22/2013
122	Family Drug Treatment Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$137,388	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$137,388	1.00	10/22/2013

5

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grants Approved by Commissioners Court**

The following is a list of grants that have been received by Travis County since October 1, 2013.

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
145	Juvenile Drug Treatment Court-SAMHSA/CSAT	09/30/13 - 09/29/14	\$227,670	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$227,670	0.00	10/22/2013
145	Trauma Informed Assessment and Response program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$154,132	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$154,132	0.50	10/29/2013
145	The Eagle Soars program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$62,886	\$15,722	\$0	\$0	\$78,608	1.12	10/29/2013
145	Enhancing Services for Victims of Crime Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$104,222	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$104,222	0.00	10/29/2013
124	Indigent Defense System Evaluation Project*	09/01/12 - 08/31/14	\$230,318	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$230,318	1.00	11/5/2013
145	Juvenile Probation Pre-Doctoral Psychology Internship Program	09/01/11 - 08/31/16	\$578,449	\$99,779	\$0	\$0	\$678,228	11.00	11/5/2013
145	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Program	10/01/13 - 09/30/14	\$142,933	\$47,644	\$0	\$0	\$190,577	1.67	11/19/2013
137	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	07/11/11 - 06/30/12	\$483,085	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$483,085	0.00	11/26/2013
158	Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program Amendment #2*	01/01/13 - 12/31/13	\$2,898,329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,898,329	6.00	11/26/2013
158	Coming of Age (DADS)	11/15/13 - 03/31/14	\$14,282	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,282	0.00	12/3/2013
137	K9s4COPS	11/22/13 - 09/30/14	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000	0.00	12/10/2013
145	Juvenile Probation Pre-Doctoral Psychology Internship Program	07/01/14 - 07/31/15	\$44,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$44,000	0.00	12/10/2013
135	Accessible Parking Awareness Campaign	01/01/14 - 06/30/14	\$37,125	\$12,375	\$0	\$0	\$49,500	0.50	12/17/2013
157	NEH Preservation Assistance for Smaller Institutions	02/01/14 - 07/31/15	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	0.00	12/30/2013
124	Veterans Commission Grant	01/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	0.00	1/7/2014
158	2013 Phase 31 Emergency Food and Shelter Program	07/01/13 - 05/31/14	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	0.00	1/7/2014

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grants Approved by Commissioners Court**

The following is a list of grants that have been received by Travis County since October 1, 2013.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
137	TxDOT Impaired Driving Mobilization	01/13/14 - 09/30/14	\$20,100	\$7,033	\$0	\$0	\$27,133	0.00	1/28/2014
137	Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant	11/13/13 - 09/30/16	\$80,260	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,260	0.00	1/28/2014
149	Pace Bend Park -Tournament Point Boat Ramp*	09/30/12 - 09/30/15	\$111,075	\$0	\$37,025	\$0	\$148,100	0.00	1/28/2014
145	A Culture of Excellence: Enhancing Organizational Capacity to Exceed PREA Standards*	04/01/13 - 09/30/14	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	0.00	2/25/2014
158	Travis County Family Drug Treatment Court - The Children's Continuum*	10/01/11 - 09/30/14	\$550,000	\$0	\$0	\$183,333	\$733,333	3.05	3/11/2014
124	Formula Grant - Indigent Defense Program	10/01/11 - 09/30/14	\$1,494,376	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,494,376	0.00	3/11/2014
155	Prostitution Prevention Program - Planning Grant	01/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	0.00	3/18/2014
137	2010 Byrne Justice Assistance Grant*	10/01/09 - 09/30/14	\$114,285	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$114,285	0.00	4/1/2014
145	National School Lunch/Breakfast Program*	07/01/13 - 06/30/14	\$307,204	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$307,204	0.00	4/29/2014
158	Coming of Age (CNCS)	04/01/14 - 03/31/15	\$50,495	\$25,070	\$0	\$0	\$75,565	0.69	5/6/2014
158	Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP) #58140001819	01/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$2,302,248	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,302,248	7.00	5/6/2014
158	Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP) #58130001980	04/01/14 - 09/30/14	\$536,639	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$536,639	7.00	5/6/2014
137	Bystander Intervention Conference	10/01/13 - 12/31/14	\$37,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,450	0.00	5/20/2014
159	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council	05/01/13 - 06/30/14	\$9,721	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,721	0.00	5/20/2014
158	AmeriCorps*	08/01/13 - 07/31/14	\$292,671	\$500,191	\$0	\$0	\$792,862	31.00	5/20/2014
124	Indigent Defense System Evaluation Project*	09/01/12 - 08/31/14	\$230,318	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$230,318	1.00	5/27/2014

**FY 2014 Grant Summary Report
Grants Approved by Commissioners Court**

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

The following is a list of grants that have been received by Travis County since October 1, 2013.

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term	Grant Award	County Cost Share	County Contribution	In-Kind Contribution	Program Total	FTEs	Approval Date
117	Southwest Travis County Historical Survey	05/15/14 - 09/30/15	\$8,500	\$0	\$7,500	\$1,000	\$17,000	0.00	5/27/2014
158	National 4-H Council - Exploring Your Environment After-School Grant	04/01/14 - 12/15/14	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	3.50	5/27/2014
158	AmeriCorps*	08/01/12 - 07/31/13	\$291,671	\$487,203	\$0	\$0	\$778,874	31.00	5/27/2014
158	Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Act Weatherization Assistance Program (LIHEAP)	01/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$648,914	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$648,914	0.00	6/10/2014
158	U.S. Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program (DOE)	02/01/14 - 07/31/14	\$43,287	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,287	0.00	6/10/2014
158	U.S. Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program (DOE)	09/15/13 - 03/31/15	\$121,806	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$121,806	0.00	6/10/2014
			\$14,322,711	\$1,643,206	\$79,164	\$184,333	\$16,229,414	120.36	

*Amended from original agreement.

**FY 2014 Grants Summary Report
Permissions to Continue Approved by Commissioners Court**

Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

Amount requested for PTC

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term per Application	Personnel Cost	Operating Transfer	Total Request	Filled FTEs	PTC Expiration Date	Approval Date	Cm. Ct. PTC	Has the
										General Fund been Reimbursed?
158	AmeriCorps Grant Program	08/01/13 - 07/31/14	\$100,540	\$7,300	\$107,840	31.00	9/30/2013	7/30/2013		Yes
119	Family Violence Accelerated Prosecution Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$13,150	\$0	\$13,150	1.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
119	Other Victim Assistance Grant Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$9,286	\$0	\$9,286	1.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
122	Family Drug Treatment Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$5,422	\$0	\$5,422	1.00	9/30/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
124	Veterans' Court Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$13,801	\$0	\$13,801	2.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
137	Child Abuse Victim Services Personnel Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$8,852	\$0	\$8,852	1.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
142	Drug Diversion Court Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$10,376	\$0	\$10,376	1.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
145	Juvenile Accountability Block Grant Local Assessment Center Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$9,800	\$0	\$9,800	1.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
145	Trauma Informed Assessment and Response Program	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$5,966	\$0	\$5,966	0.50	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
145	Austin/Travis County Integral Care Community Partners for Children Coordinator	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$10,250	\$0	\$10,250	1.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
145	Texas Juvenile Justice Department Grants	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$405,477	\$0	\$405,477	72.00	10/31/2013	8/27/2013		Yes
139	Adult Probation DWI Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$52,519	\$0	\$52,519	4.00	11/30/2013	9/10/2013		Yes

FY 2014 Grants Summary Report
Permissions to Continue Approved by Commissioners Court

Created On: 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.

Amount requested for PTC

Dept	Name of Grant	Grant Term per Application	Personnel Cost	Operating Transfer	Total Request	Filled FTEs	PTC Expiration Date	Approval Date	Has the General Fund been Reimbursed?
124	Travis County Veterans' Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$13,801	\$0	\$13,801	2.00	10/31/2013	9/24/2013	Yes
122	Family Drug Treatment Court	09/01/13 - 08/31/14	\$5,566	\$0	\$5,566	1.00	10/31/2013	9/24/2013	Yes
145	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Program	10/01/13 - 09/30/14	\$10,098	\$0	\$10,098	1.67	11/30/2013	9/24/2013	Yes
158	Parenting in Recovery II	09/30/13 - 09/29/14	\$22,909	\$0	\$22,909	1.00	12/31/2013	9/24/2013	Yes
158	Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program	01/01/14 - 12/31/14	\$63,805	\$500,000	\$563,805	7.00	3/31/2014	12/10/2013	No
158	Low Income Home Energy Assistance Act Weatherization Assistance Program**	01/01/14 - 03/31/14	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	0.00	6/30/2014	4/8/2014	No
158	AmeriCorps**	08/01/14 - 07/31/15	\$76,112	\$0	\$76,112	4.00	9/30/2014	6/24/2014	No
Totals						\$837,730	\$707,300	\$1,545,030	133.17

** This request will temporarily use General Fund resources for grant program related operating expenses. Expenses will be made in the General Fund and reclassified against the grant once funds are available.



**TRAVIS COUNTY
FY 14 GRANT SUMMARY SHEET**

Contract #:
SAP #:

Check One:	Application Approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Permission to Continue: <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contract Approval: <input type="checkbox"/>	Status Report: <input type="checkbox"/>
Check One:	Original: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amendment: <input type="checkbox"/>
Check One:	New Grant: <input type="checkbox"/>	Continuation Grant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Department/Division:	Constable, Precinct 5	
Contact Person/Title:	Leslie Pool, Executive Assistant	
Phone Number:	5123854.3712	

Grant Title:	Accessible Parking Public Awareness Campaign		
Grant Period:	From: <input type="text" value="September 1, 2014"/>	To:	<input type="text" value="August 31, 2015"/>
Fund Source:	Federal: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State: <input type="checkbox"/>	Local: <input type="checkbox"/>
Grantor:	Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities		
Will County provide grant funds to a sub-recipient?	Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>	No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Are the grant funds pass-through from another agency? If yes, list originating agency below.	Yes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No: <input type="checkbox"/>	
Originating Grantor:	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities		

Budget Categories	Grant Funds	County Cost Share	Budgeted County Contribution #595010 (Cash Match)	In-Kind	TOTAL
Personnel:	\$ 0.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 50,000.00
Operating:	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 150,000.00
Capital Equipment:	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Indirect Costs:	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Totals:	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 200,000.00
FTEs:	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90

Permission to Continue Information					
Funding Source (Cost Center)	Personnel Cost	Operating Cost	Estimated Total	Filled FTE	PTC Expiration Date
	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	

Department	Review	Staff Initials	Comments
County Auditor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MN	
County Attorney	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	JK	

Performance Measures					
#	Measure	Actual FY 12 Measure	Projected FY 13 Measure	Projected FY 14 Measure	Projected FY 15 Measure
+ -	Applicable Departmental Measures				
1.					
2.					
3.					
+ -	Measures for the Grant				
1.					
	Outcome Impact Description				
2.					
	Outcome Impact Description				
3.					
	Outcome Impact Description				

PBO Recommendation:

The Constable, Precinct Five Office is requesting approval for a grant application to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities through the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities.

The proposed grant is the second phase of a grant program awarded in FY 2014. The total grant funds, \$150,000, will fund Operation Save the Space, a multi-faceted accessible parking public awareness campaign. Through the program, the Constable's Office will work with a local advertising firm to produce outreach materials, recruit volunteers to assist with events and educate legislators on disability parking issues for action during the 84th Legislature. The grant requires a 25% County match, which will be fulfilled using the work-time of two county FTEs.

The department believes that the professional consulting and tools obtained through the grant would expand visibility of the Disabled Parking Enforcement (DPE) program in the department, and would build community partnerships and programmatic awareness.

PBO recommends approval of this grant application.

1. Brief Narrative - Summary of Grant: What is the goal of the program? How does the grant fit into the current activities of the department? Is the grant starting a new program, or is it enhancing an existing one?

The grant provides funding to implement the public awareness campaign planned under the first TCDD grant which is now complete.

2. Departmental Resource Commitment: What are the long term County funding requirements of the grant?

TCDD anticipates funding continuations of the implementation for five years at \$150,000 max/year, with the required 25% match ongoing.

3. County Commitment to the Grant: Is a county match required? If so, how does the department propose to fund the grant match? Please explain.

The grant requires matching funds of 25% of funds requested. The match will be achieved using the county employees who participated in the planning grant.

4. Does the grant program have an indirect cost allocation, in accordance with the grant rules? If not, please explain why not.

none

5. County Commitment to the Program Upon Termination of the Grant: Will the program end upon termination of the grant funding: Yes or No? If No, what is the proposed funding mechanism: (1) Request additional funding or (2) Use departmental resources. If (2), provide details about what internal resources are to be provided and what other programs will be discontinued as a result.

No additional County funds would be required. The grant is scoped specifically to implementing the planning grant outcomes. TCDD implementation funds are sufficient to print/produce/stage all material elements from the planning.

6. If this is a new program, please provide information why the County should expand into this area.

7. Please explain how this program will affect your current operations. Please tie the performance measures for this program back to the critical performance measures for your department or office.

Note that no other County funds are required for this work other than existing salaries. The grant continues to fund professional expertise that will expand visibility of our current enforcement DPE program, community education on the issue, and extend partnerships with area organizations.



CARLOS B. LOPEZ

TRAVIS COUNTY CONSTABLE, PRECINCT FIVE

June 18, 2014

MEMO TO: Judge Sam Biscoe

FROM: Constable Carlos Lopez

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Carlos B. Lopez'.

SUBJECT: Request for Agenda Item

My staff has prepared required documents to apply for a second (continuation) grant from the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities. I request an agenda item on the July 1 court agenda to we can meet TCDD's submission deadline.

I appreciate your consideration and request the court's approval of the proposal.



**TEXAS COUNCIL FOR DEVELOPMENTAL
DISABILITIES**

**ACCESSIBLE
PARKING
AWARENESS
CAMPAIGN**

GRANT PROPOSAL PACKET

2014

Table of Contents

A. GRANT PROPOSAL

Table of Contents *and Checklist*

Part I. Project Profile

Part II. Program Information

- A. Project Abstract
- B. Project Narrative
- C. Project Goal, Objectives and Activities

Part III. Organizational Structure, Experience, and Qualifications of Personnel

- A. Mission Statement and Organizational Chart
- B. Organizational Experience
- C. Partnerships
- D. Project Personnel and Qualifications
- E. Position Descriptions of Key Staff

Part IV. Financial Information

- A. Project Costs Summary
- B. Budget Detail Personnel Services
- C. Budget Detail Operating Costs
- D. Budget Justification
- E. Financial Management Questionnaire

B. ASSURANCES

C. PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

D. RESOURCES AND TOOLS

Appeals Process

The Use of People First Language

Demographics and Poverty Rates of Texas Counties

GRANT PROPOSAL
Part I: Project Profile

A. Request for Proposal Title: Accessible Parking Awareness Campaign RFP #2013-1

B. Name of Organization: Travis County

C. Address: 700 Lavaca Street, Austin, TX 78701

D. Telephone: 512.854.3712
leslie.pool@co.travis.tx.us

E. Fax:

F. E-mail Address:

G. Check Type of Organization:

- (01) State Agency
- (02) Local Government Agency
- (03) Private, Non-Profit
- (04) Public, Non-Profit
- (05) Private, For-Profit
- (06) Institution of Higher Education

Organization's 14-digit State Comptroller Vendor ID: 17460001922000

H. Identify Texas counties in which the work will be performed: Travis County, additional counties to be confirmed (Cameron, Harris, El Paso)

Are any of these counties poverty counties? Yes No If "Yes," what percentage: 50%
(match shown as non-poverty until counties confirmed)

Identify cities the project will serve: Austin and targeting El Paso, Brownsville, Houston

I. Funds Requested (Totals are for 6 month grant period only)

	Totals
TCDD Funds	150,000
Match	50,000
Total Federal and Match Funds	200,000
Other funds (not used as match)	0

J. Will you accept a partial award? yes; will scope implementation to award amount

K. Name of Authorizing Official: Travis County Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

Email Address: sam.biscoe@co.travis.tx.us

I certify that I have reviewed the proposal and all required documents are attached, and are true, complete and accurate.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

L. Name of Financial Administrative Authority: Nicki Riley, Travis County Auditor

Email Address: nicki.riley@co.travis.tx.us

Signature: _____

Date: _____

M. Date Submitted: July 1, 2014

Part II: Program Information

General Requirements:

- All proposals must be typed, single-spaced, and use a minimum font size of 12 points, not compressed, and follow the format of the proposal exactly.
- The completed proposal may not exceed the number of words or pages indicated. The page count does not include letters of support or letters from other organizations indicating their intent to partner on the project. You may also submit up to 5 sample products with your proposal. Products may not be returned.
- Detailed instructions are outlined in the PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS, Section B of this packet.
- Grantees are required to use People First Language, per the guidelines under the RESOURCES AND TOOLS.
- Please do **not** return the Proposal Instructions or the Resources and Tools with your proposal.

Other resources may be found in the TCDD Grants Manual.

TCDD highly recommends reading the Proposal Instructions before completing each Section. You may also wish to refer back to the instructions frequently.

A. Project Abstract: *(no more than 100 words)*.

B. With confirmed partners, and CreativePickle, Travis County will operationalize Operation Save the Space, a multi-faceted accessible parking public awareness. Accessible parking is a lot more than an empty space. Accessibility means people with disabilities actively participate in their community, and businesses benefit from their patronage. The USDOL stats say Customers with disabilities have \$175 billion in discretionary spending power, and almost 18 times the spending power of “twens.” Implementation includes production of outreach materials designed during planning phase, recruiting OSS Ambassadors from four counties to assist with events and educating legislators on disability parking issues for action during the 84th Legislature.

C. Project Narrative: *(no more than 3 pages)*

As much as we’d like to think “It’s never going to happen to me,” disability will happen to us all. Joshua had a talent for mechanical work. After graduating from high school, he soon found work at a local elevator repair company and he quickly mastered the trade and excelled in his job. One day, a dumbwaiter suddenly fell on him, dropping over 700 pounds on his back. At the hospital, doctors confirmed Joshua’s initial fears: he had suffered a total spinal injury and would have to use a wheelchair for the rest of his life. Three years later, through tremendous determination, rehabilitation and a positive spirit, Joshua is able to get around on his own. Looking back on the accident, Joshua says, “You never know from one day to the next what will happen. Being in my twenties at the time of the accident, preparing myself for a disability was not on my mind. Planning for a disability should be on everyone’s mind, regardless of age.”
(Source: www.disabilitycanhappen.org/stories)

Kathryn Slattery didn't know how bad her mother's vision had gotten until she saw her stooped in her living room, reaching to pick something off the floor. Her mother grabbed at something and then studied her empty thumb and forefinger. Again she tried to pinch the glimmering spot on the rug. Nothing. Frowning, she turned to her daughter: "I don't think I should be driving anymore," she said. With that one sentence, the familiar routine and healthy boundaries the two had built suddenly became as blurred as her vision, "If Mom couldn't drive, who was going to take her to the grocery store? To doctor appointments? To visit her friends?" (*Source: www.guideposts.org/inspirational-stories/real-life-stories-caring-elderly-parent?page=0.1*)

Accessibility and universal design have been topics of discussion and development among architects and planners for some time. We see accessibility and universal design edging into the development plans for shopping centers and neighborhoods. Universal design is the creation of environments, products and services that can be used by all people to the greatest extent possible without adaptation. How do we begin to embrace such a wide open concept? The American's with Disabilities Act (ADA) guaranteed equal opportunity for people with disabilities in public accommodations, commercial facilities, employment, transportation, state and local government services, and telecommunications. People with disabilities wouldn't have access to these businesses or services without accessible parking. These designated spaces allow people or their caregivers the space they need to safely enter and exit their cars, use wheel chair lifts, or load and unload other mobility aids. People parking illegally in accessible parking spaces make access very difficult — sometimes impossible — for a person with a disability who has a valid accessible parking placard or plate.

Travis County recognizes that providing ample parking for drivers with disabilities is an issue of civil rights and equality of access. Travis County is committed to ensuring that all its citizens are safe, treated fairly, have the opportunity to voice their opinions and feel empowered to make choices that affect their lives. The County has been dedicated to addressing issues related to disabled parking for many years. Since passage of the ADA and various pieces of state legislation that authorized penalties for illegally parking in an accessible parking space, constable deputies have been ticketing violations of accessible parking since 1993. By 1995 the Accessible Parking Enforcement program had begun recruiting a corps of community volunteers to train and be deputized in the program. Despite ongoing efforts of law enforcement and volunteers, and recognizing the steady stream of people moving to Travis County every day (including wounded veterans returning from Iraq and Afghanistan to civilian life), accessible parking spaces in Travis County continue to be misused. With this grant, Travis County can ramp up its community outreach to demonstrate that accessible parking is about more than a person's disability, it is about a person's ability to participate in their community. Travis County would be the geographic focus of this campaign. We believe we can effect measurable change here, we are a known entity, and we are familiar with the needs citizens with disabilities have with parking.

Operation Save the Space, a multi-faceted campaign focused on increasing public awareness of accessible parking and decreasing the number of violations for illegal use throughout Travis County. As our planning has progressed, we added statewide partners – legislative and county-level – that broadens the reach of this campaign outside Travis County's borders.

We did not encounter potential barriers that we listed in our planning proposal. Scoping the campaign message and designing a comprehensive marketing effort has gone without a hitch. We determined that people's knowledge of accessible parking falls randomly along a spectrum from unaware or unconcerned to fully compliant and actively educating friends and family. We also anticipate that

measuring for changes in knowledge and attitudes may be difficult to determine without engaging an entity experienced in proper attitude surveying – doing it ourselves was not statistically precise. A better option would be to measure the number of new programs that spring up around the state – measure the success of the public awareness campaign by the interest generated from our statewide outreach and training.

Our professional partner, CreativePickle (CreativePickle.com), has designed all elements promised; our community partners participated during formulation of look & content for Operation Save the Space materials. The products are ready for production phase.

We added new partners. Our goal to communicate beyond Travis County is viable; we believe we will be able to expand this effort to other counties. As additional partners are identified we will add to the group listed here:

- *Texas Parent to Parent (TxP2P).* A non-profit committed to improving the lives of Texas children who have disabilities, chronic illness, and/or special health care needs. TxP2P empowers families to be strong advocates through parent-to-parent support, resource referral, and education.
- *Texas Governor's Committee on People with Disabilities.* This state entity envisions a Texas where people with disabilities have the opportunity to enjoy full and equal access to lives of independence, productivity and self-determination.
- *Texas Center for Disability Studies* a nonprofit, interdisciplinary team of professionals at the university level, persons with disabilities from state, regional and local communities, statewide service providers, and advocacy organization specialists.
- *Community Action Network (CAN).* This community-based organization is a partnership of governmental, non-profit, private and faith-based organizations which leverage mutual resources to collectively improve social, health, educational and economic opportunities in our community.
- *Travis County Tax Assessor-Collector.* A Travis County office that issues parking placards, both permanent and temporary, for people with disabilities.
- *Austin Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities* advises the city council and city manager on issues affecting people with disabilities to enable them to participate fully in all aspects of city life.
- *Travis County Veterans Services* supports and assists veterans as they re-enter civilian society and helps them connect with services in the community.
- *Beyond Today.* A non-profit that promotes peer support and recovery services while informing policy to provide individuals the tools they need to improve their health and wellness in order to live self-directed, self-fulfilled lives and reach their full potential.
- *Texas Association of Counties.* This cooperative effort is managed by a board of county officials and every county office is represented on the board. TAC works on policy issues that affect all 254 Texas Counties
- *Additional constable offices* in Travis and other counties.
- *Members of the Texas House of Representatives and Texas Senate.*

Our partners agree to collaborate with us on some or all of these activities:

- Participate in, host, or advertise campaign outreach events (legislative workshop, community symposium)
- Assist with recruiting OSS Ambassadors
- Assist with dissemination of project materials

- Provide feedback on activities
- Develop evaluation tools that will help measure the effectiveness of Operation Save the Space.

Operation Save the Space would raise the visibility of the initiative, educating the community about accessible parking – bridging the gap between the “I’ll only be a minute” violator and the “it will never happen to me” mentality – resulting in fewer violations of the Accessible Parking laws, and an increase in accessible parking for people with disabilities.

Part II: Program Information (Workplan)

C. Project Goal, Objectives, and Activities: Describe the steps you will take to complete the project. Do not list more than two project goals nor more than five objectives for each goal. Copy the Objectives and Activities section of the form for each new objective and related activities you may have for each project goal. If you have a second goal, copy the entire form for the second goal.

Project Goal One: Implement plan for Operation Save the Space

Objective: With partners' involvement, disseminate message through legislative workshop and county symposium

Activities	Number of participants and frequency of activity	Time Frame	Person/Position Responsible
Produce campaign materials	CreativePickle	As needed	CreativePickle
Distribute campaign materials	All partners and team – ongoing	As needed	CN5 staff, OSS Ambassadors
Conduct Evaluation	All partners and team – quarterly	Quarterly	CN5 staff, CreativePickle
Recruit five OSS Ambassadors from at least three counties	8-12 participants	Fall 2014	CN5 staff, community partners
Hold Lege Workshop	125 participants, partners & team	Third month of grant	CN5, CreativePickle, statewide partner:
Hold County Symposium	80 participants, partners & team	Mid-2015	CN5, CreativePickle, and state and local partners
Begin work on assembling awareness outreach tool kit for other county entities to use for statewide distribution and education	CreativePickle, CN5	On-going	CN5, CreativePickle
Conduct Evaluation	Partners; twice – after workshop & symposium	Mid-grant and at end of grant	CN5, CreativePickle

Part III: Organizational Structure, Experience and Qualifications of Personnel

- A. Mission Statement (if relevant) and Organizational Structure:** Travis County Government has provided policy and procedure structure for Travis County since its founding in 1840. The Commissioners Court is the chief policy making and administrative branch of county government, setting tax rates, determining fees for many county services, and determining how collected revenues will be distributed among different county departments to provide services to the community.
- B. Organizational Experience:** The staff identified in this proposal have many years of combined service and expertise in program development and management. Additionally, Travis County Constable Precinct 5 has operated an Accessible Parking Enforcement program since 1995. We have identified an experienced marketing firm to provide needed creative support and enlisted the expertise of an array of well-known and credentialed professional organizations to aid the County in developing strategy for the public awareness campaign.
- C. Partnerships:**
Marketing Partner – CreativePickle
Community Partners – Parent to Parent; Austin Mayor’s Committee for People with Disabilities; Beyond Today; Office of the Travis County Tax Assessor-Collector; Community Action Network (CAN); Constables Pcts 2 and 4; Travis County Office of Veterans Services
Statewide Partners – Governor’s Committee for People with Disabilities; Texas Center for Disability Studies; Texas Association of Counties; Legislative offices from target counties; Constable offices from target counties; others TBD.
- D. Project Personnel and Qualifications:**
- a. Project Director: Leslie Pool, Executive Assistant, Travis County Constable Pct. 5
 - b. Project Coordinator: Tanya Winters, Education & Outreach Coordinator, Travis County Constable Pct. 5
 - c. Financial Administrative Authority: Nicki Riley, Travis County Auditor
 - d. Other Key Staff: Matthew Naper, Financial Analyst, Travis County Auditor’s Office
- E. Attach Position Descriptions for Key Project Staff - attached.**

Part IV: Financial Information**A. Project Costs Summary***(Select cell and press F9 for totals from pages 9-10.)*

Description	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
Salary and Wages (Salaried Employees)	0	\$35,919	\$35,919
Salary and Wages (Hourly Employees)	0	0	0
Fringe Benefits	0	14,081	14,081
<i>Total Salaries and Benefits</i>	\$ 0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Purchased Services	147,000	0	147,000
Travel	3,000	0	3,000
Equipment and Supplies	0	0	0
Rental/Leasing	0	0	0
Utilities	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Rate	0	0	0
<i>Total Annual Operating Costs</i>	\$150,000	\$50,000	\$200,000
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$150,000	\$50,000	\$200,000

Part IV: Financial Information

B. Budget Detail Personnel Services

Staff Salaries, Wages and Benefits (broken down by individual)

Salaried Employees	Annual Salary	Time on Project		TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
Position Title		# of Months	% of Time			
1.Executive Assistant	\$47312	12	41		\$19,398	\$19,398
2.Education & Outreach Coordinator	\$33043	12	50		\$16,521	\$16,521
Subtotal Salary and Wages: (Select cell and press F9 for totals.)				\$ 0	\$35,919	\$35,919

Hourly Employees (Does not include Consultant Services)					
Position Title	Hourly Rate	# of Hours on Project	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
1.					0
2.					0
3.					0
Subtotal Salary and Wages: (Select cell and press F9 for totals.)			\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Fringe Benefits (may include but not limited to)	Rate (percentage)	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
FICA	6.2% (SS) + 1.45% (MC)		2748	2748
Workers Comp	.195%		70	70
Health	(Flat County contribution)		6263	6263
Dental	NA		0	0
Retirement	New rate on 1/1/2014 13.67%		4910	4910
(Other)	Life Ins		90	90
Subtotal Fringe Benefits: (Select cell and press F9 for totals.)		\$ 0	\$14,081	\$14,081
Total Annual Staff Salaries and Wages and Benefits		\$ 0	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

25

Part IV: Financial Information**C. Budget Detail Operating Costs**

A2. Operating Costs (Select Cell and Press F9 for Totals)			
Purchased Services	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
Printing/Copying	\$7000		\$7000
Postage	150		150
Consultant Services	132,850		132,850
Project Advisory Committee Expenses (including travel reimbursement and meeting time)	7000		7000
			0
			0
Subtotal Purchased Services	\$147,000	\$	\$147,000
Travel	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
In-State Staff Travel (Rate per Mile x Number of Miles)	\$3000		\$3000
Out-of-State Travel			0
Subtotal Travel	\$ 3000	\$ 0	\$3000
Equipment and Supplies	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
Equipment			0
Office Supplies			0
Subtotal Equipment and Supplies	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Rental/Leasing	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
Office Space (Rate per Sq. Ft. X Number of Sq. Ft).			0
Equipment			0
Subtotal Rental/Leasing	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Utilities	TCDD Funds	Match Funds	Total
Gas, Water, Electricity			0
Telephone			0
Subtotal Utilities	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
INDIRECT COST RATE			\$ 0
Total Annual Operating Costs	\$150,000	\$ 0	\$150,000
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (Sum of Personnel Services plus Operating Costs)	\$150,000	\$50,000	\$200,000

Part IV: Financial Information

D. Budget Justification Information: *(no more than 1 page total)*

1. Personnel: Two staff from Travis County Constable Pct. 5

a. **Fringe Benefits charged to the Project:** as noted in the budget detail, Travis County will use salaries & fringe as match. Calculations for fringe are in Part B.

2. Justification of Operating Costs:

a. **Purchased Services: Professional Services of CreativePickle**

b. **Travel: \$3000 for county staff to travel to selected counties to assist OSS Ambassadors or county reps on implementation, if/as needed.**

c. **Office Space: NA**

d. **Equipment: NA**

e. **Supplies: NA**

f. **Utilities: NA**

3. **Match Requirements: 25% of total grant (\$50,000) met via salary match for Travis County staff.**

Part IV: Financial Information

F. Financial Management System Questionnaire:

1. Fiscal Systems:

a. What is your organization's present operating budget? \$857,104,363

b. Is a general ledger maintained that clearly summarizes the grant-related transactions?

Yes No

c. How are your books maintained?

cash accrual basis modified accrual/statutory basis

d. Who will keep these books?

Name: Matthew Naper

Title: Financial Analyst

e. How often do you prepare financial statements? Annual CAFR

f. What is your organization's fiscal year end date? September 30

g. Are you audited annually by an independent CPA? Yes No

Check type:

- Single audit
- Project specific audit
(more than \$500,000 and from only one funding source)
- Audit to satisfy Agency Requirements
(less than \$500,000 from all sources)

h. Has the organization been audited in the past 12 months? Yes No
If the organization has been audited please provide a copy of the audit management letter.
See attached FY13 Single Audit

i. Does your organization receive other federal funds? Yes No

If so, what is the anticipated revenue and source? In FY13, Travis County received \$11,929,843 in from multiple federal funds. See attached FY13 Single Audit.

j. What is your 14-digit State Comptroller vendor ID? 174-60001922000 / DUNS #030908842

Signature of Financial Administrative Authority: _____ **Date:** _____

B. Assurances

Read the following Assurances carefully. If selected as a grantee, you will be expected to comply with all of the following. You must sign and return the Certification Statement on page 22 with this proposal. **Failure to return this form with the appropriate signatures will result in the proposal not being considered.**

Grantee certifies that:

1. It is a state agency or is chartered by the State of Texas.
 - If chartered by the state, it is a nonprofit or a for profit organization.
 - A resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the Grantee's governing body, authorizing the filing of the proposal.
2. It will comply with provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-336).
3. The Grantee will inform TCDD of any litigation or proceeding presently pending or threatened against the Grantee.
4. None of the provisions herein contravenes or is in conflict with the authority under which the Grantee is doing business or with the provisions of any existing indenture or agreement of the Grantee.

5. The Grantee shall not assign or subcontract any of its rights or responsibilities under this grant, except as may be otherwise provided for in this grant, without prior formal written amendment of this grant, properly executed by both Council staff and the Grantee.
6. The Grantee shall maintain its program, financial records, accounts, and general administration as specified in 45 CFR, Part 74 or Part 92 (as applicable) and the Council's guidelines.

The Grantee shall adhere to these regulations and guidelines in a manner, which shall assure a full accounting of all services performed and for all funds received and expended by the Grantee in connection with the grant project.

These records and accounts shall be retained by the Grantee and made available for review or audit by TCDD staff and by others authorized by law or regulations to conduct such review or audit for a period of not less than three years after TCDD has made final payments and all other pending matters are closed. The Designated State Agency may request records necessary to comply with state requirements.

7. The Grantee will submit, when appropriate, an audit performed by an independent certified public accountant licensed by their State Board of Public Accountancy for those fiscal years that include any portion of a grant period.

The audit will be conducted in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 with reference to the TCDD Audit Service Procurement System (ASPS) to determine proper audit-related procedures.

8. The Grantee shall adhere to applicable cost principles dependent on its organizational type.

Grantee certifies that: (cont.)		
Indicate your organizational type by check-off below, noting the cost principles that apply to you.		
✓	Organization Type	Applicable Cost Principles
<input type="checkbox"/>	Institutions of Higher Education	<i>OMB Circular No. A-21, Cost Principles for Educational Institutions</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hospitals	<i>Title 45 CFR Part 74, Appendix E, Principles for Determining Costs Applicable to Research and Development under Grants and Contracts with Hospitals</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	State and Local Governments	<i>OMB Circular No. A-87, Cost Principles for State and Local Governments</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nonprofit Organizations	<i>OMB Circular No. A-122, Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organizations</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	For-profit Organizations	<i>Title 48 CFR Part 31, Special Provisions for Grants and Subgrants to Commercial Organizations</i>

Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards apply to all grantees.

9. Procurement standards for acquiring goods (e.g., supplies, equipment) and services (e.g., consultants, telephone, printing) must be implemented to comply with the pertinent OMB circular noted above. All project costs will be reasonable, necessary, allowable, and allocable. No employee or officer of the agency will participate in the award of administration of a contract if a real or apparent conflict of interest exists.
10. The Grantee travel reimbursement (per diem, lodging, etc.) will not exceed the current maximum allowed by the State of Texas Travel Management Program.
11. Funds paid to the Grantee under the provisions of the grant will be used to supplement and increase the level of funds that would be available for the purposes for which the federal funds are provided, and not to supplant such non-federal funds.
12. The Grantee understands that any reduction of federal funds available to the State of Texas for TCDD may require reduction of the amount of the award to the Grantee.
13. The Grantee will comply with the minimum wage and maximum hours provisions of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act.
14. The Grantee will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) and in accordance with that Act:
- Ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under this federally assisted program, and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. (45 CFR, Part 80).

- prohibit employment discrimination where
 - the primary purpose of the grant is to provide employment, or
 - discriminatory employment practices will result in unequal treatment of individuals who are or should be benefiting from the grant-aided activity, and
- prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in providing treatment, services, or habilitation except as provided in the requirement that the developmental disability is manifested before the individual attains the age of twenty-two. (*45 CFR, Part 90*).

15. The Grantee will take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with disabilities on the same terms and conditions required with respect to the employment of such individuals by the provisions of *the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*.

16. The Grantee will establish safeguards to prohibit employees, officers and board members of the Grantee agency from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business or other ties. Grantee must inform TCDD immediately if any member or staff of TCDD is on the grantee organization's board of directors, or equivalent entity. The following TCDD members or staff are on the board of directors or equivalent entity of this organization:

The Grantee further assures that there is no conflict of interest of any member or employee of the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities. A conflict of interest would be present if a Council member, employee or his/her spouse, parent, minor child or partner

- is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment or consultation with the Grantee, its parent or subsidiary organization;
- has a financial interest in the grant project or the Grantee, its parent or subsidiary organization greater than allowed by 42 U.S.C. 6024, and Section 1124 (a)(3) of the Social Security Act.

17. Buildings used in connection with the grant will meet standards pursuant to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968.

18. That provision will be made for the maximum utilization of available community resources, including volunteers.

19. The Grantee will report all suspected cases of abuse to local law enforcement authorities and to the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services as outlined in the TCDD's Grants Manual.

20. All information as to personal facts and circumstances of individuals will be held confidential, including lists of names and addresses and records obtained by the Grantee. The use of such information and records

- shall be limited to purposes directly connected with the administration of the project, and
- may not be disclosed directly or indirectly, other than in the administration thereof, or for the purposes of audit by state, federal, or the designated state agency, unless the consent of the individual to whom the information applies, or his representative, has been obtained.

21. If the Grantee is providing services, it will provide a reasonable volume of services to persons unable to pay.
22. The Grantee shall comply with state and local licensure requirements where applicable.
23. The Grantee shall comply with *Section 507 of Public Law 103-333*, which states that it is the intent of Congress that, to the extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American made.
24. The Grantees must comply with *Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke*, also known as the *Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act)*.

This Act requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility

- Owned or leased or contracted by an entity and
- used routinely or regularly for the provision of
 - health,
 - day care,
 - education, or
 - library services

to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by federal programs either directly or through state or local governments.

25. The Grantee understands:
 - all grant products must include people first terminology (i.e., people with developmental disabilities rather than "the developmentally disabled").
 - To make available in a timely manner if requested by TCDD in accessible formats including
 - Braille,
 - large print, and
 - Spanish.
 - Video products and or DVD products, teleconferencing, and distance learning activities are to be fully accessible to all participants.
26. This award is subject to additional amendments/revisions in the project Workplan and/or approved Budget as deemed necessary by TCDD.
27. The Grantee will comply with *Section 231.006, Texas Family Code*, which prohibits payments to a person who is in arrears on child support payments.
28. The Grantee will comply with the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities Grants Manual.

Certification Statement

The grantee hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with all guidelines and requirements with respect to this grant project as specified by

- *The Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, (DD Act) of 2000 (P.L- 106-402),*
- *The Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities, as outlined in the TCDD Grants Manual, and Federal Regulations Title 45 CFR Parts 74 or Part 92 (as applicable) and relevant cost principles.*

If granted funds under the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, (DD Act) of 2000 (P.L- 106-402), I certify that have read all assurances and certifications and do hereby certify, warrant, and confirm that compliance with the assurances will be maintained.

Title: Travis County Judge

Date: July 1, 2014

Signature of Authorizing Official: _____

Samuel T. Biscoe

Please sign and return this form with your Proposal. Do not return the Assurances. Failure to return this form with the appropriate signatures will result in the proposal not being considered



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/14

Prepared By/Phone Number: Cynthia Lam-Roldan, 854-4822

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Leroy Nellis, 854-9106

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Leroy Nellis".

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Consider and take appropriate action on the following items for Human Resources Management Department:

Proposed routine personnel amendments.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

Attached are Personnel Amendments for Commissioners Court approval.

Routine Personnel Actions – Pages 2 – 5.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Todd L. Osburn at 854-2744.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

N/A

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Todd Osburn, Human Resources Management Department, 854-2744

Debbie Maynor, Human Resources Management Department, 854-9170

Leroy Nellis, Planning and Budget Office, 854-9106

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials should be submitted as a pdf to the County Judge's office, agenda@co.travis.tx.us by **Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.



HRMD Human Resources Management Department

700 Lavaca Street, 4th Floor

• P.O. Box 1748

• Austin, Texas 78767

• (512) 854-9165 / FAX (512) 854-9757

July 1, 2014

ITEM # :

DATE: June 20, 2014

TO: Samuel T. Biscoe, County Judge
 Ron Davis, Commissioner, Precinct 1
 Bruce Todd, Commissioner, Precinct 2
 Gerald Daugherty, Commissioner, Pct. 3
 Margaret Gomez, Commissioner, Precinct 4

VIA: Leroy Nellis, County Executive, Planning and Budget

FROM: Debbie Maynor, Director, HRMD *DM*

SUBJECT: Weekly Personnel Amendments

Attached are Personnel Amendments for Commissioners Court approval.

Routine Personnel Actions – Pages 2 – 5.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact Debbie Maynor at 854-9170 or Todd L. Osburn at 854-2744.

LN/DM/TLO

Attachments

cc: Planning and Budget Department
 County Auditor
 County Auditor-Payroll (Certified copy)
 County Clerk (Certified copy)

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS - ROUTINE

Action Type Description	Action Reason Description	Action Effective Date	Current Personnel Area	CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt	New Personnel Area	NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt
New Hire	New Hire	06/23/2014	N/A	N/A	3500 - Sheriff	30005897 / Security Coord / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD13 / 00 / \$35,692.80
New Hire	New Hire	06/16/2014	N/A	N/A	1450 - Facilities Management	30005542 / Custodian / 2 - Temporary / 06 - Hourly - No Bnf / GRD07 / 00 / \$11.00
New Hire	New Hire	06/09/2014	N/A	N/A	3050 - Tax Collector	30052530 / Administrative Asst I / 2 - Temporary / 06 - Hourly - No Bnf / GRD13 / 00 / \$14.54
New Hire	New Hire	06/16/2014	N/A	N/A	3650 - Juvenile Probation	30004538 / Guardian Ad Litem I / 1 - Regular / 01 - Full Time Exempt / GRD17 / 00 / \$43,180.80
New Hire	New Hire	06/16/2014	N/A	N/A	1850 - Health and Human Sv and Vet Sv	30052576 / Office Specialist / 2 - Temporary / 06 - Hourly - No Bnf / GRD12 / 00 / \$15.00
New Hire	New Hire	06/11/2014	N/A	N/A	3350 - Probate Court	30052555 / Administrative Asst I / 2 - Temporary / 06 - Hourly - No Bnf / GRD13 / 00 / \$14.54

Z

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS - ROUTINE

Action Type Description	Action Reason Description	Action Effective Date	Current Personnel Area	CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt	New Personnel Area	NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt
Re-Hire	Re-Hire	05/04/2014	N/A	N/A	3150 - County Clerk	30006740 / Elections Early Voting Clerk / 2 - Temporary / 06 - Hourly - No Bnf / GRD NCF01 / 00 / \$10.00
Re-Hire	Re-Hire	05/14/2014	N/A	N/A	3150 - County Clerk	30006559 / Elections Early Voting Clerk / 2 - Temporary / 06 - Hourly - No Bnf / GRD NCF01 / 00 / \$10.00
Mobility	Career Ladder	06/17/2014	3500 - Sheriff	30002894 / Corrections Officer / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD81 / 01 / \$44,368.27	3500 - Sheriff	30002894 / Corrections Officer Sr / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD83 / 01 / \$48,226.26
Mobility	Career Ladder	06/17/2014	3500 - Sheriff	30002335 / Corrections Officer / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD81 / 01 / \$44,368.27	3500 - Sheriff	30002335 / Corrections Officer Sr / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD83 / 01 / \$48,226.26
Mobility	Interdpt Change	07/07/2014	1550 - Counseling and Education Sv	30003802 / Office Specialist / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD12 / 00 / \$32,607.33	3600 - Pretrial Services	30003903 / Office Specialist / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD12 / 00 / \$33,342.40

3

WEEKLY PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS - ROUTINE

Action Type Description	Action Reason Description	Action Effective Date	Current Personnel Area	CURRENT Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt	New Personnel Area	NEW Position / Position Title / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary/Rate Amt
Mobility	Lateral Transfer	06/16/2014	1350 - Human Resources Management	3000306 / Health Services Supv / 1 - Regular / 01 - Full Time Exempt / GRD23 / 00 / \$75,651.79	1350 - Human Resources Management	30005857 / Health & Wellness Program Administrator / 1 - Regular / 01 - Full Time Exempt / GRD23 / 00 / \$75,651.79
Mobility	Promotion	06/16/2014	1700 - Transportation and Nat Rsrc	30005054 / Equipment Operator / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD12 / 00 / \$36,991.53	1700 - Transportation and Nat Rsrc	30005057 / Equipment Operator Sr / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD13 / 00 / \$38,841.11
Mobility	Promotion	06/16/2014	1700 - Transportation and Nat Rsrc	30004981 / Equipment Operator / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD12 / 00 / \$37,125.01	1700 - Transportation and Nat Rsrc	30005064 / Equipment Operator Sr / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD13 / 00 / \$38,981.26
Mobility	Promotion	06/16/2014	1700 - Transportation and Nat Rsrc	30005013 / Equipment Operator / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD12 / 00 / \$37,916.63	1700 - Transportation and Nat Rsrc	30005002 / Equipment Operator Sr / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD13 / 00 / \$39,812.46
Mobility	Promotion	06/16/2014	3500 - Sheriff	30002550 / Security Coord / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD13 / 00 / \$31,145.99	3500 - Sheriff	30002818 / Cadet / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD80 / 01 / \$38,919.50
Mobility	Promotion	06/16/2014	3650 - Juvenile Probation	30004175 / Juvenile Detention Officer II / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD14 / 00 / \$33,697.81	3650 - Juvenile Probation	30004088 / Juvenile Probation Officer I / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Non-Exempt / GRD15 / 00 / \$35,382.70

4

POSITION RECLASSIFICATION CHANGE AND PERSONNEL ACTION				
Effective Date	Personnel Area	Position	CURRENT Job Title / Job Object ID / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary	HRMD RECOMMENDS Job Title / Job Object ID / Employee Group / Employee Subgroup / Grade / Level / Salary
07/01/2014	1350 - Human Resources Management	30000317	Risk Safety Specialist I / 20000388 / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Exempt / GRD18 / 00 / \$45,816.49	Risk Safety Specialist II / 20000389 / 1 - Regular / 02 - Full Time Exempt / GRD20 / 00 / \$49,000.00
Department requests in order to meet departmental needs. PBO has confirmed funding available.				

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, THE PRECEDING PERSONNEL AMENDMENTS ARE APPROVED.

Samuel T. Biscoe, County Judge

Ron Davis, Commissioner, Pct. 1

Bruce Todd, Commissioner, Pct. 2

Gerald Daugherty, Commissioner, Pct. 3

Margaret Gomez, Commissioner, Pct. 4

5



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Norman McRee/854-4821

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Leroy Nellis, County Executive -
Succession

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Samuel T. Biscoe, County Judge

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to be "Leroy Nellis", is written over the text of the "Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head" and "Commissioners Court Sponsor" fields.

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Review and approve the immediate release of reimbursement payment to United Health Care for claims paid for participants in the Travis County Employee Health Care Fund for payment of \$940,920.56 for the period of June 13 to June 19, 2014.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

See attached.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Director or Benefits Manager has reviewed the reimbursement submitted and concurs with the findings of the audits by the Financial Analyst and the Benefits Contract Administrator and therefore recommends reimbursement of \$940,920.56.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

See attached.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

Employee Health Benefit Fund (8956) – \$940,920.56

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

John Rabb, 854-2742

Jessica Rio, 854-9106

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to Agenda@co.travis.tx.us by Tuesdays at **5:00 p.m.** for the next week's meeting.

**TRAVIS COUNTY
RECOMMENDATION FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS**

DATE: July 1, 2014

TO: Members of the Travis County Commissioners Court

FROM: John Rabb, Benefits Manager

COUNTY DEPT. Human Resources Management Department (HRMD)

DESCRIPTION: United Health Care (UHC) (The Third Party Administrator for Travis County's Hospital and Self Insurance Fund) has requested reimbursement for health care claims paid on behalf of Travis County employees and their dependents.

PERIOD OF PAYMENTS MADE: June 13 to June 19, 2014

REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTED FOR THIS PERIOD: \$940,920.56

HRMD RECOMMENDATION: The Director or Benefits Manager has reviewed the reimbursement submitted and concurs with the findings of the audits by the Financial Analyst and the Benefits Contract Administrator and therefore recommends reimbursement of \$940,920.56.

Please see the attached reports for supporting detail information.

**TRAVIS COUNTY
HOSPITAL AND INSURANCE FUND
SUPPORTING DETAIL FOR THE
WEEKLY REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST TO
COMMISSIONERS COURT
FOR THE PAYMENT PERIOD
JUNE 13, 2014 TO JUNE 19, 2014**

- Page 1. Detailed Recommendation to Travis County Auditor for transfer of funds.**
- Page 2. Chart of Weekly Reimbursements Compared to Budget.**
- Page 3. Paid Claims Compared to Budgeted Claims.**
- Page 4. FY Comparison of Paid Claims to Budget.**
- Page 5. Notification of amount of request from United Health Care (UHC) (Bank of America)**
- Page 6. Last page of the UHC Check Register for the Week.**
- Page 7. List of payments deemed not reimbursable.**
- Page 8. Journal Entry for the reimbursement.**

TRAVIS COUNTY
RECOMMENDATION FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS

DATE: July 1, 2014
 TO: Nicki Riley, County Auditor
 FROM: Norman McRee, HR Financial Analyst
 COUNTY DEPT.: Human Resources Management Department (HRMD)

United Health Care (UHC) (Travis County's Third Party Administrator for our Self Insured Health Care Fund) has requested reimbursement for health care claim payments made on behalf of Travis County employees and their dependents as follows:

PERIOD OF PAYMENTS PAID:
 FROM: June 13, 2014
 TO: June 19, 2014

REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTED: \$ 940,920.56

SUPPORTING DETAIL FOR REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTED:

NOTIFICATION OF AMOUNT OF REQUEST FROM UHC*:	\$ 1,785,093.23
LESS: REIMBURSEMENTS PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT: Jun 24, 2014	\$ (844,172.67)
SAP corr	\$ -
Misc Adj	\$ -
TOTAL CLAIMS REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTED BY UHC FOR THIS WEEK**:	\$ 940,920.56
TRANSFER OF FUNDS REQUESTED:	\$ 940,920.56

The claims have been audited for eligibility and all were eligible in the period covered by the claim.

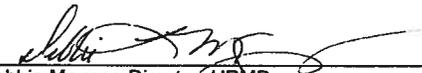
All claims over \$25,000 (4 this week totaling \$307,321.73) have been audited for data entry accuracy and the following information is correct for each claim audited: date of service, eligibility, nature of service, name of and amount billed by provider, amount billed by date and amount paid by UHC.

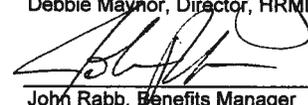
Fifteen percent (15%) of all claims under \$25,000 (\$96,003.46) have been audited for data entry accuracy and the following information is correct for each claim identified for this random review: date of service, eligibility, nature of service, name of and amount billed by provider, date and amount paid by UHC. Claims in this random audit met the above requirements but may qualify for more detailed analysis through other resources.

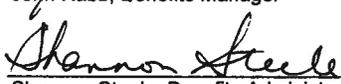
All claims have been reviewed to determine if they have exceeded the \$275,000 stop loss limit. Claims that have exceeded the limit will be reimbursed by Sun Life; claims expenses are credited in the fiscal year reimbursed. Cumulative fiscal year stop loss reimbursements from Sun Life total \$462,653.75.

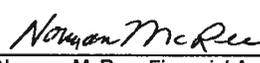
All claims submitted in this transfer have been audited to confirm accuracy of billing and legitimacy of claim under the service provisions of the health care contract and all are contractually legitimate, legally incurred and accurately billed claims.

I certify that all data listed on this recommendation for transfer of funds is correct and that the payments shown have been made solely for the purpose of health insurance claims.

 6-20-2014
 Debbie Maynor, Director, HRMD Date

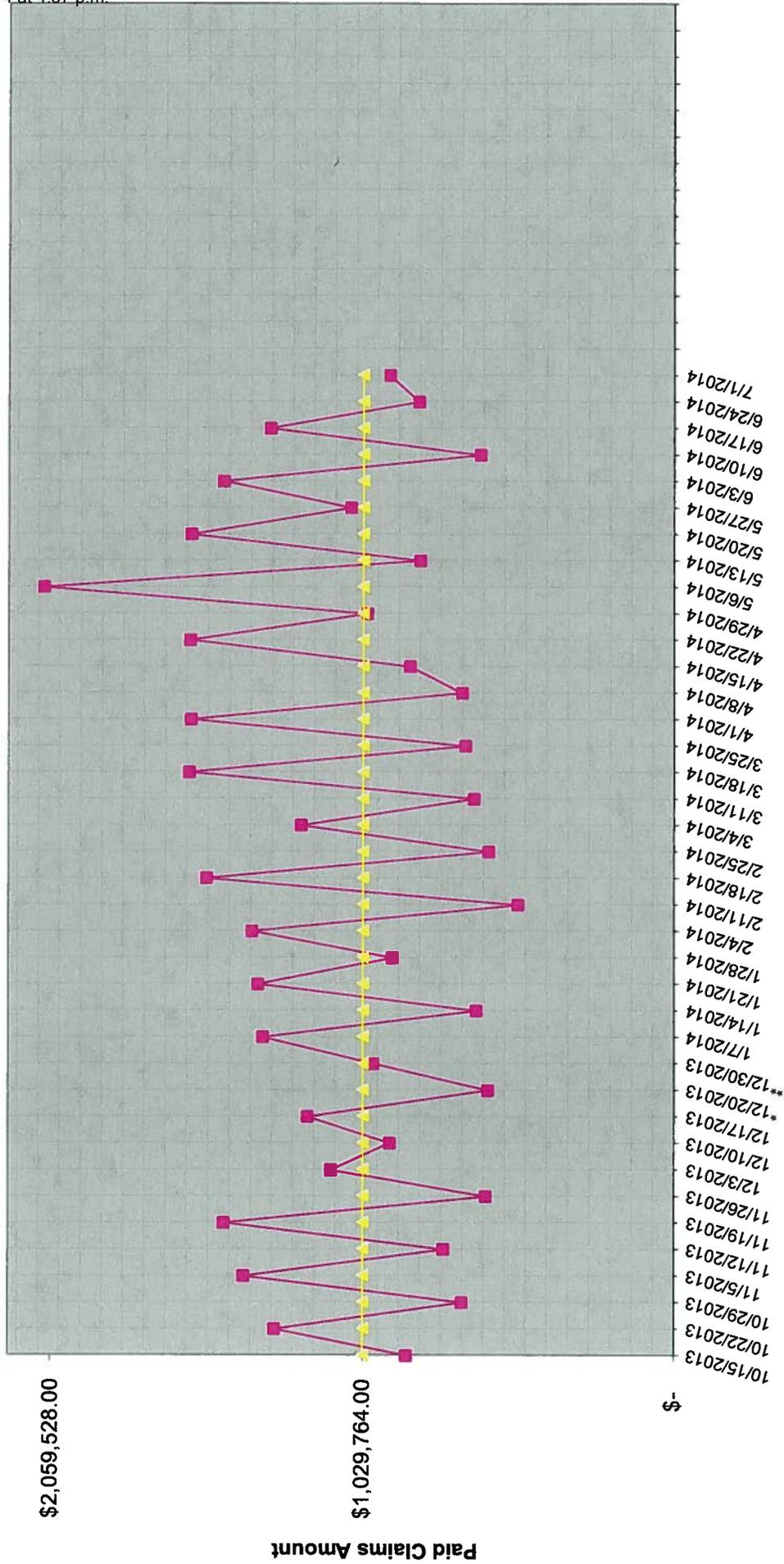
 6/20/14
 John Rabb, Benefits Manager Date

 6/20/2014
 Shannon Steele, Benefits Administrator Date

 6/20/14
 Norman McRee, Financial Analyst Date

** Agrees to the total payments for this period per the check register received from UHC. See the final page of this period's check register attached.

Travis County Employee Benefit Plan FY14 Paid Claims vs Weekly Claims Budget of \$1,029,764.52



Commissioners Court Date

Travis County Employee Benefit Plan FY14 Weekly Paid Claims VS Weekly Budgeted Amount

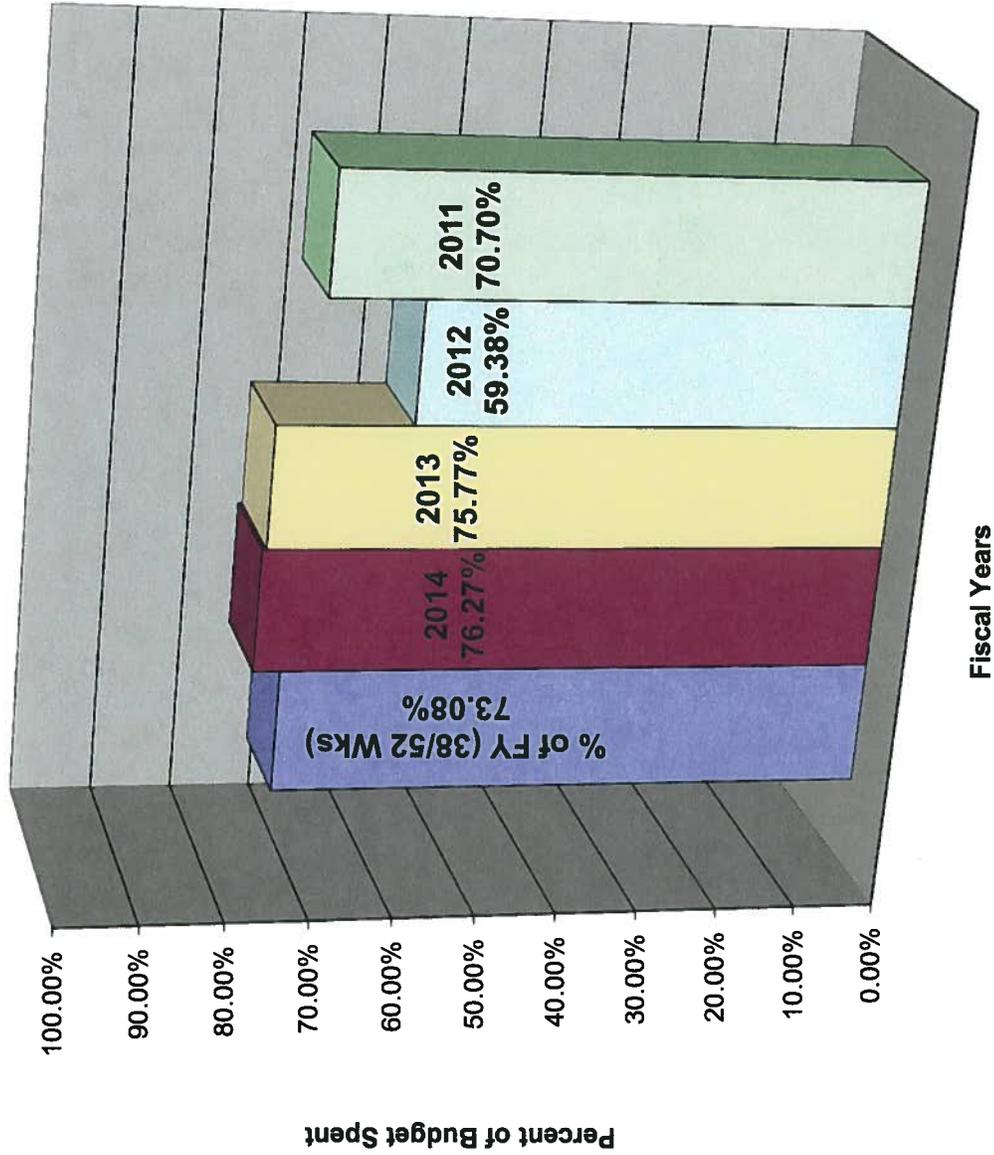
Wk	Period from	Period To	Voting Session Date	Pd Claims Request Amount	Budgeted Weekly Claims	# of Large Claims	Total of Large Claims	FY 2014 % of Budget Spent	FY 2013 % of Budget Spent
1	9/27/2013	10/3/2013	10/15/2013	\$ 885,221.27	\$ 1,029,764.52	5	\$ 195,295.06	1.65%	1.68%
2	10/4/2013	10/10/2013	10/22/2013	\$ 1,321,181.23	\$ 1,029,764.52	1	\$ 164,720.00	4.12%	4.42%
3	10/11/2013	10/17/2013	10/29/2013	\$ 701,263.92	\$ 1,029,764.52	1	\$ 82,224.03	5.43%	6.07%
4	10/18/2013	10/24/2013	11/5/2013	\$ 1,423,282.56	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 168,709.40	8.09%	8.24%
5	10/25/2013	10/31/2013	11/12/2013	\$ 761,418.64	\$ 1,029,764.52	2	\$ 106,445.83	9.51%	9.25%
6	11/1/2013	11/7/2013	11/19/2013	\$ 1,488,394.58	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 109,031.75	12.29%	13.29%
7	11/8/2013	11/14/2013	11/26/2013	\$ 622,321.91	\$ 1,029,764.52	1	\$ 29,825.79	13.45%	15.02%
8	11/15/2013	11/21/2013	12/3/2013	\$ 1,135,426.11	\$ 1,029,764.52	1	\$ 40,089.30	15.57%	17.32%
9	11/22/2013	11/28/2013	12/10/2013	\$ 940,233.39	\$ 1,029,764.52	2	\$ 222,703.69	16.46%	18.28%
10	11/29/2013	12/5/2013	12/17/2013	\$ 1,212,118.51	\$ 1,029,764.52	5	\$ 182,392.18	18.73%	20.94%
11	12/6/2013	12/12/2013	*12/20/2013	\$ 615,656.75	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 107,366.02	19.88%	23.72%
12	12/13/2013	12/19/2013	**12/30/2013	\$ 995,001.70	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 358,745.50	21.74%	26.12%
13	12/20/2013	12/26/2013	1/7/2014	\$ 1,360,704.88	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 222,051.40	24.28%	27.88%
14	12/27/2013	1/2/2014	1/14/2014	\$ 653,436.13	\$ 1,029,764.52	1	\$ 28,139.66	25.50%	28.75%
15	1/3/2014	1/9/2014	1/21/2014	\$ 1,376,963.18	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 155,466.04	28.07%	30.39%
16	1/10/2014	1/16/2014	1/28/2014	\$ 932,402.70	\$ 1,029,764.52	5	\$ 310,357.04	29.81%	31.62%
17	1/17/2014	1/23/2014	2/4/2014	\$ 1,396,783.17	\$ 1,029,764.52	2	\$ 80,497.62	32.42%	34.58%
18	1/24/2014	1/30/2014	2/11/2014	\$ 515,683.34	\$ 1,029,764.52	2	\$ 130,646.43	33.38%	35.73%
19	1/31/2014	2/6/2014	2/18/2014	\$ 1,545,248.14	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 214,487.53	36.27%	38.08%
20	2/7/2014	2/13/2014	2/25/2014	\$ 611,759.43	\$ 1,029,764.52	0	\$ -	37.41%	39.28%
21	2/14/2014	2/20/2014	3/4/2014	\$ 1,233,909.99	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 133,153.83	39.71%	42.16%
22	2/21/2014	2/27/2014	3/11/2014	\$ 660,394.37	\$ 1,029,764.52	1	\$ 32,174.24	40.95%	43.40%
23	2/28/2014	3/6/2014	3/18/2014	\$ 1,603,217.96	\$ 1,029,764.52	7	\$ 331,213.98	43.94%	45.52%
24	3/7/2014	3/13/2014	3/25/2014	\$ 688,786.64	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 141,879.50	45.23%	47.04%
25	3/14/2014	3/20/2014	4/1/2014	\$ 1,597,535.37	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 173,339.16	48.21%	49.48%
26	3/21/2014	3/27/2014	4/8/2014	\$ 700,301.00	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 92,139.61	49.52%	51.79%
27	3/28/2014	4/3/2014	4/15/2014	\$ 872,967.78	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 143,618.18	51.15%	53.36%
28	4/4/2014	4/10/2014	4/22/2014	\$ 1,599,892.53	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 152,608.89	54.14%	55.92%
29	4/11/2014	4/17/2014	4/29/2014	\$ 1,015,027.15	\$ 1,029,764.52	3	\$ 269,777.73	56.03%	57.78%
30	4/18/2014	4/24/2014	5/6/2014	\$ 2,082,333.51	\$ 1,029,764.52	9	\$ 512,959.72	59.92%	60.43%
31	4/25/2014	5/1/2014	5/13/2014	\$ 839,403.51	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 141,146.67	61.49%	62.01%
32	5/2/2014	5/8/2014	5/20/2014	\$ 1,596,258.02	\$ 1,029,764.52	5	\$ 305,545.38	64.47%	64.62%
33	5/9/2014	5/15/2014	5/27/2014	\$ 1,069,244.41	\$ 1,029,764.52	8	\$ 463,508.51	66.47%	65.78%
34	5/16/2014	5/22/2014	6/3/2014	\$ 1,489,967.60	\$ 1,029,764.52	5	\$ 289,392.05	69.25%	68.09%
35	5/23/2014	5/29/2014	6/10/2014	\$ 639,722.30	\$ 1,029,764.52	2	\$ 78,377.52	70.44%	69.49%
36	5/30/2014	6/5/2014	6/17/2014	\$ 1,337,350.68	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 132,451.05	72.94%	71.78%
37	6/6/2014	6/12/2014	6/24/2014	\$ 844,172.67	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 129,722.57	74.52%	73.31%
38	6/13/2014	6/19/2014	7/1/2014	\$ 940,920.56	\$ 1,029,764.52	4	\$ 307,321.73	76.27%	75.77%
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									

Claims (net) & Budget to Date	\$ 40,843,253.84	\$ 39,131,051.73	stop loss \$ (462,653.75)
Gross Paid Claims over (under) Original Budget		\$ 1,712,202.11	

note: Not predictive of impact on reserve, intended to show relationship of weekly claims cost to weekly budget.

*Friday due to Holiday
**Monday due to Holiday

Comparison of Claims to FY Budgets Week 38



Created 06-26-14 at 4:37 p.m.



[Help](#) | [Forget me on this computer \(Log Out\)](#)

Secured Message

From: SIFSFX@UHC.COM
To: NORMAN.MCREE@CO.TRAVIS.TX.US
Date: June 20, 2014 5:59:23 AM GMT
Subject: Secure Message from sifsfax@uhc.com

TO: NORMAN MCREE FROM: UNITEDHEALTH GROUP
FAX NUMBER: (512) 854-3128 AB5
PHONE: (512) 854-3828

NOTIFICATION OF AMOUNT OF REQUEST FOR: TRAVIS COUNTY

DATE: 2014-06-20 REQUEST AMOUNT: \$1,785,093.23

CUSTOMER ID: 00000701254
CONTRACT NUMBER: 00701254 00709445
BANK ACCOUNT NUMBER: 385015850067 ABA NUMBER: 011900445
FUNDING ADVISE FREQUENCY: DAILY
FREQUENCY: FRIDAY INITIATOR: CUST METHOD: ACH BASIS: BALANCE

CALCULATION OF REQUEST AMOUNT	
+ ENDING BANK ACCOUNT BALANCE FROM: 2014-06-19	\$919,774.33
- REQUIRED BALANCE TO BE MAINTAINED:	\$2,668,041.00
+ PRIOR DAY REQUEST:	\$00.00
= UNDER DEPOSIT:	\$1,748,266.67
+ CURRENT DAY NET CHARGE:	\$36,826.56
+ ISSUED CREDIT AMOUNT:	\$00.00
+ FUNDING ADJUSTMENTS:	\$00.00
REQUEST AMOUNT:	\$1,785,093.23

ACTIVITY FOR WORK DAY: 2014-06-13

CUST PLAN	CLAIM	NON CLAIM	NET CHARGE
0632	\$60,389.06	\$00.00	\$60,389.06
TOTAL:	\$60,389.06	\$00.00	\$60,389.06

ACTIVITY FOR WORK DAY: 2014-06-16

CUST PLAN	CLAIM	NON CLAIM	NET CHARGE

UNITED HEALTHCARE CHECK REGISTER FOR TRAVIS COUNTY SUBMITTED 2014_06_19

CONTR_NBR	PLN_ID	TRANS_AMT	SRS_DESG_NBR	CHK_NBR	GRP_ID	CLM_ACCT_NBR	ISS_DT	TRANS_TYP_CD	TRANS_DT	WK_END_DT
701254	632	0.09	QG	52365606	AH	1	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	0.01	QG	12373681	AH	7	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	0.01	QG	12373681	AH	1	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	0.01	QG	12373681	AH	8	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	0.01	QG	12373681	AH	1	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	0.01	QG	12373681	AA	9	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	0.01	QG	93537245	AE	7	6/16/2014	100	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(9.00)	PH	76160311	AH	1	12/27/2013	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(14.00)	QG	4780848	AH	3	6/13/2014	50	6/19/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(15.00)	PH	76345109	AH	1	2/7/2014	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(15.00)	PH	76345109	AH	1	2/7/2014	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(15.00)	PH	76017751	AH	1	12/2/2013	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(25.00)	QG	92602013	AH	2	6/13/2014	50	6/19/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(26.00)	PH	75989783	AH	1	11/25/2013	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(32.82)	RI	82254300	AF	11	6/7/2014	50	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(44.00)	QG	72145699	AH	9	2/28/2014	50	6/19/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(52.09)		26	397786	AH	15	6/11/2014	50	6/16/2014
701254	632	(55.00)	QG	92524983	AH	1	6/13/2014	50	6/19/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(90.00)	QG	93330168	AH	2	4/7/2014	50	6/17/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(158.11)	PH	88402382	AH	6	3/24/2014	50	6/18/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(173.20)	QG	1292528	AH	7	6/10/2014	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(273.62)	QG	21910432	AH	8	6/14/2014	50	6/20/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(640.80)	QG	82179301	AA	1	6/14/2014	50	6/20/2014	6/19/2014
701254	632	(885.00)	PH	5477001	AH	6	6/10/2014	50	6/16/2014	6/19/2014

\$ 940,920.56

Travis County Employee Health Benefits Fund

UHC Payments Deemed Not Reimbursable

For the payment week ending: 6/19/2014

CONTR_#	TRANS_AMT	SRS	CHK_#	GRP	CLAIM ACCT #	ISS_DATE	TRANS CODE	TRANS_DATE
---------	-----------	-----	-------	-----	--------------	----------	------------	------------

Total: \$0.00

7

Travis County - Employee Health Benefits Fund (8956)

Journal Entry for the Reimbursement to United Health Care

For the payment week ending: 6/19/2014

Type	EE/RR	Cost Center	G/L Account	Transaction Amount
CEPO	EE	1110068956	516010	\$ 184,175.34
	RR	1110068956	516110	\$ 8,732.93
			Total CEPO	\$ 192,908.27
EPO	EE	1110068956	516030	\$ 144,889.61
	RR	1110068956	516130	\$ 36,866.97
			Total EPO	\$ 181,756.58
PPO	EE	1110068956	516020	\$ 527,164.62
	RR	1110068956	516120	\$ 39,091.09
			Total PPO	\$ 566,255.71
			Grand Total	\$ 940,920.56



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: John Carr, 854-4772

Department Head: Roger A. El Khoury, M.S., P.E., Director, FMD

County Executive: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, PBO, 854-9106

Sponsoring Court Members: County Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Roger A. El Khoury".

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Consider and take appropriate action on the request for staffing of the 700 Lavaca Street building.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

On June 24, 2014, the Commissioners Court terminated the property management agreement with Sentinel Lavaca Management Corporation (Sentinel) at 700 Lavaca Street building effective September 30, 2014. The Facilities Management Department will take over the management of 700 Lavaca building effective October 1, 2014 which include management, financial, operation, and maintenance services.

- The management and financial services will be performed by the current FMD staff and the conversion of an existing approved 700 Lavaca Building FTE from lead financial analyst to an office specialist.
- The operation services, including the custodial services, will be performed by service contracts.
- The maintenance services will be performed with three (3) new FTEs.
 - Building maintenance coordinator, grade 14.
 - Building maintenance worker, Sr., grade 13.
 - Building maintenance worker, grade 11.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Facilities Management Department requests that the Commissioners Court approve three (3) new FTEs to perform the maintenance services, and convert an existing FTE from lead financial analyst to office specialist. FMD further requests that above staffing be approved today so that we can start the hiring process and get the staff hired by October 1, 2014.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

Facilities Management Department (FMD) estimates that the net revenue for 700 Lavaca building will be negative starting FY15. While tenant occupancy

and revenue have decreased, expenses have either remained the same or increased in part due to County occupancy. The change in management of 700 Lavaca building and garage from Sentinel to FMD will result in saving of \$345,587 (\$260,251+\$115,526) for the County. Details are:

Building

- Sentinel is managing the 700 Lavaca building with five FTEs and with corporate support from NY. The cost of Sentinel's staffing is \$444,056
- FMD would manage the 700 Lavaca building with 4 FTEs. The cost of proposed FMD staffing is \$213,995. One FTE was approved and funded with grade 23 and with a title of lead financial analyst at \$59,467 (\$81,712 with benefits) but not hired since FY11. This position will be reclassified to grade 12 with an office specialist title at \$34,621 (\$51,522 with benefits). Annual saving of the reclassification is \$30,190.
- Saving = \$444,056 - \$213,995 = \$230,061.

Parking Garage

- ABM is managing the Parking Garage via Sentinel with four FTEs and division support from their Austin's headquarters. The cost of ABM Management Services is \$140,726.
- FMD would take over the management of the parking garage with 0 FTE.
- FMD would like to reduce ABM management services to manage the exiting machine at an annual cost of \$25,200, which include: 1) Daily transient and monthly reporting; 2) Monthly tenants' invoicing; 3) Ticket auditing; 4) Deposits; 5) Delivery of tenants' validations; 6) Bank reconciliation's of daily credit card transactions and deposits; 7) Basic service term is one year.
- Saving = \$140,726 - \$25,200 = \$115,526.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

- FY15 saving from management change at 700 Lavaca building and parking garage from Sentinel to FMD is \$345,587.
- Annual saving of the reclassification is \$30,190 (\$81,712 - \$51,522)
 - Reclassification is from grade 23, lead financial analyst, at \$81,712 with benefits to grade 12, office specialist, at \$51,522 with benefits.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

N/A



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Peg Liedtke / 854-9364 and
Estela Perez Medina / 854-7069

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head:

Judge Lora J. Livingston, Travis County Local Administrative Judge
Judge Rhonda Hurley, Board Chairperson, Juvenile Probation Department

Commissioners Court Sponsor:

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Request approval for hiring retired Associate Judge William "Bill" King as a visiting Associate Judge for both Juvenile Matters and the Civil Courts.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

As background information, under Chapter 201 of the Family Code, the Civil Courts may employ a Visiting Associate Judge if approved by Commissioners' Court. Specifically, Chapter 201, Subchapter A contains the general statutes for Visiting Associate Judges and provides for appointment of a Visiting Associate Judge who can hear any matter referred under Title 1, Title 4, or Title 5 of the Family Code. This includes Family Law Cases, Protective Orders and Family Violence cases, SAPCRs, Child Protective Services (CPS) cases, and Child Support cases (See Sec. 201.018 and 201.208 of the Family Code). The current version of that statute is attached. Visiting Associate Judges for Juvenile cases are covered under Chapter 201, Subchapter D (See Sec. 201.320 of the Family Code also attached).

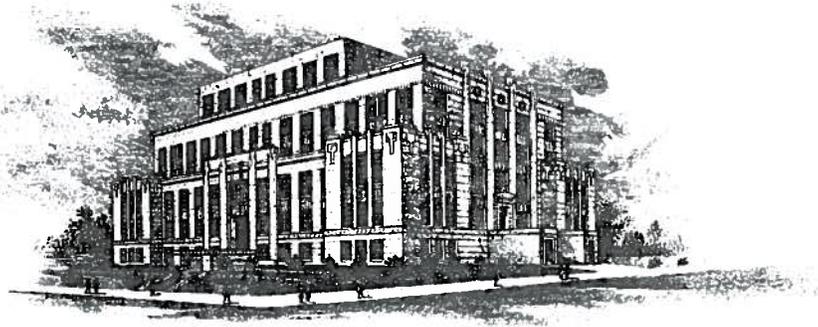
STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials should be submitted as a pdf to the County Judge's office, agenda@co.travis.tx.us by Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m. for the next week's meeting.



Office of the District Judges
Heman Marion Sweatt Courthouse
P.O. Box 1748
Austin, Texas 78767
512/854-9300

MEMORANDUM

TO: Travis County Judge Sam Biscoe
Precinct One Commissioner Ron Davis
Precinct Two Commissioner Bruce Todd
Precinct Three Commissioner Gerald Daugherty
Precinct Four Commissioner Margaret Gomez

FROM: Lora J. Livingston, Local Administrative Judge

DATE: June 24, 2014

RE: Request Approval for Hiring a Visiting Associate Judge

CC: Rhonda Hurley, Juvenile Board Chairperson
Victoria Ramirez, Planning and Budget Office

Please consider as an agenda item during the voting session of Commissioner's Court on Tuesday, July 1, 2014, this request for approval to hire retired Associate Judge William "Bill" King as a Visiting Associate Judge for Juvenile Matters as well as the Civil Courts.

As background information, under Chapter 201 of the Family Code, the Civil Courts may employ a Visiting Associate Judge if approved by Commissioners' Court. Specifically, Chapter 201, Subchapter A contains the general statutes for Visiting Associate Judges and provides for appointment of a Visiting Associate Judge who can hear any matter referred under Title 1, Title 4, or Title 5 of the Family Code.

Memo, Commissioners' Court
June 24, 2014
Page Two

This includes Family Law Cases, Protective Orders and Family Violence cases, SAPCRs, Child Protective Services (CPS) cases, and Child Support cases. The current version of those statutes is attached (*See* Sec. 201.018 and 201.208 of the Family Code). Visiting Associate Judges for Juvenile cases are covered under Chapter 201, Subchapter D (*See* Sec. 201.320 of the Family Code also attached).

Payment of employing any Visiting Associate Judge for Juvenile Matters by Juvenile Probation Department will be internally funded. Payment of employing any Visiting Associate Judge by the Civil Courts will be internally funded using Visiting Judge funds currently provided by the County specifically for this purpose.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require additional information.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Lora J. Livingston", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Lora J. Livingston
Local Administrative Judge
Travis County, Texas

Texas Family Code, Chapter 201. Associate Judge

Sec. 201.018. VISITING ASSOCIATE JUDGE. (a) If an associate judge appointed under this subchapter is temporarily unable to perform the judge's official duties because of absence or illness, injury, or other disability, a judge of a court having jurisdiction of a suit under this title or Title 1 or 4 may appoint a visiting associate judge to perform the duties of the associate judge during the period of the associate judge's absence or disability if the commissioners court of a county in which the court has jurisdiction authorizes the employment of a visiting associate judge.

(b) To be eligible for appointment under this section, a person must have served as an associate judge for at least two years.

(c) Sections 201.001 through 201.017 apply to a visiting associate judge appointed under this section.

(d) This section does not apply to an associate judge appointed under Subchapter B.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1355, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 30, 1999. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 308, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1258, Sec. 5, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Sec. 201.208. ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGES AND APPOINTMENT OF VISITING ASSOCIATE JUDGES. (a) This chapter does not limit the authority of a presiding judge to assign a judge eligible for assignment under Chapter 74, Government Code, to assist in processing cases in a reasonable time.

(b) If an associate judge appointed under this subchapter is temporarily unable to perform the associate judge's official duties because of absence resulting from family circumstances, illness, injury, disability, or military service, or if there is a vacancy in the position of associate judge, the presiding judge of the administrative judicial region in which the

associate judge serves or the vacancy occurs may appoint a visiting associate judge to perform the duties of the associate judge during the period the associate judge is unable to perform the associate judge's duties or until another associate judge is appointed to fill the vacancy.

(c) A person is not eligible for appointment under this section unless the person has served as a master or associate judge under this chapter, a district judge, or a statutory county court judge for at least two years before the date of appointment.

(d) A visiting associate judge appointed under this section is subject to each provision of this chapter that applies to an associate judge serving under a regular appointment under this subchapter. A visiting associate judge appointed under this section is entitled to compensation, to be determined by a majority vote of the presiding judges of the administrative judicial regions, through use of funds under this subchapter. A visiting associate judge is not considered to be a state employee for any purpose.

(e) Section 2252.901, Government Code, does not apply to the appointment of a visiting associate judge under this section.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1302, Sec. 12, eff. Sept. 1, 1999. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1258, Sec. 23, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Amended by:

Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 343 (S.B. 1147), Sec. 2, eff. June 17, 2005.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 760 (S.B. 742), Sec. 4, eff. June 19, 2009.

Sec. 201.320. VISITING ASSOCIATE JUDGE. (a) If an associate judge appointed under this subchapter is temporarily unable to perform the judge's official duties because of absence or illness, injury, or other disability, a judge of a court

having jurisdiction of a suit under this title or Title 1 or 4 may appoint a visiting associate judge to perform the duties of the associate judge during the period of the associate judge's absence or disability if the commissioners court of a county in which the court has jurisdiction authorizes the employment of a visiting associate judge.

(b) To be eligible for appointment under this section, a person must have served as an associate judge for at least two years.

(c) Sections 201.001 through 201.017 apply to a visiting associate judge appointed under this section.

Added by Acts 2011, 82nd Leg., 1st C.S., Ch. 3 (H.B. 79), Sec. 6.03, eff. January 1, 2012.



Travis County, Texas

Heman Marion Sweatt Courthouse
P. O. Box 1748
Austin, TX 78767

(512) 854-9309
FAX (512) 854-9332

June 24, 2014

File No. D-1-GN-61-121012

**Civil District Courts of
Travis County, Texas
Order of Appointment by the Local Administrative Judge**

Pursuant to Approval by Travis County Commissioner's Court and Chapter 201 of the Texas Family Code, I hereby appoint **William "Bill" King**, Retired Associate Judge, to the **261st Judicial District Court of Travis County, Texas** as a Visiting Associate Judge.

This appointment is for a period beginning **July 1, 2014**, and shall continue for a period of time as may be necessary to hear and refer any civil case or any portion therein brought before the Associate Judge Docket according to the needs of the Travis County Civil District Courts.

It is ordered that the Clerk of the Court to which this appointment is made, give notice of this appointment to each attorney representing a party to a case that is to be heard in whole or in part by the appointed Judge during the time appointed by posting a copy of this order in a prominent place in the public area of the Clerk's office.

Ordered this 24th day of June, 2014.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Lora J. Livingston", written over a horizontal line.

LORA J. LIVINGSTON
Local Administrative Judge
Travis County, Texas

cc: The Honorable Rhonda Hurley, 98th District Court
Ms. Amalia Rodriguez-Mendoza, District Clerk
Mr. Warren Vavra, Court Administrator



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session

Prepared By/Phone Number: Katie Petersen Gipson Planning and Budget Office, 854-9346

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Consider and take appropriate action for economic development incentive agreement with Project Blueland Prairie (Executive Session- Economic Development Negotiations 551.087)

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

This is a request for economic development incentives from Project Blueland Prairie

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

PBO will update Commissioners Court on negotiations with the Company.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Planning and Budget Office
County Judge's Office

Jessica Rio
Melissa Velasquez



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014, Executive Session

Prepared By/Phone Number: John Carr, 854-4772

Department Head: Roger A. El Khoury, M.S., P.E., Director, FMD

County Executive: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, PBO, 854-9106

Sponsoring Court Members: County Judge Samuel T. Biscoe

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Roger A. El Khoury".

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Consider and take appropriate action regarding security issues at the 700 Lavaca Street building. (Exec Session Gov't Code Ann 551.076)

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

Facilities Management Department will discuss with the Court during Executive Session.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Facilities Management Department recommends the Commissioners Court receive a briefing and provide direction on this issue at the 700 Lavaca Street building.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

To be discussed with the Commissioners Court during Executive Session.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

To be discussed.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

Christopher Gilmore, County Attorney's Office, 854-9455



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session *JS*
Prepared By/Phone Number: J. Elliott Beck, County Attorney's Office,
854-9565
Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: David Escamilla, County Attorney
Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive Briefing and Consultation with the County Attorney in Travis County, et al v. Gilbert Castro, Jr. & Gilbert Castro, Sr. (Steven M. Gavenda Resale Deed) and take appropriate action (Executive Session Also, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Section 551.071(1)(A).

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

n/a

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

n/a

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

n/a

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

J. Elliott Beck, Assistant County Attorney



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session *JEB*
Prepared By/Phone Number: J. Elliott Beck, County Attorney's Office,
854-9565
Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: David Escamilla, County Attorney
Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive Briefing and Consultation with the County Attorney in Travis County, et al v. Texas 12405, LLC (Karen & Robert Wallace Resale Deed) and take appropriate action (Executive Session Also, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Section 551.071(1)(A).

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

n/a

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

n/a

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

n/a

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

J. Elliott Beck, Assistant County Attorney



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session *JB*

Prepared By/Phone Number: J. Elliott Beck, County Attorney's Office,
854-9565

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: David Escamilla, County Attorney
Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive Briefing and Consultation with the County Attorney in Travis County, et al v. Mark Eaves (Stacey Schafer Resale Deed) and take appropriate action (Executive Session Also, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Section 551.071(1)(A).

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

n/a

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

n/a

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

n/a

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

J. Elliott Beck, Assistant County Attorney



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session *JEB*
Prepared By/Phone Number: J. Elliott Beck, County Attorney's Office,
854-9565
Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: David Escamilla, County Attorney
Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive Briefing and Consultation with the County Attorney in Travis County, et al v. Texas 12405, LLC (Jessica Kristin May Garcia Resale Deed) and take appropriate action (Executive Session Also, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Section 551.071(1)(A).

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

n/a

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

n/a

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

n/a

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

J. Elliott Beck, Assistant County Attorney



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: 7/1/2014, 9:00 AM, Voting Session *JS*
Prepared By/Phone Number: J. Elliott Beck, County Attorney's Office,
854-9565
Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: David Escamilla, County Attorney
Commissioners Court Sponsor: Judge Biscoe

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

Receive Briefing and Consultation with the County Attorney in Travis County, et al v. Leonora K. Monroe (Dean Carey Joseph Peer Resale Deed) and take appropriate action (Executive Session Also, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Section 551.071(1)(A).

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS:

n/a

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

n/a

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

n/a

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

n/a

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

J. Elliott Beck, Assistant County Attorney



Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By: Michael Hettenhausen, planner **Phone #:** (512) 854-7563

Division Director/Manager: Anna Bowlin, Division Director of Development Services and Long Range Planning *AB*

Carol B. Spradlin
Department Head: Steven M. Manilla, P.E., County Executive-TNR

Sponsoring Court Member: Commissioner Daugherty, Precinct Three

AGENDA LANGUAGE: Approve setting a public hearing on Tuesday, August 5, 2014 to receive comments regarding a request for a partial plat cancellation of Sweetwater Ranch Section One Village I Final Plat in Precinct Three.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

In 2013, the owners of 32.35 acres of property located on Pedernales Summit Parkway applied through Travis County to final plat the property to create the Sweetwater Ranch Section One Village I Final Plat. This request was approved by Commissioners Court on December 10, 2013, and the final plat was recorded with the County Clerk under document number 201300261, which created 123 residential lots.

The current owners of lots within the Sweetwater Ranch Section One Village I Final Plat, WS-COS Development LLC, have applied through Travis County for a partial plat cancellation of Lot 27 Block D to remove the building line shown on the plat. Approval of the partial plat cancellation will return Lot 27 back to raw land. The applicant plans to submit a replat of Lot 27 without the building line shown on the plat. This replat will be scheduled for Court approval simultaneously with the approval of the partial plat cancellation.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Travis County staff has reviewed the application, cleared all comments, and recommends the motion.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES:

As part of the requirements for a plat cancellation, a notice of public hearing sign will be placed on the subject property to announce the date, time, and location of the public hearing.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:

None.

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

- Precinct map
- Location map
- Existing final plat
- Copy of cancellation document

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS:

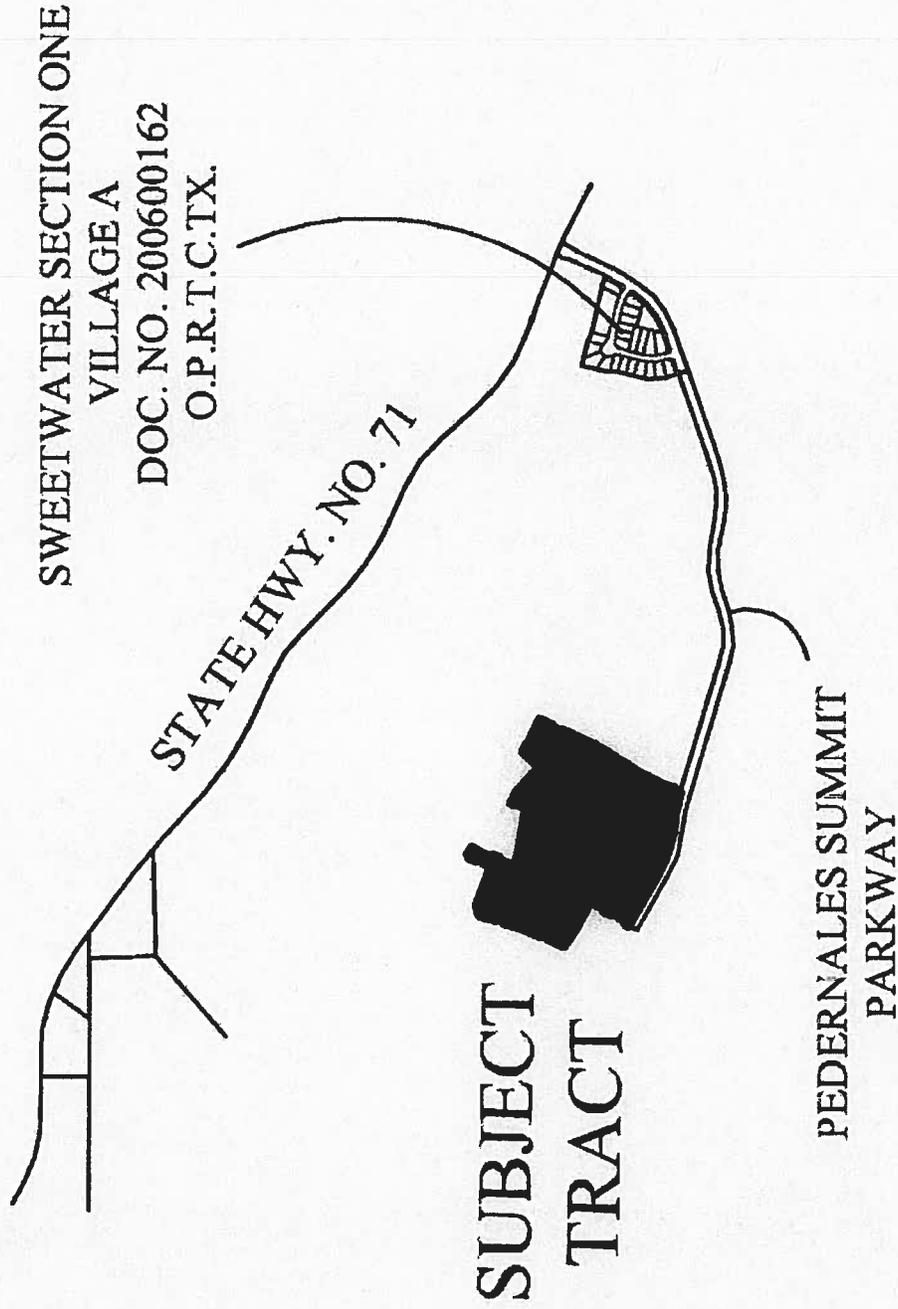
Cynthia McDonald	Financial Manager	TNR	(512) 854-4239
Steven M. Manilla	County Executive	TNR	(512) 854-9429

CC:

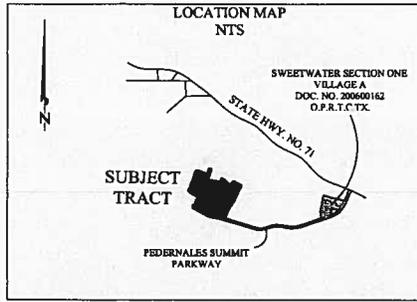
SM:AB:mh

1101 - Development Services Long Range Planning - Partial plat cancellation of the Sweetwater Ranch Section One Village I Final Plat

LOCATION MAP NTS



EXISTING PLAT



**TRAVIS COUNTY
 CONSUMER PROTECTION NOTICE
 FOR HOMEBUYERS**

IF YOU ARE BUYING A LOT OR HOME, YOU SHOULD DETERMINE WHETHER IT IS INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

DEPENDING ON STATE LAW AND OTHER FACTORS, LAND OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEWER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTROLS OVER THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF LAND THAN INSIDE THE CITY LIMITS.

BECAUSE OF THIS, LOCAL GOVERNMENT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO RESTRICT THE NATURE OR EXTENT OF DEVELOPMENT NEAR THE LOT OR HOME NOR PROHIBIT NEARBY LAND USES THAT ARE INCOMPATIBLE WITH A RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD.

THIS CAN AFFECT THE VALUE OF YOUR PROPERTY. TRAVIS COUNTY REQUIRES THIS NOTICE TO BE PLACED ON SUBDIVISION PLATS. IT IS NOT A STATEMENT OR REPRESENTATION OF THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY, THE SUBDIVIDER, OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WS-COS DEVELOPMENT, LLC, ACTING HEREIN AND THROUGH MICHAEL L. RAFFERTY, AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY; OWNER OF 1379.351 ACRES (REMAINDER) OF LAND LOCATED IN THE W. A. BARLOW SURVEY NO. 86, IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DESCRIBED BY DEED OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2011067827 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS. THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 32.348 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF SAID 1379.351 ACRES TRACT PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 232 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE OF TEXAS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PLAT, TO BE KNOWN AS "SWEETWATER RANCH SECTION ONE, VILLAGE I" SUBDIVISION, SUBJECT TO THE COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS SHOWN HEREON, AND HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE PUBLIC, THE USE OF ALL THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 201 ____ A.D.

BY: _____ DATE _____
MICHAEL L. RAFFERTY, AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY
WS-COS DEVELOPMENT, LLC
52 MASON ST.
GREENWICH, CT 06830

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED MICHAEL L. RAFFERTY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____ 201 ____ A.D.

NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE DESIGNATED 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS DEFINED BY F.E.M.A. MAP 48453C0385H DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008.

I, RICHARD J. WHEELER, JR., AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS FEASIBLE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

RICHARD J. WHEELER, JR., P.E.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 45033
MALONE/WHEELER, INC.
7500 RIALTO BLVD, BLDG 1, SUITE 240
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78735

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, JOHN E BRAUTIGAM, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

DATE _____ JOHN E BRAUTIGAM
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
No. 5057 STATE OF TEXAS
DELTA SURVEY GROUP, INC.
8213 BRODIE LANE, STE 102
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78745
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10004700

STREET NAME	STREET WIDTH	TYPE	CLASSIFICATION	STREET OWNERSHIP	STREET LENGTH
RIO CHAMA LANE	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	286 L.F.
RIO CHAMA COVE	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	295 L.F.
AMBERG PLACE	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	425 L.F.
WALTZ COURT	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	261 L.F.
ALONSO DRIVE	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	1310 L.F.
GUNNISON TURN ROAD	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	1314 L.F.
TANNER BAYOU LOOP	28'	C&G	LOCAL	PUBLIC	1217 L.F.

TOTAL: 5108 L.F.

THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT LOCATED IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S JURISDICTION.

DIRECTOR, CITY OF AUSTIN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT

IN APPROVING THIS PLAT, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD STREETS, ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT OR ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES, SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

THE OWNER(S) OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SECURITY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION THE OWNER(S) MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER(S) OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO THE COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY, OR PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.

THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR FILING OR THE SUBSEQUENT ACCEPTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE BY TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION DOES NOT OBLIGATE THE COUNTY TO INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS, OR ERECT TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT, STOP SIGNS, AND YIELD SIGNS, WHICH IS CONSIDERED TO BE PART OF THE DEVELOPERS CONSTRUCTION

SWEETWATER DEVELOPMENT PLAT NOTES:

1. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL PROVIDE EVIDENCE THAT THE FINAL PLAT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR STREET AND DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUBDIVISION HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS FOR REVIEW AND ISSUANCE OF PERTINENT AND APPROPRIATE PERMITS, IF ANY ARE REQUIRED, PRIOR TO TRAVIS COUNTY APPROVAL OF THE FINAL PLAT(S) FOR THIS SUBDIVISION.
2. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL PROVIDE EVIDENCE THAT THE FINAL PLAT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR STREET AND DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUBDIVISION HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION DIVISION FOR REVIEW AND CONSIDERATION OF A NON-POINT SOURCE POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT PRIOR TO TRAVIS COUNTY APPROVAL OF THE FINAL PLAT(S) FOR THIS SUBDIVISION.
3. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL PROVIDE EVIDENCE THAT THE FINAL PLAT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR STREET AND DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND THE PROPOSED INTERSECTION WITH SH 71 WEST HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AUSTIN DISTRICT, TOGETHER WITH APPROPRIATELY COMPLETED APPLICATIONS FOR DRIVEWAY PERMITS IN TXDOT ROW. IN ADDITION, PERTINENT AND APPROPRIATE ROW RESERVATION AREAS, IF SUCH RESERVATIONS MAY BE DEEMED TO BE REQUIRED VIA MUTUAL CONSIDERATION AND CONSENT BETWEEN THE OWNER/DEVELOPER AND TXDOT TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE EXPANSIONS OF SH 71 WEST ARE INCLUDED FOR CONSIDERATION FOR THE FINAL PLAT(S) OF THIS SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO TRAVIS COUNTY APPROVAL OF THE FINAL PLAT(S) FOR THIS SUBDIVISION.
4. THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL PROVIDE EVIDENCE THAT THE FINAL PLAT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR WATER, WASTEWATER AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUBDIVISION HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TECQ) AND/OR LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY (LCRA), AND THE LAZY NINE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT FOR REVIEW AND CONSIDERATION PRIOR TO TRAVIS COUNTY APPROVAL OF THE FINAL PLAT(S) FOR THIS SUBDIVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF TRAVIS:

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT, OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 201 ____ A.D., THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS, PASSED AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE FILING FOR RECORD OF THIS PLAT AND THAT SAID ORDER WAS DULY ENTERED IN THE MINUTES OF SAID COURT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, THE ____ DAY OF _____, 201 ____ A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF TRAVIS:

I, DANA DEBEAUVOIR, CLERK OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 201 ____ A.D., AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M., DULY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 201 ____ A.D., AT ____ O'CLOCK ____ M., PLAT RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN _____ OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF TRAVIS COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 201 ____ A.D.

DANA DEBEAUVOIR, COUNTY CLERK,
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

DEPUTY

BENCHMARK LIST:

- TBM-08: COTTON SPINDLE SET IN 9" LIVE OAK TAG No. 7542
ELEV: 979.63'
- TBM-10: COTTON SPINDLE SET IN LIVE OAK TAG No. 8188
ELEV: 899.97'

NOTES:

- OWNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION, AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS WHICH COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS OF TRAVIS COUNTY. THE OWNER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PLAT VACATION OR REPLATING MAY BE REQUIRED, AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE, IF PLANS TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
- FOR A MINIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE OF 25 FEET FROM THE ROADWAY EDGE, DRIVEWAY GRADES MAY EXCEED 14% ONLY WITH THE SPECIFIC WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE SURFACE AND GEOMETRIC DESIGN PROPOSALS BY THE TRAVIS COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AND NATURAL RESOURCES.
- WASTEWATER SYSTEMS SERVING THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TRAVIS COUNTY PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. PLANS AND SPECIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO TCBOQ FOR REVIEW.
- NO PORTION OF THIS TRACT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
- NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE DESIGNATED 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS DEFINED BY F.E.M.A. MAP 48453C0385H DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO A PHASING AGREEMENT RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2006100748, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- MUNICIPAL JURISDICTION: THIS PRELIMINARY PLAN BOUNDARIES FALL OUTSIDE C.O.A. ETJ, BEE CAVE ETJ, LAKEWAY ETJ, AND WILL BE REGULATED BY TRAVIS COUNTY. MUNICIPAL JURISDICTION - NONE.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO.2006076072. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- DRIVEWAYS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED CLOSER THAN 50 FEET OR 60% OF THE LOT'S FRONTAGE TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OF AN INTERSECTING LOCAL OR COLLECTOR STREET.
- A TRAVIS COUNTY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ANY SITE DEVELOPMENT.
- WATER SERVICE AND WASTEWATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE LAZY NINE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 1B.
- DRAINAGE EASEMENTS GREATER THAN 25 FEET WIDE CAN BE USED FOR OPEN CHANNEL OR ENCLOSED CONDUIT SYSTEMS. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS 15 FEET WIDE ARE FOR ENCLOSED CONDUIT DRAINAGE SYSTEMS ONLY.
- THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LAZY NINE MUNICIPAL DISTRICT 1B. WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICE TO THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS RATE ORDER, AS AMENDED. ALL CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR WATER, WASTEWATER, AND STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS MUST BE PRESENTED TO THE DISTRICT AND APPROVED BY THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER, PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THE DISTRICT MAY INSPECT ALL WATER, WASTEWATER, AND STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS.
- NO OBJECTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUILDINGS, FENCES, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER STRUCTURES SHALL BE ALLOWED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND WATER QUALITY EASEMENTS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY LCRA AND TRAVIS COUNTY.
- NO LOT SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN APPROVED PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM.
- NO LOT SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL WATER SATISFACTORY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION IS AVAILABLE FROM A SOURCE IN ADEQUATE AND SUFFICIENT SUPPLY FOR THIS PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT.
- ALL STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE ALSO DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, WATER AND WASTEWATER EASEMENTS, AND GAS EASEMENTS AS PROVIDED BY LAZY NINE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 1B.
- ALL WATER QUALITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LAZY NINE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 1B.
- ALL PROPERTY OF THE HEREIN-DESCRIBED SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY'S NONPOINT-SOURCE (NPS) POLLUTION CONTROL ORDINANCE. ANY DEVELOPMENT OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION OF A SINGLE-FAMILY HOME OR ASSOCIATED STRUCTURE MAY REQUIRE AN NPS DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FROM THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY.
- ALL NON RESIDENTIAL LOTS NOT ASSIGNED TO LAZY NINE MUD 1B TO BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION OR ITS ASSIGNS. LOT 26, BLOCK D IS ALSO A DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND RECREATIONAL LOT.
- WITHIN A SIGHT LINE EASEMENT ANY OBSTRUCTION OF SIGHT LINE BY VEGETATION, FENCING, EARTHWORK, BUILDINGS, SIGNS OR ANY OTHER OBJECT WITH IS DETERMINED TO CAUSE A TRAFFIC HAZARD IS PROHIBITED AND MAY BE REMOVED BY ORDER OF THE TRAVIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE. THE PROPERTY OWNER IS TO MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED VIEW CORRIDOR WITHIN THE BOUNDS OF SUCH EASEMENT AT ALL TIMES.
- DRAINAGE AND LATERAL SUPPORT EASEMENTS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE HEREBY DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND THE RIGHT TO PLACE EARTHEN FILL FOR DRAINAGE AND LATERAL SUPPORT FOR PUBLIC ROADWAYS ON THIS PLAT. PROPERTY OWNERS MAY USE THEIR PROPERTY WITHIN THESE EASEMENTS ONLY IN THOSE WAYS THAT ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE AND LATERAL SUPPORT EASEMENT DEDICATED HEREIN. PROPERTY OWNERS MAY DO NOTHING THAT WOULD IMPAIR, DAMAGE OR DESTROY THE DRAINAGE AND LATERAL SUPPORT EASEMENTS. TRAVIS COUNTY AND ITS SUCCESSOR AND ASSIGNS HAVE THE RIGHT TO USE SO MUCH OF THE SURFACE OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE EASEMENTS AS MAY BE REASONABLY NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN DRAINAGE AND LATERAL SUPPORT FACILITIES WITHIN THE EASEMENTS

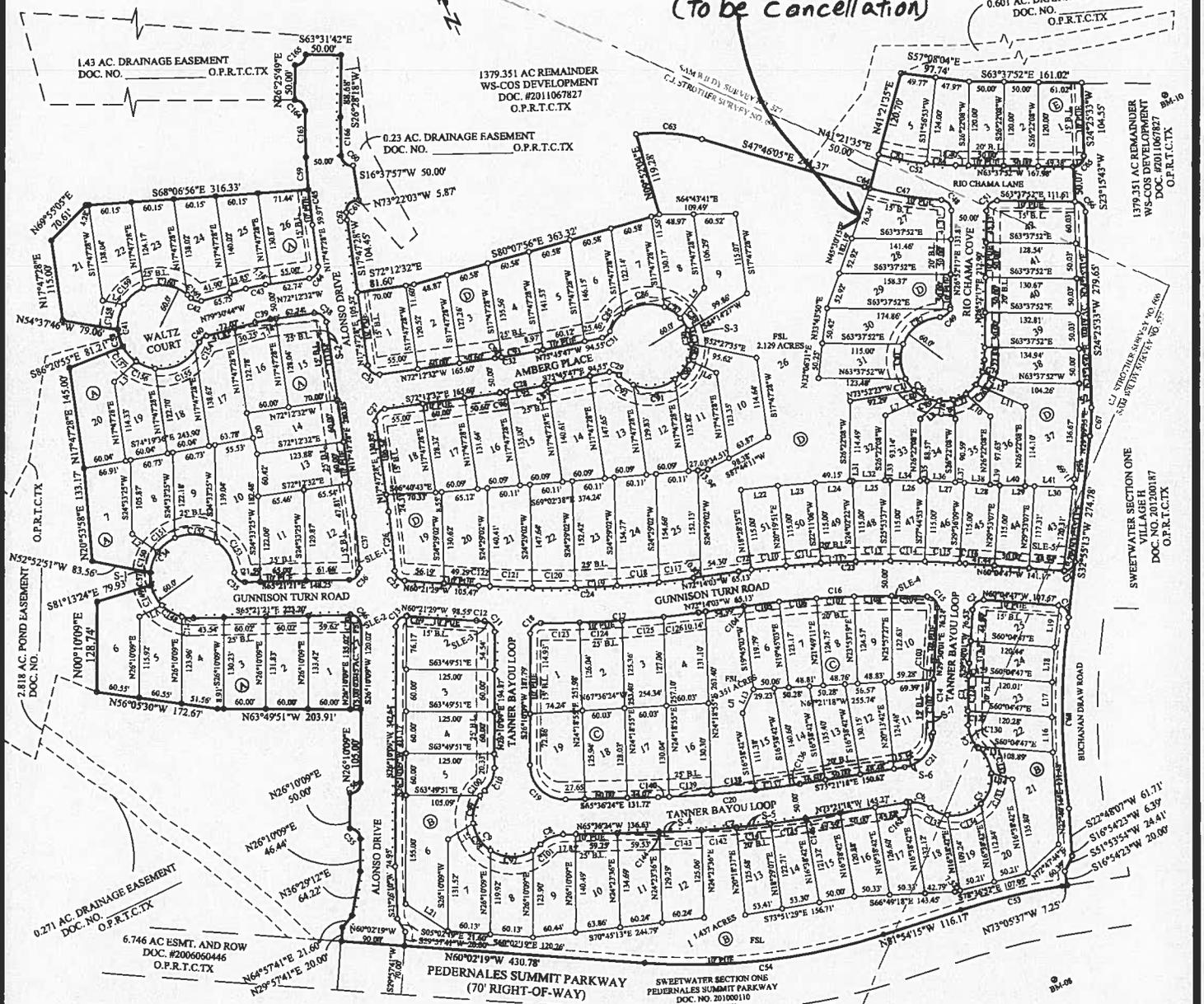
CURVE	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	BEARING	DELTA	CURVE	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	BEARING	DELTA	CURVE	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	BEARING	DELTA
C1	15.00	24.35	21.76	N13°34'47"	93°00'00"	C54	900.00	343.47	341.39	N70°25'17"	21°51'57"	C111	1525.00	49.35	49.35	N66°43'31"	1°31'16"
C2	15.00	24.87	21.29	S74°42'37"	90°25'12"	C55	15.00	23.56	21.21	N11°49'51"	90°00'00"	C112	1525.00	49.36	49.35	N66°31'16"	1°31'16"
C3	1480.00	88.73	88.71	S71°18'13"	47°25'57"	C56	15.00	23.56	21.21	N71°10'09"	90°00'00"	C113	1525.00	49.36	49.35	N66°00'00"	1°31'16"
C4	45.00	37.21	36.16	S91°25'39"	47°25'49"	C57	60.00	18.17	18.10	N21°00'53"	17°20'51"	C114	1525.00	49.36	49.35	N63°16'45"	1°31'16"
C5	55.00	167.49	109.87	S64°38'40"	174°28'30"	C58	60.00	25.35	25.16	N10°04'29"	24°12'13"	C115	1525.00	49.36	49.35	N61°19'29"	1°31'16"
C6	45.00	35.79	34.86	N59°34'06"	45°34'33"	C59	1025.00	46.34	46.30	N11°52'43"	2°39'13"	C116	1525.00	49.36	49.35	N60°14'19"	0°19'04"
C7	1550.00	209.11	209.11	N60°25'51"	74°45'13"	C60	15.00	23.56	22.40	S25°44'17"	96°33'33"	C117	1475.00	49.49	49.49	S71°18'22"	1°59'51"
C8	45.00	35.79	34.86	N59°34'06"	45°34'33"	C61	15.00	23.56	20.65	S62°12'03"	69°11'47"	C118	1475.00	60.12	60.12	S69°08'38"	2°20'08"
C9	55.00	175.50	109.96	N19°43'08"	183°55'19"	C62	975.00	16.97	16.97	S18°04'49"	0°38'42"	C119	1475.00	60.02	60.02	S64°48'31"	2°19'53"
C10	45.00	35.79	34.86	N48°37'20"	45°34'33"	C63	225.00	91.21	94.50	S59°33'26"	24°14'42"	C120	1475.00	60.01	60.01	S64°28'45"	2°19'53"
C11	15.00	22.77	20.64	N17°18'40"	86°57'28"	C64	475.00	7.25	7.25	S48°11'21"	0°52'19"	C121	1475.00	60.11	60.10	S63°08'46"	2°20'08"
C12	1525.00	11.52	11.52	N69°24'29"	0°30'00"	C65	15.00	23.87	21.57	S70°25'21"	91°56'55"	C122	1475.00	15.97	15.97	S69°40'06"	0°57'17"
C13	15.00	24.47	21.85	S72°54'20"	93°28'22"	C66	15.00	23.05	20.83	S19°16'08"	90°00'00"	C123	1525.00	49.37	49.37	S64°42'09"	2°20'08"
C14	1210.00	102.26	102.26	N27°04'43"	4°39'37"	C67	275.00	46.77	46.73	S28°40'13"	8°29'40"	C124	1525.00	60.02	60.01	S64°37'47"	2°19'53"
C15	15.00	23.97	21.50	N16°17'05"	91°34'12"	C68	1025.00	260.13	259.83	S23°39'00"	1°43'28"	C125	1525.00	60.12	60.11	S63°13'12"	2°19'53"
C16	1475.00	241.67	241.33	N61°00'07"	10°09'52"	C69	15.00	0.91	0.91	N62°40'40"	3°20'22"	C126	1525.00	50.17	50.17	S71°17'30"	1°53'08"
C17	1525.00	221.30	221.10	N66°00'00"	8°27'53"	C70	15.00	0.40	0.40	N45°35'34"	1°13'59"	C127	1160.00	20.32	20.32	S33°37'09"	1°00'12"
C18	15.00	21.58	21.22	S71°11'59"	90°03'42"	C71	60.00	20.32	20.25	S01°00'31"	1°25'03"	C128	1160.00	20.32	20.32	S72°12'30"	2°20'08"
C19	49.00	78.49	78.34	S19°46'31"	91°46'31"	C72	1525.00	18.91	18.91	N71°53'44"	0°42'38"	C129	1160.00	18.36	18.36	S70°42'49"	0°42'38"
C20	3000.00	202.89	202.69	S69°28'31"	7°44'57"	C73	60.00	20.61	20.51	N11°25'27"	1°49'49"	C130	45.00	34.83	33.22	S03°27'14"	43°17'38"
C21	49.00	78.12	78.07	N65°29'03"	81°29'18"	C74	60.00	18.19	18.12	N31°11'21"	1°22'19"	C131	45.00	34.86	33.18	S20°14'10"	49°01'19"
C22	15.00	22.78	20.64	S76°25'13"	87°00'00"	C75	60.00	20.78	20.67	N51°47'45"	1°09'20"	C132	55.00	48.96	48.02	N62°55'12"	2°20'08"
C23	1525.00	322.50	322.90	N66°09'25"	12°09'15"	C76	60.00	20.78	20.67	N71°18'13"	1°59'28"	C133	55.00	47.51	46.04	N45°09'19"	49°29'17"
C24	1475.00	305.73	305.18	N66°17'46"	11°32'33"	C77	60.00	20.78	20.67	S88°31'19"	1°09'20"	C134	55.00	52.46	50.67	S82°40'34"	54°31'17"
C25	15.00	21.51	19.86	N11°53'20"	42°53'03"	C78	60.00	23.56	23.45	S67°28'28"	22°31'13"	C135	55.00	26.36	26.11	S41°30'30"	2°27'30"
C26	1025.00	85.20	85.20	N20°10'21"	4°40'00"	C79	60.00	21.52	21.14	S45°50'25"	29°12'42"	C136	1500.00	13.20	13.20	S72°30'10"	0°40'17"
C27	15.00	23.56	21.21	N45°47'28"	90°00'00"	C80	60.00	23.08	22.97	S34°48'07"	23°02'07"	C137	1500.00	50.02	50.02	S71°33'41"	1°54'48"
C28	1025.00	63.59	63.57	S73°39'09"	3°31'13"	C81	60.00	51.71	50.12	S30°22'14"	49°22'24"	C138	1500.00	63.67	63.66	S69°43'27"	2°22'52"
C29	15.00	19.12	14.49	S46°32'42"	57°46'09"	C82	60.00	60.70	58.15	S84°01'24"	57°38'01"	C139	1500.00	60.02	60.02	S67°14'41"	2°17'35"
C30	60.00	309.40	60.00	N14°11'37"	29°37'15"	C83	425.00	40.81	40.73	S33°36'46"	0°42'38"	C140	1500.00	15.93	15.93	S45°34'40"	0°36'30"
C31	15.00	19.12	14.49	S75°11'09"	57°46'09"	C84	425.00	41.18	41.37	S66°39'20"	57°38'01"	C141	1550.00	49.37	49.37	S70°24'08"	1°49'29"
C32	975.00	60.48	60.47	N73°39'09"	3°31'13"	C85	60.00	33.48	33.08	S61°28'29"	31°00'48"	C142	1550.00	49.97	49.96	S68°45'09"	1°59'49"
C33	15.00	23.56	21.21	N27°12'33"	90°00'00"	C86	60.00	60.83	60.00	N73°11'00"	60°00'00"	C143	1550.00	60.02	60.01	S64°40'16"	3°13'06"
C34	60.00	278.81	60.00	N45°11'59"	246°14'28"	C87	60.00	27.72	27.48	S67°28'28"	26°29'40"	C144	1550.00	0.47	0.47	S65°36'36"	0°01'33"
C35	15.00	23.56	20.64	N21°16'02"	86°10'00"	C88	60.00	20.61	20.51	N00°11'52"	1°04'48"	C145	1550.00	29.27	29.26	S72°25'28"	1°40'22"
C36	15.00	24.20	21.66	N68°24'00"	92°27'17"	C89	60.00	23.27	23.22	N34°28'40"	12°18'53"	C146	1550.00	0.41	0.41	S71°22'30"	0°00'17"
C37	975.00	74.84	74.83	N19°39'25"	4°22'33"	C90	60.00	33.90	33.54	N41°53'08"	31°27'46"	C147	60.00	16.63	16.58	S57°28'35"	1°52'51"
C38	15.00	23.56	21.21	N17°12'33"	90°00'00"	C91	60.00	60.83	60.00	S71°53'28"	60°00'00"	C148	60.00	33.00	32.59	S33°47'01"	31°30'58"
C39	15.00	22.21	22.20	N73°11'28"	71°81'27"	C92	60.00	60.81	60.73	S25°54'18"	23°45'18"	C149	60.00	33.00	32.99	S05°16'01"	31°30'58"
C40	15.00	19.12	14.49	S75°55'11"	57°06'11"	C93	975.00	51.08	51.08	S74°11'24"	3°00'07"	C150	60.00	31.71	31.71	S43°58'50"	0°29'12"
C41	60.00	309.25	60.00	N15°00'28"	295°18'45"	C94	975.00	9.40	9.40	S73°29'06"	30°17'45"	C151	60.00	31.71	31.71	S76°17'52"	30°17'45"
C42	15.00	16.28	15.49	S88°29'27"	62°10'24"	C95	1025.00	54.18	54.18	S74°14'55"	3°01'44"	C152	60.00	63.27	60.46	N18°28'19"	60°30'48"
C43	225.00	28.68	28.68	S75°51'38"	71°01'17"	C96	1025.00	9.40	9.40	S73°29'17"	0°11'32"	C153	60.00	31.21	31.21	N63°37'47"	48°54'09"
C44	15.00	23.56	21.21	N63°17'28"	90°00'00"	C97	55.00	63.26	60.00	S61°49'51"	64°00'01"	C154	60.00	12.79	12.67	N18°28'19"	12°07'53"
C45	1025.00	50.83	50.82	N19°12'42"	2°20'28"	C98	55.00	47.08	45.65	S00°15'14"	49°02'34"	C155	60.00	65.90	63.68	S72°28'30"	32°20'34"
C46	15.00	23.06	21.49	S19°35'38"	91°11'30"	C99	55.00	41.43	40.46	S39°39'30"	43°09'33"	C156	60.00	29.87	29.87	S43°39'47"	2°45'27"
C47	475.00	103.99	103.79	S54°34'44"	12°32'29"	C100	55.00	9.00	9.00	S66°33'04"	10°18'53"	C157	60.00	29.27	28.78	S15°34'21"	2°45'27"
C48	15.00	23.06	20.65	N17°08'21"	82°03'11"	C101	55.00	13.72	13.68	N73°00'00"	14°12'53"	C158	60.00	31.15	30.66	S39°34'49"	33°28'28"
C49	15.00	23.56	20.64	N46°07'36"	86°10'00"	C102	1210.00	75.93	75.92	S75°54'47"	3°52'42"	C159	6				

SAM WILDY SURVEY NO. 527
C.J. STROTHER SURVEY NO. 606
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 2013



GRAPHIC SCALE
1" = 100'

Lot 27 Block D
(to be cancellation)



1379.351 AC REMAINDER
WS-COS DEVELOPMENT
DOC. #2011067827
O.P.R.T.C.TX

1379.351 AC REMAINDER
WS-COS DEVELOPMENT
DOC. #2011067827
O.P.R.T.C.TX

LEGEND

- X INCH IRON ROD WITH "DELTA SURVEY" CAP FOUND
- X INCH IRON ROD WITH "DELTA SURVEY" CAP SET
- CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
- SIDEWALK
- B.L. BUILDING LINE
- P.U. PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- R.O.W. RIGHT OF WAY
- O.P.R.T.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- DE DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WQB WATER QUALITY BMP EASEMENT
- FSL FENCE, SIGNAGE AND LANDSCAPE LOT
- BM ELEVATION BENCH MARK

- S-1: 349 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX
- S-2: 2097 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX
- S-3: 3859 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX
- S-4: 284 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX
- S-5: 874 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX
- S-6: 4202 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX
- S-7: 1077 SQUARE FEET SLOPE EASEMENT
DOC. NO. _____ O.P.R.T.C.TX

SEE SHEET 5 OF 5 FOR SIGHT LINE EASEMENT DETAILS
SEE SHEET 3 OF 4 FOR CURVE TABLE
BEARING BASIS: TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,
CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83/HARN

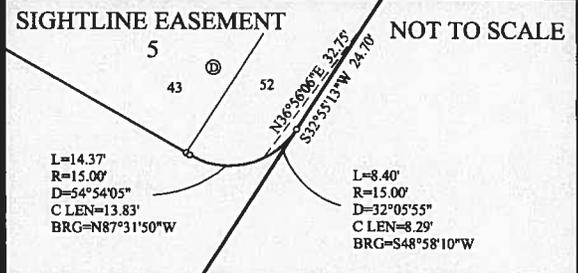
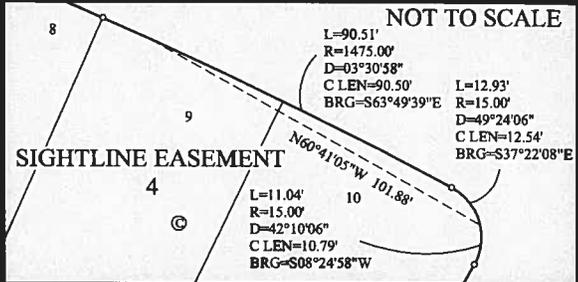
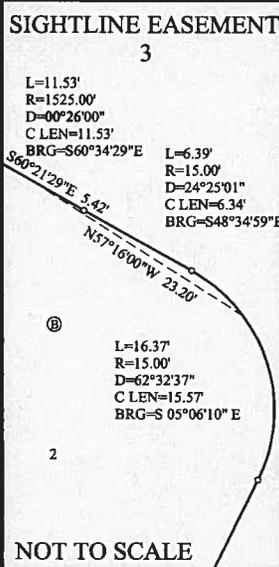
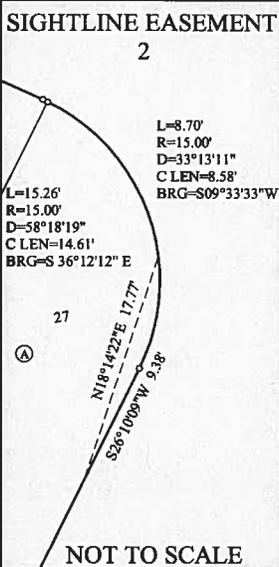
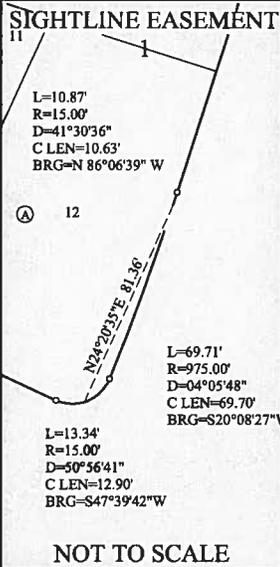
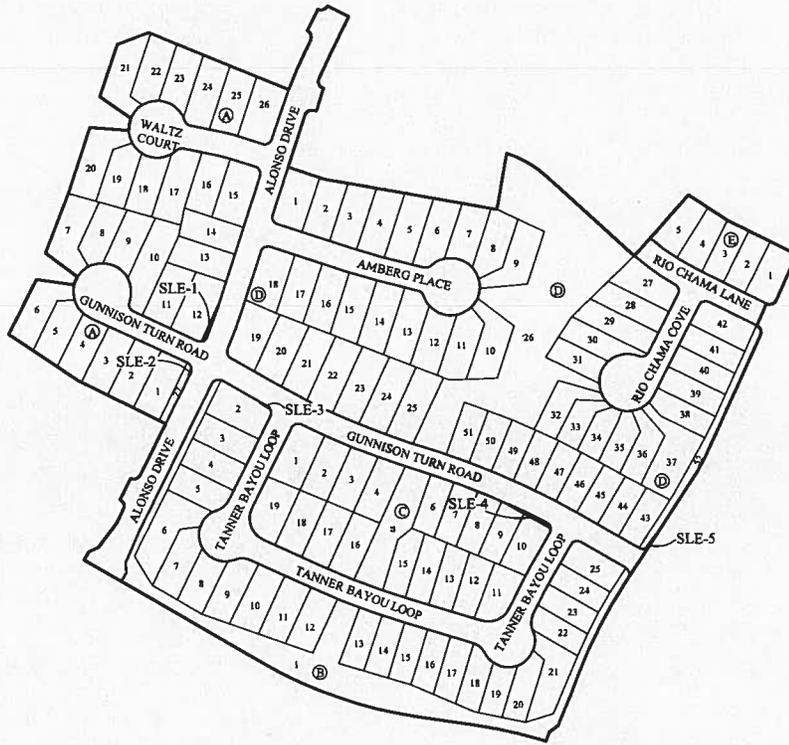
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N89°29'31"E	51.68	L22	N70°35'47"W	53.87
L2	S28°46'23"E	44.17	L23	N68°43'31"W	53.87
L3	N72°45'15"E	42.40	L24	N66°33'16"W	53.87
L4	S53°16'28"E	30.81	L25	N65°02'00"W	53.87
L5	S64°18'28"W	54.96	L26	N63°16'45"W	53.87
L6	N39°48'28"W	43.42	L27	N61°19'29"W	53.87
L7	N87°39'51"W	63.85	L28	N60°06'30"W	50.47
L8	N72°39'07"E	37.27	L29	S62°43'20"E	50.05
L9	S19°36'12"W	27.55	L30	S62°43'20"E	55.35
L10	N21°49'37"W	47.16	L31	S66°33'16"E	33.92
L11	N40°11'13"W	78.90	L32	S65°32'00"E	46.10
L12	S40°31'04"E	37.31	L33	S65°02'00"E	6.98
L13	S50°48'09"W	37.41	L34	S63°16'45"E	43.02
L14	N48°38'45"W	36.87	L35	S63°16'45"E	10.05
L15	S83°17'43"W	42.29	L36	S61°19'29"E	39.98
L16	N24°18'21"E	58.24	L37	S61°19'29"E	13.09
L17	N27°05'11"E	58.05	L38	S60°06'30"E	36.99
L18	N29°49'21"E	50.00	L39	S60°06'30"E	36.55
L19	N32°52'03"E	60.03	L40	S62°37'03"E	36.55
L20	S11°57'46"W	66.31	L41	S62°46'54"E	68.85
L21	S30°56'56"E	71.45			

Delta Survey Group Inc.
8213 Brodie Lane Ste. 102 Austin, TX. 78745
office: (512) 282-5200 fax: (512) 282-5230

**SWEETWATER RANCH
SECTION ONE
VILLAGE I**

SHEET
4
OF
5

SIGHTLINE EASEMENT LOCATIONS AND DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE



SWEETWATER RANCH
SECTION ONE
VILLAGE I

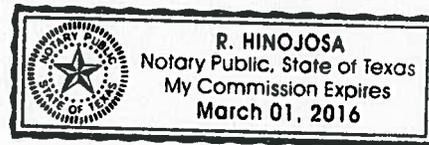
ACKNOWLEDGMENT (FOR EACH OWNER)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 28 of May, 2014, by J. Robert Long, in the capacity stated herein.

R. Hinojosa
Signature of Notary



STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

On _____, 20____, the Travis County Commissioners Court approved the partial plat cancellation of the subdivision known as Sweetwater Ranch Section One Village I, Lot 27, Block D, as described above.

EXECUTED, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Dana Debeauvoir, County Clerk

Travis County, Texas

By: _____

Deputy

Return to:

Michael Hettenhausen, TNR

Via interoffice mail



**Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request
TRAVIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION**

Meeting Date: July 1, 2014

Prepared By/Phone Number: Andrea Shields, Manager/854-9116

Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head: Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive, Planning and Budget/854-9066

Commissioners Court Sponsor: Samuel T. Biscoe, President

AGENDA LANGUAGE:

1. Consider and take appropriate action to authorize a Release of Lien for first-time homebuyers who fulfilled the terms of a loan executed in 2009.

BACKGROUND/SUMMARY OF REQUEST AND ATTACHMENTS: See attached backup.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS: Staff recommends approval.

ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES: None.

FISCAL IMPACT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: None.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIONS: Andrea Shields, Manager/854-9116;
Leroy Nellis, Acting County Executive/854-9066

AGENDA REQUEST DEADLINE: All agenda requests and supporting materials must be submitted as a pdf to David Salazar in the County Judge's office, agenda@co.travis.tx.us by Tuesdays at 5:00 p.m. for the next week's meeting.

Release of Lien

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS

IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Date: ~~June~~ July 1, 2014

Holder of Note and Lien: Travis County Housing Finance Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation

Holder's Mailing Address: 700 Lavaca, Suite 1560, Austin, TX 78701

Note

Date: February 20, 2009

Original principal amount: \$825.00

Borrower: Travis Ballard and Kristen Rabalais

Lender: Travis County Housing Finance Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation

Note and Lien Are Described in the Following Documents: Deed of Trust Third Lien executed by Travis Ballard and Kristen Rabalais to William Cliff Blount, Trustee, dated February 20, 2009, recorded in/under 2009028755, of the Real Property Records of Travis County, Texas.

Property (including any improvements):

Lot 10, Block L, of HIGHLAND PARK PHASE D SECTION 1, a Subdivision in Travis County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Document No. 200800121, of the Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas.

Holder of Note and Lien is the owner and holder of the Note and Lien described above.

Holder of Note and Lien acknowledges payment in full of the Note and releases the Property from the Lien and from all liens held by Holder of Note and Lien, without regard to how they were created or evidenced.

Holder of Note and Lien expressly waives and releases all present and future rights to establish or enforce the Lien as security for payment of any future or other indebtedness.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Travis County Housing Finance Corporation,
a Texas non-profit corporation

By: _____

Name: Samuel Biscoe

Title: President

State of Texas

County of _____

This document was acknowledged before me on June ____, 2014 by
_____, _____ of Travis County Housing
Finance Corporation, a Texas non-profit corporation.

Notary Public, State of Texas

TRAVIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

TRAVIS COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
P.O. Box 1748
(512) 854-4743

314 W. 11TH STREET - ROOM 540
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767
Fax (512) 854-4210

June 23, 2014

DHI Title
12554 Riata Vista Circle 2nd floor
Austin TX 78727

Attention: Jan Stevenson

Re: GF: 140-090200096-453
\$141,924.00 **Travis Ballard and Kristen Rabalais** (the "Borrower").
802 Craters of the Moon Blvd. Pflugerville TX 78660 (the "Property")

Dear Jan:

Enclosed are the following documents in connection with the above noted transaction:

1. Third Lien Real Estate Lien Note for \$825.00; and
2. Subordinate Deed of Trust (3rd Lien Note).

Any changes in any of the Loan Documents must be approved by us in advance and all such changes must be initialed by all parties to the Loan Documents. FURTHER, IF THE LOANS ARE NOT CLOSED ON THE DOCUMENT DATE, PLEASE CONTACT THE UNDERSIGNED FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

After proper execution and recordation of the deed of trust, you must forward the following to CJ Jopling, 4360 Mountain Crest Drive, Ft. Worth, Texas 76123

1. Subordinate Deed of Trust (3rd Lien Note) within 45 days.

Yours very truly,

Travis County Housing Finance Corporation

Harvey Davis, Manager

Enclosures

TRAVIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

**DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE NOTE
THIRD LIEN
("NOTE")**

Home Contract #1000938

Date: 20 February 2009

Property (which includes the real property and improvements thereon):

Physical Property Address: 802 Craters of the Moon Blvd.

City and County: Pflugerville, Travis County, Texas

The Borrower(s) is/are Travis Ballard and Kristen Rabalais

The Borrower's address is 2863 B south Hampton Way Round Rock TX 78864

The Lender is Travis County Housing Finance Corporation, a Texas public non-profit corporation.

The Lender's address is P.O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767.

Contract: The above referenced **HOME Contract #1000938** between Lender and Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs dated **November 8, 2008** in the amount of **\$312,000.00** which provides homeownership opportunities to low income families through the use of down payment assistance loans.

Deferred Principal is Eight hundred twenty-five and NO/100 Dollars (U.S. \$825.00).

Loan Term is five (5) years from the date of this Note.

1. BORROWER'S PROMISE TO PAY

In return for a loan that I have received, I promise to pay U. S. **\$825.00** (this amount is called "Deferred Principal") to the order of the Lender at the end of the Loan Term ("Maturity"). I understand that Lender may transfer this Note. The Lender or anyone who takes this Note by transfer and who is entitled to receive payments under this Note is called the "Note Holder."

2. INTEREST

No interest will accrue on this loan at any time.

3. TIME AND PLACE OF PAYMENTS

Provided that the Borrower complies with the other terms of this Note, the amounts due and payable under this Note shall be deferred and repayable as follows:

Time Elapsed	Percent of Loan Due
From signature date to first anniversary	100%
From first anniversary to second anniversary	80%
From second anniversary to third anniversary	60%
From third anniversary to fourth anniversary	40%
From fourth anniversary to fifth anniversary	20%
After fifth anniversary	0%

This unpaid or unforgiven balance of the Note shall be due and payable from the available Net Proceeds upon the occurrence of any of the events described in subsections (d) and (e) below. Net Proceeds of a sale are the sales price of Property minus the superior loan repayment (other than HOME funds) and any closing costs. If the Net Proceeds are insufficient to repay the Note and Borrower's investment (which includes any portion of initial down payment paid by Borrower combined with the value of any capital improvements made with Borrower's funds), the Borrower's investment is paid in full first from the available proceeds from the re-sale and the Note is repaid to the extent that proceeds are available. If there are no Net Proceeds, repayment of the Note is not required. Any Net Proceeds in excess of Borrower's investment and the amount to be repaid under the Note are paid to the seller of the Property.

If the unpaid or unforgiven balance of the Note is declared due and payable upon the occurrence of any of the events described in subsections (a), (b), (c) and (f) below, it shall be paid either in a single payment or, at Borrower's option, by execution and delivery of an unsecured note in the amount of the unpaid balance of the loan payable to Lender in monthly installments amortized over five (5) years from the date of the note.

The events which will cause the balance of the Note to be declared due and payable before or at Maturity are as follows:

(a) The purchase money note to **DHI Mortgage**, dated **February 20, 2009** in the amount of **\$141,924.00** hereinafter the First Lien Note ("FLN") is paid in full according to its terms; the purchase money note to **Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs**, dated **February 20, 2009** in the amount of **\$7,500.00**, hereinafter the Second Lien Note ("SLN") is paid in full according to its terms; or

(b) The FLN or SLN is refinanced in whole or in part or is assumed by a new borrower without the consent of the Lender; or

(c) The unpaid balance of the FLN or SLN becomes due and payable in full for any reason (whether by acceleration or according to its terms, and including, without limitation, because any maker of the FLN or SLN is in default); or

(d) All or any part of the Property, or any interest in it, is leased, transferred, or foreclosed, except that this clause (d) will not apply to:

(i) the creation of a lien subordinate to the Third Lien Deed of Trust securing this Down Payment Assistance Program Note, or

(ii) A transfer (not upon death) between joint tenants in the Property who are also co-makers, of this Down Payment Assistance Program Note, or

(iii) a transfer by devise, descent or operation of law upon the death of a joint tenant in the Property if at least one other joint tenant who is also a maker of the Down Payment Assistance Program Note remains alive and continues to occupy the Property as his or her principal residence; or

(e) All or part of the Property is sold; or

(f) The Borrower ceases to occupy the Property as his or her principal residence.

I will make my payment(s) at **Travis County Housing Finance Corporation, Attn: Loan Servicing (Granger Bldg. - Room 540), P. O. Box 1748, Austin, Texas 78767** or at a different place if required by the Note Holder.

4. BORROWER'S RIGHT TO PREPAY

I have the right to make payments of Deferred Principal at any time before they are due. A payment of Deferred Principal only is known as a "prepayment." When I make a prepayment, I will tell the Note Holder in writing that I am doing so.

I may make a full prepayment or partial prepayments without paying any prepayment charge. The Note Holder will use all of my prepayments to reduce the amount of Deferred Principal that I owe under this Note. If I make a partial prepayment, there will be no changes in the due date or in the amount of my payment unless the Note Holder agrees in writing to those changes.

5. LOAN CHARGES

If a law which applies to this loan and which sets maximum loan charges is finally interpreted so that the interest or other loan charges collected or to be collected in connection with this loan exceed the permitted limits, then: (i) any such loan charge shall be reduced by the amount necessary to reduce the charge to the permitted limit; and (ii) any sums already collected from me which exceeded permitted limits will be refunded to me. The Note Holder may choose to make this refund by reducing the Deferred Principal I owe under this Note or by making a direct payment to me. If a refund reduces Deferred Principal, the reduction will be treated as a partial prepayment.

6. BORROWER'S FAILURE TO PAY AS REQUIRED

(A) Default: If I do not make the full amount of the payment on the date it is due, I will be in default. Additionally, I will be in default under this Down Payment Assistance Program Note:

(i) if I fail to perform any obligation required of me under the Third Lien Deed of Trust securing this Down Payment Assistance Program Note or take any action prohibited under the Third Lien Deed of Trust securing this Down Payment Assistance Program Note; or

(ii) If any representations made by me in connection with this loan was false in any material respect when made; or

(iii) If any default occurs under the FLN or SLN or under the Deed of Trust securing the FLN or SLN.

(B) Notice of Default: If I am in default, the Note Holder may send me a written notice telling me that if I do not pay the overdue amount by a certain date, the Note Holder may require me to pay immediately the full amount of Deferred Principal which has not been paid. That date must be at least 30 days after the date on which the notice is delivered or mailed to me.

(C) No Waiver by Note Holder: Even if, at a time when I am in default, the Note Holder does not require me to pay immediately in full as described above, the Note Holder will still have the right to do so if I am in default at a later time.

(D) Payment of Note Holder's Costs and Expenses: If the Note Holder has required me to pay immediately in full as described above, the Note Holder will have the right to be paid back by me for all of its costs and expenses in enforcing this Note to the extent not prohibited by applicable law. Those expenses include, for example, reasonable attorneys' fees.

7. GIVING OF NOTICES

Unless applicable law requires a different method, any notice that must be given to me under this Note will be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail to me at

the Property Address above or at a different address if I give the Note Holder a notice of my different address.

Any notice that must be given to the Note Holder under this Note will be given by mailing it by first class mail to the Lender's address above or at a different address if I am given a notice of that different address.

8. OBLIGATIONS OF PERSONS UNDER THIS NOTE

If more than one person signs this Note, each person is fully and personally obligated to keep all of the promises made in this Note, including the promise to pay the full amount owed. Any person who is a guarantor, surety or endorser of this Note is obligated to do these things. Any person, who takes over these obligations, including the obligations of a guarantor, surety or endorser of this Note, is also obligated to keep all of the promises made in this Note. The Note Holder may enforce its rights under this Note against each person individually or against all of us together. This means that any one of us may be required to pay all of the amounts owed under this Note.

9. SUBORDINATION TO FIRST LIEN AND SECOND LIEN

This Note is a third lien note, subject and subordinate in all respects to the lien, terms, covenants and conditions of the FLN and SLN and the deeds of trust securing payment of said FLN ("First Lien") and SLN ("Second Lien"). In the event of a foreclosure of the FLN or SLN, any provisions herein or in any collateral agreement restricting the use of the property to low or moderate income households shall have no effect on subsequent owners or purchasers of the property who are not related to me. I understand that any default under the FLN or SLN or the First Lien or Second Lien securing same will be a default under this Note.

10. WAIVERS

I and any other person who has obligations under this Note waive notice of intention to accelerate, except as provided in Section 6(B) above, and the rights of presentment and notice of dishonor. "Presentment" means the right to require the Note Holder to demand payment of amounts due. "Notice of dishonor" means the right to require the Note Holder to give notice to other persons that amounts due have not been paid.

11. UNIFORM SECURED NOTE

This Note is a uniform instrument with limited variations in some jurisdictions. This Note is secured by the liens and security interests granted in the Third Lien Deed of Trust (the "Security Instrument"), dated the same date as this Note, from Borrower to William Cliff Blount, Trustee, for the benefit of Lender, upon and against the Property described above. In addition to the protections given to the Note Holder under this Note, the Security Instrument protects the Note Holder from possible losses which might result if I do not keep the promises which I make in this Note. That Security Instrument describes how and under what conditions I may be required to make immediate payment in full of all amounts I owe under this Note. Some of those conditions are described as follow:

Transfer of the Property or a Beneficial Interest in Borrower. If all or any part of the Property or any interest in it is sold or transferred (or if a beneficial interest in Borrower is sold or transferred and Borrower is not a natural person) without Lender's prior written consent, Lender may, at its option, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument. However, this option shall not be exercised by Lender if exercise is prohibited by federal law as of the date of this Security Instrument.

If Lender exercises this option, Lender shall give Borrower notice of acceleration. The notice shall provide a period of not less than 30 days from the date the notice is delivered or mailed within which Borrower must pay all sums secured by this Security Instrument. If Borrower fails to pay these sums prior to the expiration of this period, Lender may invoke any remedies permitted by this Security Instrument without further notice or demand on Borrower.

Witness the Hand and Seal(s) of the Undersigned:

Borrower-Travis Ballard

Date _____

Borrower – Kristen Rabalais

Date

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

TRAVIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

**SUBORDINATE DEED OF TRUST
THIRD LIEN**

HOME Contract #1000938

This **SUBORDINATE DEED of TRUST** ("Security Instrument") is made on **February 20, 2009** ("Date").

The *grantor is Travis Ballard and Kristen Rabalais* ("Borrower").

The *trustee is William Cliff Blount* of Travis County, Texas ("Trustee"), whose address is Naman, Howell, Smith & Lee, LLP, 8310 Capital of Texas Highway, North, Suite 490, Austin, and Travis County, Texas 78731-8310. The *beneficiary is the Travis County Housing Finance Corporation*, a Texas public non-profit corporation, ("Lender"), whose address is P. O. Box 1748, Austin, Travis County, Texas 78767.

The *Contract is* the above referenced HOME Contract **#1000938** between Lender and Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs dated **November 8, 2008** in the amount of **\$312,000.00** which provides homeownership opportunities to low income families through the use of down payment assistance loans.

Borrower owes Lender the principal sum of **Eight Hundred Twenty-Five and No/100 Dollars (U.S. \$825.00)**. This debt is evidenced by a Down Payment Assistance Note (Third Lien) ("Note") dated the same date as this Security Instrument, with the full debt due and payable on **February 20, 2014** ("Final Maturity Date").

The Note provides for certain potential deferrals, forgiveness or other payment terms. The Note also provides that the full debt, if not paid or forgiven earlier, shall be due and payable on the sale of the property, refinance of the purchase money note dated **February 20, 2009** in the original principal amount of **\$141,924.00** issued by Borrower and made payable to **DHI Mortgage** ("Senior Lien Holder"), hereinafter the First Lien Note ("FLN"), or the refinance of the purchase money note to **Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs**, dated **February 20, 2009** in the amount of **\$7,500.00**, hereinafter the Second Lien Note ("SLN") or acceleration of either the FLN, the SLN or the Note upon Borrower's default, whichever is first to occur.

This Security Instrument secures to Lender: (a) the repayment of the debt evidenced by the Note, and all renewals, extensions and modifications of the Note; (b) the payment of all other sums, advanced under Paragraph 7 to protect the security of this Security Instrument; and (c) the performance of Borrower's covenants and agreements under this Security Instrument and the Note. For this purpose, Borrower irrevocably grants and conveys to Trustee, in trust, with power of sale, the following described property located in TRAVIS County, Texas:

Lot 10, Block "L", Highland Park Phase D Section 1, a subdivision in the City of Pflugerville, Travis County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Document No. 200800121, Official Public Records of Travis County Texas.

Which has the address of 802 Craters of the Moon Blvd (Street), Pflugerville (City), Texas, 78660 (Zip Code) ("Property Address").

TOGETHER WITH all the improvements now or hereafter erected on the property, and all easements, rights, appurtenances, grants, and fixtures now or hereafter a part of the property. All replacements and additions shall also be covered by this Security Instrument. All of the foregoing is referred to in this Security Instrument as the "Property."

BORROWER COVENANTS that Borrower is lawfully seized of the estate hereby conveyed and has the right to grant and convey the Property and that the Property is unencumbered, except as otherwise herein stated and except for encumbrances of record. Borrower warrants and will defend generally the title to the Property against all claims and demands, subject to any encumbrances of record.

Borrower and Lender covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Payment.** Borrower shall promptly pay when due all amounts payable under the Note.
2. **Application of Payments.** Unless applicable law provides otherwise, any payment received by Lender prior to the Final Maturity Date shall be applied as a principal reduction to the outstanding loan balance.
3. **Charges; Liens.** Borrower shall pay all taxes, assessments, charges, fines and impositions attributable to the Property which may attain priority over this Security Instrument, and leasehold payments or ground rents, if any. Borrower shall pay these obligations on time directly to the person owed payment. Borrower shall promptly furnish to Lender all notices of amounts to be paid under this Paragraph. If Borrower makes these payments directly, Borrower shall promptly furnish to Lender receipts evidencing the payments. Payment of these amounts in escrow (if required under the terms of the approved purchase money deed of trust securing the FLN from Borrower herein to **Randy Present** Trustee, of even date with FLN, to be filed in the Official Public/Deed/Real Property Records of TRAVIS County, Texas ("First Lien Deed of Trust")) instead of directly to the person owed payment, will not be a default under this Security Instrument, provided that the escrow agent in turn pays them on time to the person owed

payment and the escrow agent or the Borrower promptly thereafter furnishes to Lender receipts evidencing the payments.

Except as to the First Lien Deed of Trust, Borrower shall promptly discharge any lien which has priority over this Security Instrument unless Borrower: (a) agrees in writing to the payment of the obligation secured by the lien in a manner acceptable to Lender; (b) contests in good faith the lien by, or defends against enforcement of the lien in, legal proceedings which in the Lender's opinion operate to prevent the enforcement of the lien or forfeiture of any part of the Property; or (c) secures from the holder of the lien an agreement satisfactory to Lender subordinating the lien to this Security Instrument. If Lender determines that any part of the Property is subject to a lien which may attain priority over this Security Instrument, Lender may give Borrower a notice identifying the lien. Borrower shall satisfy the lien or take one or more of the actions set forth above within 10 days of the giving of notice.

4. Subordination and Notice to Senior Lien Holder. Lender and Borrower acknowledge and agree that this Deed of Trust is subject and subordinate in all respects to the lien, covenants and conditions of the First Lien Deed of Trust and the Second Lien Deed of Trust. Upon the event of foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure of the First Lien Deed of Trust or Second Lien Deed of Trust, any provisions herein, or any provisions in any other collateral agreement, restricting the use of the Property to low or moderate income households or otherwise restricting the Borrower's ability to sell the Property shall have no effect on subsequent owners or purchasers of the Property (other than the Borrower or a related entity of Borrower).

Prior to taking any actions under Paragraph 19, Lender shall notify the senior lien holders of a default in the manner provided in Paragraph 19 of this Security Instrument, and shall provide the senior lien holders with the opportunity to cure any such default under this Security Instrument.

5. Hazard or Property Insurance. Borrower shall keep the improvements now existing or hereafter erected upon the Property insured against loss by fire, hazards included within the term "extended coverage" and any other hazards, including floods or flooding, for which Lender requires insurance. This insurance shall be maintained in the amounts and for the periods that Lender requires. The insurance carrier providing the insurance shall be chosen by Borrower subject to Lender's approval which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If Borrower fails to maintain coverage described above, Lender may, at Lender's option, obtain coverage to protect Lender's rights in the Property in accordance with Paragraph 7.

All insurance policies and renewals shall be acceptable to Lender and shall include a standard mortgage clause. Lender shall have the right to hold the policies and renewals. If Lender requires, Borrower shall promptly give to Lender all receipts of paid premiums and renewal notices. In the event of loss, Borrower shall give prompt notice to the insurance carrier and Lender. Lender may make proof of loss if not made promptly by Borrower.

Unless Lender and Borrower otherwise agree in writing, insurance proceeds shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property damaged, if the restoration or repair is

economically feasible and Lender's security is not lessened; provided, however, that the rights of Lender to collect and apply such insurance proceeds shall be subject and subordinate to the rights of the holder of the First Lien Deed of Trust to collect and apply such proceeds. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible or Lender's security would be lessened, the insurance proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with any excess paid to Borrower. If Borrower abandons the Property, or does not answer within 30 days a notice from Lender that the insurance carrier has offered to settle a claim, then Lender, subject to the rights of the First Lien Deed of Trust, may collect the insurance proceeds. Lender may use the proceeds to repair or restore the Property or to pay sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due. The 30-day period will begin when the notice is given. If under Paragraph 19 the Property is acquired by Lender, Borrower's right to any insurance policies and proceeds resulting from damage to the Property prior to the acquisition shall pass to Lender to the extent of the sums secured by this Security Instrument immediately prior to the acquisition.

6. Occupancy, Preservation, Maintenance and Protection of the Property; Borrower's Loan Application. Borrower shall occupy, establish, and use the Property as Borrower's principal residence within sixty days after the execution of this Security Instrument and shall continue to occupy the Property as Borrower's principal residence, unless Lender otherwise agrees in writing, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, or unless extenuating circumstances exist which are beyond Borrower's control. Borrower shall not destroy damage or impair the Property, allows the Property to deteriorate, or commit waste on the Property. Borrower shall be in default if any forfeiture action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, is begun that in Lender's good faith judgment could result in forfeiture of the Property or otherwise materially impair the lien created by this Security Instrument or Lender's security interest. Borrower may cure such a default by causing the action or proceeding to be dismissed with a ruling that, in Lender's good faith determination, precludes forfeiture of the Borrower's interest in the Property or other material impairment of the lien created by this Security Instrument or Lender's security interest. Borrower shall also be in default if Borrower, during the loan application process, gave materially false or inaccurate information or statements to Lender (or failed to provide Lender with any material information) in connection with the loan evidenced by the Note, including, but not limited to, representations concerning Borrower's occupancy of the Property as a principal residence.

7. Protection of Lender's Rights in the Property. If Borrower fails to perform the covenants and agreements contained in this Security Instrument, or there is a legal proceeding that may significantly affect Lender's rights in the Property (such as a proceeding in bankruptcy, probate, for condemnation or forfeiture or to enforce laws or regulations), then Lender may do and pay for whatever is necessary to protect the value of the Property and Lender's rights in the Property. Lender's actions may include paying any sums secured by a lien which has priority over this Security Instrument, appearing in court, paying reasonable attorney's fees and entering on the Property to make repairs. Although Lender may take action under this Paragraph 7, Lender does not have to do so.

Any amounts disbursed by Lender under this Paragraph 7 shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Security Instrument. Unless Borrower and Lender agree to other terms

of payment, these amounts shall be payable, upon notice from Lender to Borrower requesting payment.

8. Inspection. Lender or its agents may make reasonable entries upon and inspections of the Property. Lender shall give Borrower notice at the time of or prior to an inspection specifying reasonable cause for the inspection.

9. Condemnation. The proceeds of any award or claim for damages, direct or consequential, in connection with any condemnation or other taking of any part of the Property, or for conveyance in lieu of condemnation, are hereby assigned and shall be paid to Lender, subject to the rights of the First Lien Deed of Trust.

In the event of a total taking of the Property, the proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with any excess paid to Borrower. In the event of a partial taking of the Property in which the fair market value of the Property immediately before the taking is equal to or greater than the amount of the sums secured by this Security Instrument immediately before the taking, unless Borrower and Lender otherwise agree in writing, the sums secured by this Security Instrument shall be reduced by the amount of the proceeds multiplied by the following fraction: (a) the total amount of the sums secured immediately before the taking, divided by (b) the fair market value of the Property immediately before the taking. Any balance shall be paid to Borrower. In the event of a partial taking of the Property in which the fair market value of the Property immediately before the taking is less than the amount of the sums secured immediately before the taking, unless Borrower and Lender otherwise agree in writing or unless applicable law otherwise provides, the proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument whether or not the sums are then due.

Unless Lender and Borrower otherwise agree in writing, any application of proceeds to principal shall not extend or postpone the maturity date.

10. Borrower Not Released; Forbearance By Lender Not a Waiver. Extension of the time for payment or modification of amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument granted by Lender to any successor in interest of Borrower shall not operate to release the liability of the original Borrower or Borrower's successors in interest. Lender shall not be required to commence proceedings against any successor in interest or refuse to extend time for payment or otherwise modify amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument by reason of any demand made by the original Borrower or borrower's successors in interest. Any forbearance by Lender in exercising any right or remedy shall not be a waiver of or preclude the exercise of any right or remedy.

11. Successors and Assigns Bound; Joint and Several Liability; Cosigners. The covenants and agreements of this Security Instrument shall bind and benefit the successors and assigns of Lender and Borrower, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 16. Borrower's covenants and agreements shall be joint and several. Any Borrower who co-signs this Security Instrument but does not execute the Note: (a) is co-signing this Security Instrument only to mortgage, grant and convey that Borrower's interest in the Property under the terms of this Security Instrument; (b) is not personally obligated to pay the sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c)

agrees that Lender and any other Borrower may agree to extend, modify, forbear or make any accommodations with regard to the terms of this Security Instrument or the Note without that Borrower's consent.

12. Loan Charges. If the loan secured by this Security Instrument is subject to a law which sets maximum loan charges, and that law is finally interpreted so that any charges collected or to be collected in connection with the loan exceed the permitted limits, then: (a) any such loan charge shall be reduced by the amount necessary to reduce the charge to the permitted limit; and (b) any sums already collected from Borrower which exceeded permitted limits will be refunded to Borrower. Lender may choose to make this refund by reducing the principal owed under the Note or by making a direct payment to Borrower. If a refund reduces principal, the reduction will be treated as a partial prepayment without any prepayment charge under the Note.

13. Notices. Any notice to Borrower provided for in this Security Instrument shall be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail unless applicable law requires use of another method. The notice shall be directed to the Property Address or any other address Borrower designates by notice to Lender. Any notice to Lender shall be given by first class mail to Lender's address stated herein or any other address Lender designates by notice to Borrower. Any notice provided for in this Security Instrument shall be deemed to have given to Borrower or Lender when given as provided in this Paragraph.

14. Governing Law; Severability. This Security Instrument shall be governed by federal law and the law of the jurisdiction in which the Property is located. In the event that any provision or clause of the Security Instrument or the Note conflicts with applicable law, such conflict shall not affect other provisions of this Security Instrument or the Note which can be given effect without the conflicting provision. To this end the provisions of this Security Instrument and the Note are declared to be severable.

15. Borrower's Copy. Borrower shall be given one conformed copy of the Note and of this Security Instrument.

16. Voluntary and Involuntary Transfer of the Property or an Interest in Borrower. As set forth in the Note, the debt secured by this Security Instrument shall be immediately due and payable in full upon various occurrences, including if all or any part of the Property or any interest in it is sold, leased or transferred, other than (a) the creation of a lien subordinate to this Security Instrument that is incurred to secure improvements to the Property, or (b) a transfer (not upon death) between joint tenants in the Property who are also co-makers of the Note, or (c) a transfer by devise, descent or operation of law upon the death of a joint tenant in the Property if at least one other joint tenant who is also a maker of the Note remains alive and continues to occupy the Property as his or her principal residence. If a transfer other than as allowed herein occurs Lender may, at its option, require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument. However, this option shall not be exercised by Lender if exercise is prohibited by federal law as of the date of this Security Instrument.

If Lender exercises this option, Lender shall give Borrower notice of acceleration. The notice shall provide a period of not less than 30 days from the date the notice is mailed within

which Borrower must pay all sums secured by this Security Instrument. If Borrower fails to pay these sums prior to the expiration of this period, Lender may invoke any remedies permitted by this Security Instrument without further notice or demand on Borrower.

In the event of foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or other involuntary conveyance of the First Lien Deed of Trust, or other superior lien, the debt secured by this Security Instrument shall be due and payable from the available Net Proceeds upon the occurrence of said event of foreclosure or involuntary conveyance. Net Proceeds of a sale are the sales price of Property minus the closing costs and any other necessary transaction costs. If the Net Proceeds are insufficient to repay the debt secured by this Security Instrument and Borrower's investment (which includes any portion of initial down payment paid by Borrower combined with the value of any capital improvements made with Borrower's funds), the Borrower's investment is paid in full first from the available proceeds from the re-sale and the Note is repaid to the extent that proceeds are available. If there are no Net Proceeds, repayment of the debt secured by this Security Instrument is not required.

17. Sale of Note; Change of Loan Servicer. The Note or a partial interest in the Note (together with this Security Instrument) may be sold one or more times without prior notice to Borrower. A sale may result in a change in the entity (known as the "Loan Servicer") that collects monthly payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument. There also may be one or more changes of the Loan Servicer unrelated to a sale of the Note. If there is a change of the Loan Servicer, Borrower will be given written notice of the change in accordance with Paragraph 13 above and applicable law. The notice will state the name and address of the new Loan Servicer and the address to which payments should be made. The notice will also contain any other information required by applicable law.

18. Hazardous Substances. Borrower shall not cause or permit the presence, use, disposal, storage, or release of any Hazardous Substances on or in the Property. Borrower shall not do, nor allow anyone else to do, anything affecting the Property that is in violation of any Environmental Law. The preceding two sentences shall not apply to the presence, use, or storage on the Property of small quantities of Hazardous Substances that are generally recognized to be appropriate to normal residential uses and to maintenance of the Property.

Borrower shall promptly give Lender written notice of any investigation, claim, demand, lawsuit or other action by any governmental or regulatory agency or private party involving the Property and any Hazardous Substance or Environmental Law of which Borrower has actual knowledge. If Borrower learns, or is notified by any governmental or regulatory authority, that any removal or other remediation of any Hazardous Substance affecting the Property is necessary, Borrower shall promptly take all necessary remedial actions in accordance with Environmental Law.

As used in this Paragraph 18, "Hazardous Substances" are those substances defined as toxic or hazardous substances by Environmental Law and the following substances: gasoline, kerosene, other flammable or toxic petroleum products, toxic pesticides, and herbicides, volatile solvents, materials containing asbestos or formaldehyde, and radioactive materials. As used in this Paragraph 18, "Environmental Law" means federal laws and laws of the jurisdiction where the Property is located that relate to health, safety or environmental protection.

19. Acceleration; Remedies. Lender shall give notice to Borrower prior to acceleration following Borrower's breach of any covenant or agreement in this Security Instrument (but not prior to acceleration under Paragraph 16 unless applicable law provides otherwise). The notice shall specify: (a) the default; (b) the action required to cure the default; (c) a date, not less than 30 days from the date the notice is given to Borrower, by which the default must be cured; and (d) that failure to cure the default on or before the date specified in the notice will result in acceleration of the sums secured by this Security Instrument and sale of the Property. If the default is not cured on or before the date specified in the notice, Lender at its option may require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument without further demand and may invoke the power of sale and any other remedies permitted by applicable law. Lender shall be entitled to collect all expenses incurred in pursuing the remedies provided in this Paragraph 19, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of title evidence.

If Lender invokes the power of sale, lender or Trustee shall give notice of the time, place and terms of sale to Borrower in the notice at least 21 days prior to sale as provided by applicable law. Lender shall mail a copy of the notice of sale to Borrower in the manner prescribed by applicable law. Sale shall be made at public venue between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on the first Tuesday of the month. Borrower authorizes Trustee to sell the Property to the highest bidder for cash in one or more parcels and in any order Trustee determines. Lender or its designee may purchase the Property at any sale.

Trustee shall deliver to the purchaser Trustee's deed conveying indefeasible title to the Property with covenants of general warranty. Borrower covenants and agrees to defend generally the purchaser's title to the Property against all claims and demands. The recitals in the Trustee's deed shall be prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements made therein. Trustee shall apply the proceeds of the sale in the following order: (a) to all expenses of the sale, including, but not limited to, reasonable Trustee's and attorney's fees; (b) to all sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c) any excess to the person or person legally entitled to it.

If the Property is sold pursuant to this Paragraph 19 Borrower or any person holding possession of the Property through Borrower shall immediately surrender possession of the Property to the purchaser at that sale. If possession is not surrendered, Borrower or such person shall be a tenant at sufferance and may be removed by writ of possession.

20. Release. Upon payment of all sums secured by this Security Instrument, Lender shall release this Security instrument without charge to Borrower. Borrower shall pay any recordation costs.

21. Substitute Trustee. Lender, at its option and with or without cause, may from time to time remove Trustee and appoint, by power of attorney or otherwise, a successor trustee to any Trustee appointed hereunder. Without conveyance of the Property, the successor trustee shall succeed to all the title, power and duties conferred upon Trustee herein and by applicable law.

22. Partial Invalidity. In the event any portion of the sums intended to be secured by this Security Instrument cannot be lawfully secured hereby, payments in reduction of such sums shall be applied first to those portions not secured hereby.

23. Waiver of Notice of Intention to Accelerate. Borrower waives the right to notice of intention to require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument except as provided in Paragraph 19.

24. Purchase Money; Vendor's Lien; Renewal and Extension. The Note has been given in partial payment of the purchase price for the Property. The Note may also be secured by a vendor's lien against the Property. If so, this Security Instrument does not waive the vendor's lien, and the two liens and the rights created by this Security Instrument shall be cumulative. Lender may elect to foreclose under either of the liens without waiving the other or may foreclose under both.

BY SIGNING BELOW, Borrower accepts and agrees to the terms and covenants contained in this Security Instrument and in any rider(s) executed by Borrower and recorded with it.

Borrower-**Travis Ballard**

Borrower- **Kristen Rabalais**

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2009 by **Travis Ballard.**

Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2009 by **Kristen Rabalais**.

Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
CJ Jopling
4360 Mountain Crest Drive
Ft. Worth, Texas 76123